

# Environment Management Plan: McArthur Basin Hydraulic Fracturing Program

## NT Exploration Permit (EP) 161

Date	Rev	Reason for Issue	Author	Checked	Approved
16/07/2019	0	For Review	MB	PW	DC
18/07/2019	1	Pre-acceptance review	MB	PW	DC
22/08/2019	2	For acceptance	MB	PW	DC
2/10/2019	3	Following NTG Agency Review	MB	PW	DC
14/10/2019	4	For Approval	MB	PW	DC
04/12/2019	5	To include dry season freeboard	MB	PW	DC
04/12/2020	6	Revision internal review	MB	SR	AM
28/05/2021	7	Revision: Submitted for acceptance	MB	SR	AM
30/07/2021	8	Revision: Submitted for approval	MB	SR	AM
20/08/2021	9	Revision: Submitted for approval	MB	SR	AM
01/09/2021	10	Revision: Submitted for approval	MB	SR	AM

## Executive Summary

### Introduction and Scope

Santos QNT Pty Ltd (Santos) is the operator of Exploration Permit (EP) 161 which is located approximately 350 km south-east of Katherine in the Northern Territory (NT) (Figure ES-1). Santos has undertaken exploration activities in EP 161 since 2013, including acquiring 2D seismic data, drilling of one exploration well (Tanumbirini-1), one stratigraphic core hole (Marmbulligan-1), and the installation of water monitoring bores. Table ES-1 lists the existing plans and approved activities within the EP 161 permit block.

Under the Petroleum (Environment) Regulations (the Regulations), interest holders in petroleum titles must prepare and submit an Environment Management Plan (EMP) for all proposed exploration activities.

Santos has prepared and submitted this EMP for the proposed Hydraulic Fracture Stimulation (HFS) programs to be conducted at the Tanumbirini and Inacumba well locations.

**Table ES-1 Current list of Environmental Management Plans for EP 161**

EP 161 EMPs	Scope Definition	Approved	Complete
McArthur Basin Civil and Seismic Program	Expansion of the Tanumbirini lease pad and construction of the Inacumba lease pad	June 2019	✓*
	Civil engineering activity – upgrading and creation of new roads and access tracks, clearing of laydown areas, borrow pits, campsites and tank pads	June 2019	✓*
	Acquisition of a 10 km 2D seismic line	June 2019	✓
McArthur Basin Drilling Program	Drilling of Inacumba-1 pilot well	July 2019	✗
	Plug and decommission of the deepest section of the Inacumba-1 pilot well	July 2019	✗
	Drilling of Inacumba-1H horizontal well from the Inacumba-1 pilot	July 2019	✗
	DFIT of Tanumbirini-1	July 2019	✓
	Drilling of Tanumbirini-2H well	July 2019	✗
	Well integrity monitoring	July 2019	✗
	Evaluation of Inacumba-1/1H and Tanumbirini-2H (including: mudlogging, wireline/LWD, DFIT, coring)	July 2019	✗
	Suspension and/or Plugging and decommissioning of Tanumbirini-2H and Inacumba-1/1H	July 2019	✗
	Rehabilitation of the Tanumbirini-1, Tanumbirini-2H and Inacumba-1H wells.	July 2019	✗

EP 161 EMPs	Scope Definition	Approved	Complete
McArthur Basin Hydraulic Fracturing Program	Drilling of Tanumbirini-3H well	January 2021	✗
	Drilling of Inacumba-2H well	January 2021	✗
	Evaluation of Inacumba-2H and Tanumbirini-3H (including: mudlogging, wireline/LWD, DFIT, coring)	January 2021	✗
	Suspension and/or Plugging and decommissioning of Inacumba-2H and Tanumbirini-3H	January 2021	✗
	Rehabilitation of the Tanumbirini-3H and Inacumba-2H wells.	January 2021	✗
	Hydraulic fracture stimulation (including fracturing diagnostics) at Tanumbirini-1	October 2019	Ongoing
	Hydraulic fracture stimulation (including fracturing diagnostics) at Tanumbirini-2H	October 2019	✗
	Hydraulic fracture stimulation (including fracturing diagnostics) at Inacumba-1/1H	October 2019	✗
	Flow-back and appraisal testing of Tanumbirini-1/2H and Inacumba-1/1H (extended production testing)	October 2019	✗ (Tanumbirini-1 ongoing)
	<b>Hydraulic fracture stimulation (including fracturing diagnostics) at Inacumba-2H and Tanumbirini-3H</b>	<b>No – Scope change subject to this revision.</b>	<b>✗</b>
	<b>Flow-back and appraisal testing of Tanumbirini-3H and Inacumba-2H (extended production testing)</b>	<b>No – Scope change subject to this revision</b>	<b>✗</b>

\* Ongoing civil works are required to maintain infrastructure.

### Description of the Activity

Following the completion of the well drilling operations, the operator is seeking approval to conduct a program of hydraulic fracture stimulations and appraisal (production) tests of the Velkerri Formation at the Tanumbirini (Tanumbirini-1 (HFS commenced in 2019 and is ongoing), Tanumbirini-2H, Tanumbirini-3H) and Inacumba (Inacumba-1/1H, Inacumba-2H) locations. The Hydraulic Fracturing Program will commence only after a successful drilling and well integrity assessment is complete for each individual well. The Drilling and Civil works required to prepare for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program, including the upgrading of access tracks and creation of infrastructure at the lease pad, are covered in separate EMPs which have been submitted to the Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security (DEPWS).

The HFS program will be followed by production testing. It is anticipated that the production testing of each well will run between 90 and 300 days.

HFS is not part of the drilling process but is a completion technique applied after the well is drilled. The intent of HFS is to place a highly conductive channel (sand size proppant) into the reservoir to

increase the flow capacity of the well and increase the production of gas. The process involves the injection of a water based fluid system, at high pressure, into a cased wellbore over a number of intervals or stages along the reservoir interval(s) intersected by a well. This technique is typically used in low permeability reservoirs that cannot otherwise sustain economic production, such as shale. It is a process that has been used in the oil and gas industry since 1947 and has been successfully used on wells in the Cooper Basin for nearly 50 years. This activity is currently performed in many basins around Australia, including the Amadeus Basin in the Northern Territory.

On completion of production testing, the wells will either be suspended for future re-entry, suspended on build-up, or decommissioned with permanent cement plugs. For suspended wells, wellbore barriers will be put in place and will be monitored through a Well Integrity Monitoring Plan; and the well and well-pad will be monitored and maintained. At the completion of operations all surface infrastructure will be removed (excluding the well head).

### **Hydraulic Fracture Stimulation**

The stimulation process involves pumping water, containing a minor volume of a specific blend of chemical additives and a propping agent such as sand or ceramic beads, down the well at sufficient pressure to create a fracture in the target formation. Proppant keeps the fractures open once the pump pressure is released which thereby improves the productive potential of the well.

A number of steps are involved to inform, support or perform the hydraulic stimulation process, including:

1. Diagnostic Fracture Injection Test (DFIT) is conducted to validate and update the proposed stimulation design. This involves injecting a small volume of water, shutting down the surface pumps and monitoring pressure. This stage is typically performed in the exploratory or appraisal stages of development, or until localised fracture characteristics are defined.
2. Main stimulation treatment consisting of injecting a pre-determined volume of stimulation fluid (pad volume), followed by injection of proppant at monitored concentrations and other additives to achieve fluid mobility (slurry stages). Finally, a flush stage displaces the last slurry stage through the perforations and into the fracture.
3. Isolation of the completed fracture stimulation stage using a mechanical plug installed at a pre-designed depth.
4. Perforation of the next stage to be hydraulically stimulated and repetition of the process in steps 2 to 4 above until the final fracture stimulation stage is completed.
5. Removal of all mechanical isolation devices by milling out the mechanical isolations.
6. Flowback well to clean up fracture stimulation fluids and monitor hydrocarbon production. This step may also be combined with an Extended Production Test to help define the field reserves and expected production life. The flowback of stimulation fluid is conducted through a separator, which separates and captures liquids, and flares produced gas through a vertical 'flare stack'.

The above method describes the "plug and perf" technique for fracture stimulation. Another technique is to use coiled tubing assisted annular stimulation which is used to provide a conduit for "pin-point fracturing". Coiled tubing is run into the well to the deepest target. The bottom-hole assembly run on the end of the coiled tubing incorporates a jetting assembly that allows low concentration sand slurry to cut holes or slots into the casing and cement. The hydraulic stimulation treatment is then pumped into the coiled tubing / casing annulus to initiate and propagate the fracture.

Both of these techniques for fracture stimulation can take approximately 15-40 days per well.



## **Chemical Risk Assessment**

A chemical risk assessment has been completed for all chemical additives proposed to be used during the Hydraulic Fracturing program (Appendix A). A tier based assessment was conducted on two hydraulic fracturing fluid systems using a screening of the potential human health and ecological hazards that should be considered for potential exposure to chemical additives during transportation, hydraulic fracturing activities (including storage), and subsequent treatment and disposal of flowback.

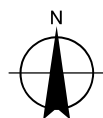
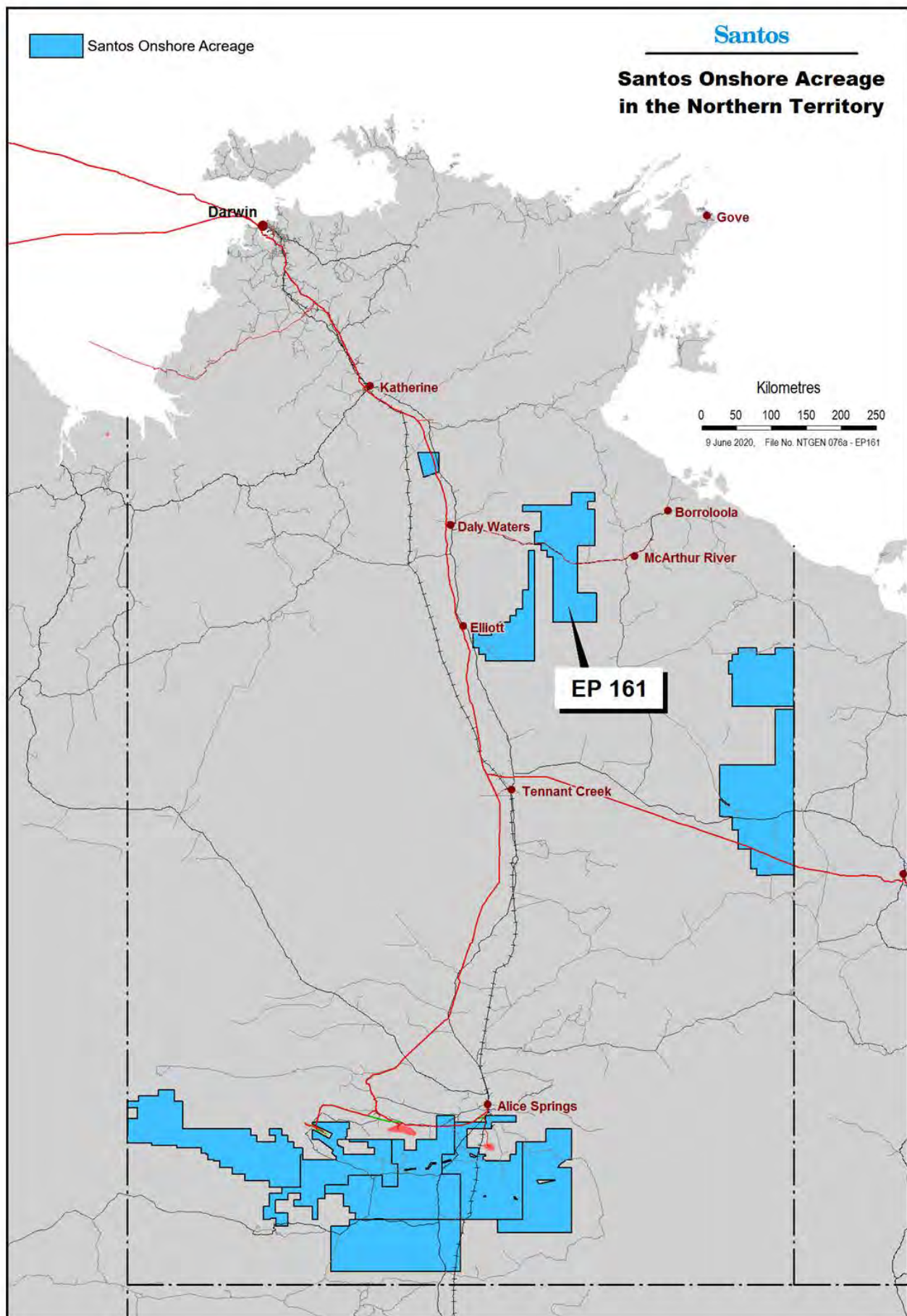
The Tier 1 assessment identified that the majority of the chemicals to be used were of 'low' concern from both a human health and environmental perspective. Five chemicals were identified that could potentially pose significant hazards or risks and these chemicals were further evaluated in the Tier 2 Assessment.

The results of the Tier 2 assessment indicate that the five relevant chemicals are of low health concern for workers and that no unacceptable risks remain based on the proposed management controls. The results also confirm there are no unacceptable risk associated with potential exposures to avian species. Based on the outcomes of this assessment, no further management controls are considered necessary.

A Wastewater Management Plan (WWMP) has been compiled and details the management of flowback fluids as a result of the Hydraulic Fracturing Program (Appendix G). A Spill Management Plan (SMP) has been compiled and details the process to manage the risk of potential spills during the Hydraulic Fracturing Program (Appendix H).

## **The Activity Location**

The proposed activity will be undertaken in EP 161, which is located approximately 350 km south-east of Katherine in the Northern Territory (NT), as shown in Figure ES-1 below. The Project Area for the program is located on Tanumbirini Station, a 5000 km<sup>2</sup> cattle grazing property within NT Portion 701 of Arnold. The location and layout of the proposed project infrastructure is shown on Figure ES-2.



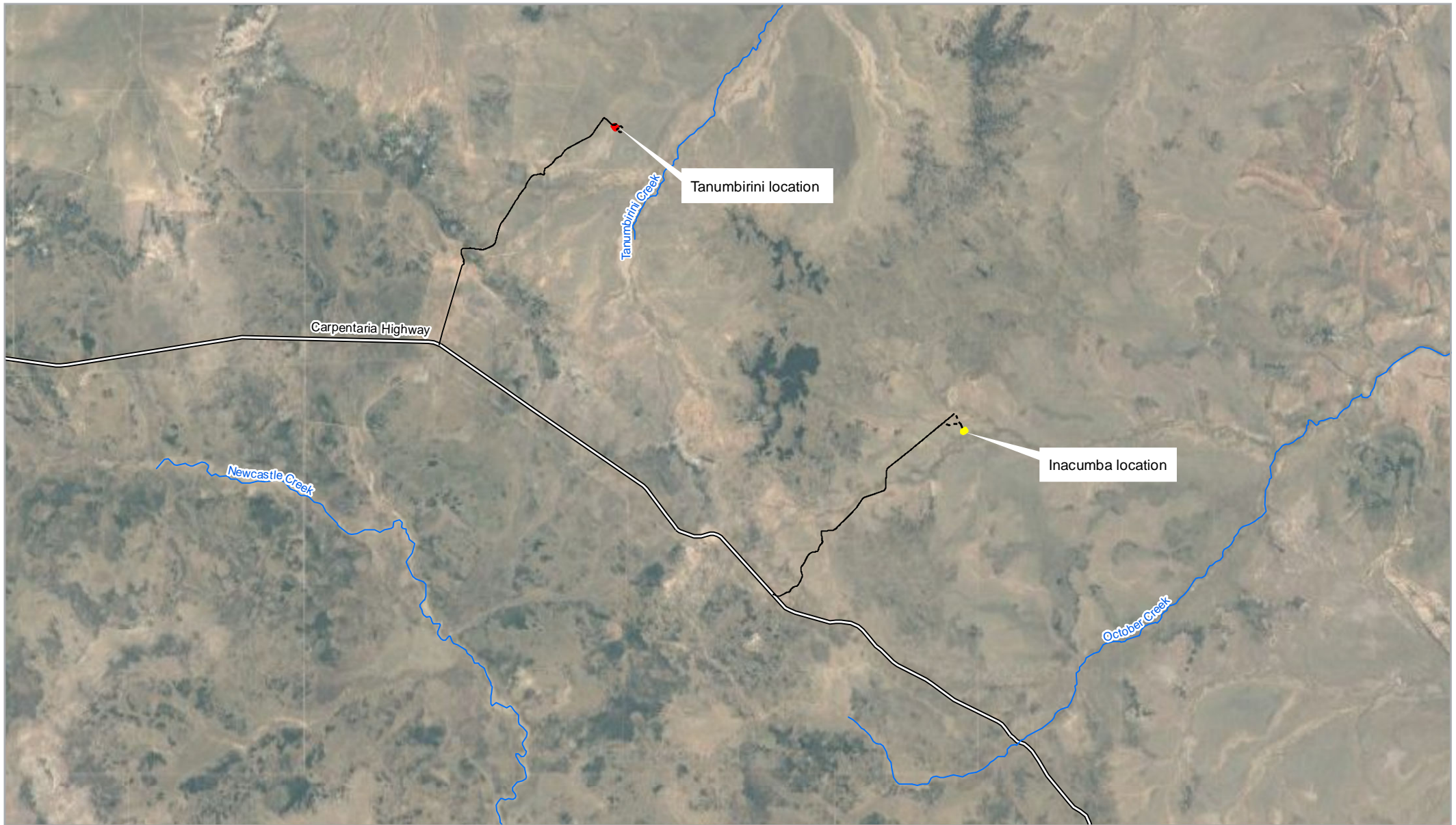
Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. A  
Date 05/02/2019

Santos's acreage in the NT

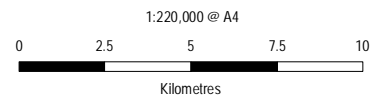
**FIGURE ES-1**





#### Legend

- Major Waterways
- Inacumba Lease
- Tanumbirini Lease
- Principal Road
- Existing Access Road
- Proposed Access Road



Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53



Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan

Proposed Infrastructure

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. A  
Date 9/11/2020

**FIGURE ES-2**

## Existing Environment

The proposed project area is located within two bioregions, the Sturt Plateau and Gulf Fall and Upland Bioregions. Plateaus, sandstone outcrops and undulating plains outline the landscape. The vegetation comprises tussock grasslands, eucalypt and acacia forests and woodlands. The climate is semi-arid and subtropical, and is influenced by the monsoonal weather in the north. The soils in this area comprise kandosols and rudosols, and the major water system in the vicinity is the Roper River Catchment. The main ground water resource is the Cambrian Limestone Aquifer (CLA). The Project Area is located in the Limmen Bight River catchment which drains towards the Gulf of Carpentaria.

There are 12 threatened species listed as potentially occurring within the vicinity of the project area. This includes a range of birds, mammals and reptiles. Eleven migratory species are known to inhabit parts of this region, and two weeds and nine invasive fauna species have been identified as potentially occurring within the region. No protected areas or places with historical or cultural significance were found to be within a 10 km radius of the Project Area.

The environmental values and/or sensitivities with the potential to occur in the vicinity of the Project Area are provided in Table ES-2.

**Table ES-2: Summary of Environmental Values and Sensitivities**

Environmental Factors	Environmental Values and Sensitivities	Summary
Terrestrial Ecosystems	Sensitive or significant vegetation	Ecoz (2019) recorded riparian vegetation (a sensitive vegetation type) along the watercourses and drainage lines within the Project Area.
	Groundwater dependent ecosystems	There is a low potential for terrestrial GDEs and aquatic GDEs in the Project Area (BoM 2018b).
	Threatened fauna species and their habitat	The PMST and NT database searches identified 12 listed, threatened species which have the potential to occur in the Project Area. Of these, the Gouldian Finch, Grey Falcon and Crested Shrike-tit have a medium likelihood of occurrence.
	Listed Migratory Species	The PMST search identified 13 EPBC listed migratory species that were potentially occurring in the Project Area. Of these, the Fork-tailed Swift had a medium likelihood of occurrence.
	Listed threatened flora species and ecological communities	There are no Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) or threatened flora listed under the EPBC Act and/or TPWC Act known to occur within 10 km of the Project Area.
Terrestrial Environmental Quality	Soils	The Project Area has intact soils within ephemeral creeks and drainage lines maintain the stability of watercourse and reduce sedimentation when rainfall events occur.
Inland water environmental quality	Groundwater	<p>The Cambrian Limestone Aquifer is a regional scale aquifer that provides groundwater resources for pastoral enterprises, domestic bores at homesteads and town water supplies at a number of small communities across the region.</p> <p>The groundwater resource in this area is understood to connect to the Roper River, where groundwater discharge supports aquatic, riparian and floodplain ecosystem function.</p>

Environmental Factors	Environmental Values and Sensitivities	Summary
	Surface water	There are ephemeral creeks and drainage lines present in the Project Area. In significant rainfall events, these drain into larger rivers eventually into the Gulf of Carpentaria. Eighty km downstream of the works area the rivers traverse the Limmen Bight NP.
Hydrological processes	Supply and quantity of water	Ephemeral creeks adjacent to the Project Areas are located in the headwaters of the Limmen Bight river catchment and feed into the Limmen Bight River during significant rainfall events
Culture and Heritage	Cultural heritage, sacred sites	All activities proposed in this EMP will be undertaken in accordance with an AAPA Authority Certificate, sacred sites will be avoided. An application for an AAPA Authority Certificate was submitted to AAPA in January 2019. Authority Certificate C2019/043 was issued on 13 December 2019 and covers all activities in this EMP.
Human health	People and communities	There are a number of pastoral properties with livestock and infrastructure in the vicinity of the Project Area. The nearest dwelling is Tanumbirini Homestead, located approximately 8.5 km southwest of Tanumbirini-2 Well.

### Environmental Impacts and Environmental Risks of the activity

An environmental risk assessment was undertaken. A summary of the Environmental Factors and key risks are given below in Table ES-3.

**Table ES-3 Summary of risk assessment**

Environmental Value	Risk Sources
Terrestrial ecosystems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle and plant movements (day and night)</li> <li>• Entrapment in open pits or excavations</li> <li>• Plant and vehicles carrying weeds from outside the project area.</li> <li>• Ignition sources from plant and machinery and inappropriate cigarette disposal</li> <li>• Appraisal testing (production testing), flaring (light)</li> <li>• Waste stored inappropriately attracting native or feral fauna</li> <li>• Lighting from camp</li> <li>• Spread of weeds in project area through vehicle movements</li> </ul>
Terrestrial Environmental Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicles leave the previously constructed roads or work areas</li> <li>• Inappropriate storage or handling of hazardous substances, stimulation chemical additives or wastes.</li> <li>• Transport vehicle accident due to weather</li> <li>• Overflow of fluid storage tanks</li> <li>• Poor refuelling or fuel transfer practices</li> <li>• Transport vehicle stuck due to mechanical or weather events</li> <li>• Release from storage tanks</li> <li>• Flowline failure</li> </ul>
Inland water environmental quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inappropriate storage or handling of hazardous substances, including stimulation fluid and flowback fluid wastewater.</li> <li>• Insufficient isolation between wells in target formation at a multi-well pad operation. Poor well design.</li> <li>• Cross-flow during hydraulic fracture stimulation</li> <li>• Overflow of fluid storage tanks</li> <li>• Transport vehicle accident due to weather</li> <li>• Transport vehicle stuck due to mechanical or weather events</li> <li>• Overflow of fluid storage tanks</li> <li>• Leaks and Leaching from storage tanks</li> </ul>

Environmental Value	Risk Sources
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flowline failure</li> <li>Poor refuelling or fuel transfer practices</li> </ul>
Hydrological processes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use of groundwater for project activities</li> </ul>
Air quality atmospheric processes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle and plant movements</li> <li>Fugitive emissions</li> <li>Production Testing flaring</li> </ul>
Communities and economy Culture and heritage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle and plant movements</li> <li>Vehicle movements and hydraulic fracture activities</li> <li>Vehicle movements and hydraulic fracture activities at night,</li> <li>Plant and vehicles carrying weeds from outside the project area.</li> <li>Ignition sources from plant and machinery and well control events (flaring)</li> <li>Production testing, flaring</li> <li>Vehicle and plant movements throughout the project area</li> <li>Lighting from camp</li> <li>Spread of weeds in project area through vehicle movements</li> <li>Inappropriate disposal of cigarettes</li> </ul>
Human health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle and plant movements</li> </ul>

### Environmental Outcomes in Relation to the Activity

Through implementation of control measures, the residual risk ranking for most risks or impacts have been reduced to two (risk is acceptable provided ALARP has been achieved and demonstrated) or one (risk is acceptable and it is assumed that ALARP has been achieved).

The environmental outcomes achieved by this EMP are:

- No significant impact to threatened flora or fauna species, their habitat or sites of conservation significance resulting from conduct of the regulated activity.
- No significant impact to the quality and integrity of land and soils resulting from conduct of the regulated activity
- No significant impact on Inland environmental water quality resulting from conduct of the regulated activity
- No significant impact on air quality and minimise emissions (including greenhouse gas emissions) and their impact so that environmental values are maintained
- No impact on the health of the Northern Territory population
- Minimise negative impact to communities and enhance the economy
- Protect sacred sites, culture and heritage

### Stakeholder Engagement

Santos seeks to establish and maintain enduring and mutually beneficial relationships with the communities of which it is a part; thereby ensuring that Santos' activities generate positive economic and social benefits for and in partnership with these communities.

Stakeholder identification was undertaken prior to commencing drilling works at Tanumbirini-1 in 2014. The relevant stakeholder groups were identified and engaged such that they could be informed of the proposed activities and the associated risks, build an understanding as to why and how Santos operates and have any objections or claims considered and addressed. The key stakeholders identified and engaged include:

- Owners of Tanumbirini Station
- Station Manager for Tanumbirini



- Northern Land Council (NLC) and Traditional Owners

A full list of the relevant stakeholders is provided in Appendix I List of Relevant Stakeholders.

Santos has continued to engage with these key stakeholders on an ongoing basis since initial identification, specifically with regard to this project and development in the Northern Territory generally. This includes providing detailed information, presentations and mapping to key stakeholders. Government and industry stakeholders are updated through regularly scheduled industry and governmental joint meetings and one off conferences.

Landholders have been consulted with regard to the proposed activities on a number of occasions and have been directly involved in an on-ground inspection of proposed infrastructure locations. A Land Access and Compensation Agreement (LACA) covering the scope of this EMP is in place.

Stakeholder engagement records detailing who, when, type of engagement, method of delivery and matters raised, have been provided within Appendix I Stakeholder Engagement Records.

## Table of Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Background and Purpose .....	1
1.2	Scope of this EMP .....	3
1.3	Titleholders Details.....	3
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Environmental Legislation and Other Requirements .....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	The Petroleum Act 2016 (NT) .....	5
2.2	Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory .....	9
2.3	Summary of Legislation Requirements .....	10
2.4	Relevant Agreements and Operating Consents .....	13
2.5	Codes of Practice and Relevant Guidelines .....	13
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Project Description .....</b>	<b>15</b>
3.1	Timing and schedule .....	20
3.2	Well Description and Site Activities.....	23
3.2.1	Inacumba Pilot and Horizontal wells .....	25
3.2.2	Tanumbirini Horizontal wells .....	29
3.3	Hydraulic Fracture Stimulation Program .....	33
3.3.1	Hydraulic Stimulation Design .....	35
3.3.2	Proppant and Chemical Additives .....	36
3.3.3	Chemicals Risk Assessment.....	38
3.3.4	Well Integrity.....	42
3.3.5	Perforations .....	42
3.3.6	Process .....	43
3.3.7	Fracture Diagnostics .....	43
3.3.8	Equipment .....	46
3.3.9	Flow-back and Well Testing Activities.....	51
3.4	Passive Seismic Monitoring .....	55
3.4.1	Passive Seismic Monitoring .....	55
3.5	Completion Activities .....	57
3.6	Well Suspension Activities .....	57
3.7	Operations Support Facilities for the Program.....	57
3.7.1	Camp.....	57
3.7.2	Traffic Management .....	57
3.7.3	Airstrip .....	58



3.7.4	Waste Management .....	58
3.8	Project Water Use .....	58
3.8.1	Forecast Water Use .....	58
3.8.2	Historic Water Use .....	60
3.9	Greenhouse Gas Emissions .....	62
3.10	Rehabilitation .....	66
3.11	Geological Hazard Assessment .....	66
3.12	Environmental Controls .....	70
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Description of the Existing Environment.....</b>	<b>72</b>
4.1	Physical Environment.....	72
4.1.1	Climate .....	72
4.1.2	Topography .....	74
4.1.3	Geology .....	74
4.1.4	Soils.....	76
4.1.5	Land Systems.....	76
4.1.6	Groundwater.....	80
4.1.7	Surface water .....	92
4.1.8	Air Quality.....	96
4.2	Natural Environment .....	96
4.2.1	Bioregions .....	96
4.2.2	Vegetation .....	99
4.2.3	Listed Threatened Species .....	102
4.2.4	Listed Migratory Species .....	107
4.2.5	Pest Species and Weeds .....	110
4.2.6	Protected Areas.....	111
4.2.7	Significant vegetation .....	114
4.2.8	Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems .....	114
4.2.9	Fire .....	115
4.3	Cultural environment.....	116
4.3.1	Historic and Natural Heritage .....	116
4.3.2	Sacred Sites .....	116
4.3.3	Northern Land Council .....	116
4.4	Socioeconomic Environment .....	117
4.4.1	Settlements .....	117
4.5	Environmental Values as defined under the Environmental Protection Act .....	119

<b>5.0</b>	<b>Overview of the Environmental Risk Assessment Process .....</b>	<b>121</b>
5.1	Process Overview .....	121
5.2	Identification of risk events.....	122
5.3	Identification of the Environment that may be affected.....	122
5.4	Identification of Particular Values and Sensitivities .....	122
5.5	Identification and Evaluation of Potential Environmental Impacts .....	122
5.6	Pre-treatment Risk Ranking .....	122
5.7	Control Measure Identification and ALARP Decision Framework .....	122
5.8	Determination of Severity of Consequence .....	125
5.9	Determination of Likelihood .....	125
5.10	Residual Risk Ranking.....	126
5.11	Determination of Impact and Risk Acceptability .....	127
5.11.1	Risk Determination and the Code .....	128
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Environmental Risk Assessment .....</b>	<b>129</b>
6.1	Discussion on ALARP, acceptability and ESD .....	143
6.2	Referrals to DAWE and NT EPA.....	143
6.2.1	Significant Impact test for EPBC listed species .....	143
6.2.2	Significant impact test for Environmental Assessments Act .....	143
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Management and Monitoring Plans.....</b>	<b>147</b>
7.1	Weed Management Plan.....	147
7.2	Fire Management Plan.....	147
7.2.1	Baseline Fire Information .....	147
7.2.2	Fire management .....	148
7.2.3	Monitoring.....	150
7.3	Rehabilitation Management Plan .....	150
7.4	Site Groundwater Monitoring Plan .....	150
7.4.1	Aquifers to be monitored .....	150
7.4.2	Location and timing requirements .....	151
7.4.3	Monitoring bore design.....	155
7.4.4	Sampling frequency.....	155
7.4.5	Sampling methodology.....	155
7.4.6	Laboratory testing.....	156
7.4.7	In-situ loggers.....	156
7.4.8	Data management and reporting .....	156
7.5	Wastewater Management Plan and Spill Management Plan.....	158

7.6	Methane Emissions Management Plan .....	159
<b>8.0</b>	<b>Implementation Strategy .....</b>	<b>160</b>
8.1	Environmental Outcomes, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria.....	160
8.2	Santos EHS Management System .....	168
8.3	Roles and Responsibilities .....	168
8.4	Training and Competencies .....	169
8.5	Santos Drilling and Completions.....	170
8.5.1	Emergency Response Plan.....	171
8.5.2	Well Operations Management Plan .....	171
8.6	Notice of Commencement .....	172
8.7	Management of Change.....	172
8.8	Incident Reporting .....	173
8.9	Environmental Performance Monitoring and Reporting.....	177
8.9.1	Monitoring.....	177
8.9.2	Record Management.....	178
8.9.3	Audit .....	179
8.9.4	Management of Non-Conformances .....	179
8.10	Routine Reporting .....	180
<b>9.0</b>	<b>Stakeholder Engagement .....</b>	<b>181</b>
9.1	Stakeholder Identification.....	181
9.2	Stakeholder Engagement Activities .....	181
9.3	Ongoing Consultation.....	182
9.4	Specific Stakeholder Engagement.....	183
<b>10.0</b>	<b>References .....</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>11.0</b>	<b>Appendices .....</b>	<b>187</b>

## Tables

Table 1-1	Current list of Approved Environmental Management Plans for EP 161 .....	1
Table 1-2	Details of Titleholder and Nominated Liaison Person .....	3
Table 2-1	Requirements of this EMP.....	6
Table 2-2	Summary of Legislative Requirements .....	10
Table 2-3	ISO/API Standards for Material Selection .....	13
Table 3-1	Indicative Project Schedule .....	21

Table 3-2 Prescribed Chemical Legislation Requirements in Relation to Management of Hydraulic Fracturing Chemicals.....	40
Table 3-3 Estimated operational trucking requirements.....	58
Table 3-4 Estimated Maximum Future Water Use Volumes (ML).....	59
Table 3-5 Forecast Water Use By Aquifer.....	60
Table 3-6 Historic Water Use .....	61
Table 3-7 Greenhouse Gas Emissions for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program EMP .....	63
Table 3-8 Cumulative Greenhouse Gas Emissions for the project .....	64
Table 3-9 Estimated Cumulative Greenhouse Gas Emissions per Financial year .....	64
Table 3-10 Beetaloo Sub-basin onshore petroleum industry emission total estimates for 2019-2023.	65
Table 3-11 Environmental Risk Geological Hazard Assessment.....	66
Table 3-12 Hydraulic Fracturing Program Environmental Controls.....	70
Table 4-1 Average Climate at Daly Waters, Tanumbirini Station, and McArthur River Mine.....	73
Table 4-2 Percentage of Land Systems and Total Area within EP 161 .....	78
Table 4-3 Regional hydrostratigraphy of the Beetaloo Basin (taken from Fuller and Knapton, 2015)..	80
Table 4-4 Stratigraphy logged at the location of Tanumbirini 1 .....	81
Table 4-5 Groundwater chemistry from installed Control Monitoring Bores .....	83
Table 4-6 Likelihood assessment for potential threatened species .....	103
Table 4-7 Likelihood assessment for listed species .....	108
Table 4-8 Declared Weeds.....	110
Table 4-9: Weeds with a potential to become established .....	111
Table 4-10 Environmental Values and/or Sensitivities that may be affected by the project .....	119
Table 5-1 ALARP Decision Making based upon Level of Uncertainty .....	123
Table 5-2 Santos Environmental Consequence Classification .....	125
Table 5-3 Santos Risk Matrix .....	126
Table 5-4 Santos Risk Matrix .....	126
Table 5-5 Santos Risk Significance Rating .....	127
Table 6-1 Risk Assessment for proposed activities.....	130
Table 6-2 Assessment against the Environmental Assessments Act's Environmental Objectives and Environmental Factor .....	144
Table 7-1 Stratigraphy encountered at the proposed well sites (TVDm). .....	151
Table 7-2 Monitoring bore type requirements .....	151
Table 7-3 Well Pad Monitoring Bore Summary .....	155
Table 7-4 Laboratory Analytes, Units and Limit of Reporting.....	156

Table 8-1 Environmental Outcomes, Environmental Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria .....	161
Table 8-2 Santos Management System Framework.....	168
Table 8-3 Key Personnel Roles and Responsibilities.....	169
Table 8-4 Incident Reporting Requirements.....	173
Table 8-5 Environmental Monitoring.....	177

## Figures

Figure 1-1 Santos' Acreage in the Northern Territory .....	4
Figure 3-1 Location of the Hydraulic Fracturing Activity.....	16
Figure 3-2 Layout for the Tanumbirini location .....	17
Figure 3-3 Lease layout for Tanumbirini 2H and 3H .....	18
Figure 3-4 Layout for Inacumba location.....	19
Figure 3-5 Illustrative section through the Beetaloo Sub-basin showing proposed Velkerri target intervals at the Tanumbirini and Inacumba locations relative to the deepest aquifer .....	24
Figure 3-6 Schematic diagram illustrating offset between top of target interval and base of shallowest aquifer at the Inacumba location .....	26
Figure 3-7 Schematic diagram illustrating locations of proposed casing shoes relative to stratigraphy and aquifers (Gum Ridge Formation and Inacumba Unit) at Inacumba (horizontal section not to scale). .....	27
Figure 3-8: Concept well spacing parameters at Inacumba.....	28
Figure 3-9 Schematic diagram illustrating offset between top of target interval and base of shallowest aquifer at the Tanumbirini location .....	30
Figure 3-10 Schematic diagram illustrating locations of proposed casing shoes relative to stratigraphy (and Gum Ridge Formation aquifer) at Tanumbirini (horizontal section not to scale).....	31
Figure 3-11: Well spacing parameters at Tanumbirini.....	32
Figure 3-12 Illustration of Multi stage Fracture Stages in a Horizontal Well .....	33
Figure 3-13 Fracture Stimulation equipment in a 3-well location (pad) in the Cooper Basin .....	34
Figure 3-14 Conceptualised Shape of Hydraulic Fracture. (Source: Economides & Martin, 2007) .....	34
Figure 3-15 Modelled side view output from Industry Accredited Stimulation software for a Cooper Basin horizontal well shale hydraulic fracture (Source: Santos 2014) .....	35
Figure 3-16 Guar gum in its native form, seed form, splits and powder. (Economides and Martin, 2007).....	37
Figure 3-17 Typical sand and guar gum fluid mix. (Source Economides and Martin, 2007) .....	38
Figure 3-18 Microseismic events mapped during the 10 stage shale hydraulic fracture treatments pumped in the Cooper Basin. The different colours represent the different HFS stages (Santos 2014). .....	45
Figure 3-19 Tanumbirini 1 monitoring well with approximate depth of geophones.....	45

Figure 3-20 Typical wellhead used for hydraulic fracture stimulation operations .....	47
Figure 3-21 Above ground storage tanks at the Tanumbirini location.....	48
Figure 3-22 Sand trailer unit. (Halliburton 2012) .....	49
Figure 3-23 Blender unit. (Halliburton 2012) .....	49
Figure 3-24 High pressure pump. (Halliburton 2012) .....	50
Figure 3-25 Control unit (Halliburton 2012) .....	50
Figure 3-26 Photo of Separator Package Installed on Multiple Well Pad in Cooper Basin.....	53
Figure 3-27 Example Well testing Flare Set Up. ....	54
Figure 3-28 Coiled tubing unit. (Halliburton 2012).....	55
Figure 3-29 Surface station and solar panel assembly footing pad and earthing diagram. ....	56
Figure 3-30 Surface station and solar panel assembly generalised layout.....	56
Figure 3-31: MCSAN 13-02 2D seismic section that intersect with the proposed locations at Inacumba .....	67
Figure 3-32: MCSAN 13-05 2D seismic section that intersect with Tanumbirini 1 and an orthogonal control line for the proposed Tanumbirini horizontal wells .....	68
Figure 3-33 Depth converted MCSAN 19-01 2D seismic section acquired to provide control for the Tanumbirini horizontal wells .....	69
Figure 4-1 Geological setting of the Beetaloo Sub-basin / McArthur Basin (source: DIPR, ref: Final Report of the Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory).....	75
Figure 4-2 SEEBASE structural outline of the Beetaloo Sub-basin .....	75
Figure 4-3 Land Systems within the Project Area .....	77
Figure 4-4 Groundwater Bores in the vicinity of the Project Area .....	86
Figure 4-5 Elevation (mAHD) of the top of the Gum Ridge Formation relative to the proposed well sites .....	87
Figure 4-6 Elevation (mAHD) of the base of the Gum Ridge Formation relative to the proposed well sites .....	88
Figure 4-7 Groundwater total dissolved solids (mg/L) relative to the proposed well sites .....	89
Figure 4-8 Regional groundwater level contours in the Gum Ridge Formation relative to the proposed well sites .....	90
Figure 4-9 Groundwater baseline survey locations .....	91
Figure 4-10 Watercourses within the Project Area.....	93
Figure 4-11 The 1 in 100 AEP flood extent at Tanumbirini 1/2H.....	94
Figure 4-12 The 1 in 100 AEP flood extent at Inacumba 1/1H.....	95
Figure 4-13 Bioregions in the vicinity of the Project Area.....	98
Figure 4-14 The Inacumba location and the surrounding vegetation.....	99
Figure 4-15 Looking west towards the watercourse at the Tanumbirini location .....	100
Figure 4-16 Vegetation types in the vicinity of the Project Area.....	101

Figure 4-17 Protected and Conservation areas in the vicinity of the project.....	113
Figure 4-18 Stations and Communities in the vicinity of the project .....	118
Figure 5-1 Impact and Risk ‘Uncertainty’ Decision-Making Framework .....	124
Figure 5-2 Santos Residual Risk Acceptance Model .....	128
Figure 7-1 Fire frequency between 2000 and 2018 at Tanumbirini and Inacumba locations .....	147
Figure 7-2: The year of last burn between 2000 and 2018 at Tanumbirini and Inacumba location ....	148
Figure 7-3 Gum Ridge Formation Potentiometric Surface .....	152
Figure 7-4 Location of existing wells, proposed wells and groundwater monitoring bores on the Tanumbirini well pad.....	153
Figure 7-5 Location of proposed wells and groundwater monitoring bores on the Inacumba well pad .....	154

## Appendices

### Appendix A: Chemical Risk Assessment

1. Introduction
2. Disclosure of HF fluid systems
  - Table 1 – HF Fluid System 1 – Tier 1 Risk Assessment
  - Table 2 – HF Fluid System 2 – Tier 1 Risk Assessment
3. Attachment A - HF Fluid Systems
4. Attachment B - Assessment of Potential Release to Surface
5. Attachment C – Chemical Risk Dossiers
6. Attachment D - Safety Data Sheets
7. Attachment E - Risk Characterisation Calculations
8. Attachment F - Tier 2 Assessment Avian Wildlife

### Appendix B: Commonwealth Protected Matters Search Tool

### Appendix C: Natural Resources Management Report

### Appendix D: Ecological Assessment Report

### Appendix E: Weed Management Plan

### Appendix F: Aboriginal and Non-indigenous Archaeological Assessment

### Appendix G: Wastewater Management Plan

### Appendix H: Spill Management Plan

### Appendix I: Stakeholder Engagement Records

### Appendix J: Methane Emissions Management Plan

### Appendix K: Emergency Response Plan

## Abbreviations and Units

Acronym / Abbreviation	Description
ALARP	As low as reasonably practicable
ALRA	Aboriginal Land Rights Act
AAPA	Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
CLA	Cambrian Limestone Aquifer
Code	Code of Practice
CPESC	Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control
DEPWS	Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment
DITT	Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade
DFIT	Diagnostic Fracture Injection Test
D&C	Drilling and Completions
EC	Electrical Conductivity
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EP	Exploration Permit
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
EPS	Environmental Performance Standards
ERA	Environmental Risk Assessment
ESD	Ecologically Sustainable Development
ha	Hectares
HFS	Hydraulic Fracture Stimulation
GISERA	Gas Industry Social and Environmental Research Alliance
km	Kilometre
LACA	Land Access Compensation Agreement
LWD	Logging While Drilling
NLC	Northern Land Council
m	Metres
MD	Measured Depth
MoC	Management of Change
NRM	Natural Resource Management
ML	Megalitres
NT	Northern Territory
NT EPA	Northern Territory Environmental Protection Authority
NVIS	National Vegetation Information System
Panel	Independent Scientific Panel
PL	Petroleum Lease



Acronym / Abbreviation	Description
PMST	Commonwealth Protected Matters Search Tool
PPL	Petroleum Pipeline Licence
SEAAOC	South East Asia Australia Onshore Conference
SMS	Santos Management System
SSCC	Sacred Site Clearance Certificate
TOC	Total Organic Content
TPWC Act	Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 2014
TVD	True Vertical Depth
TVDSS	True Vertical Depth referenced to sea-level (Australian Height Datum)
WOMP	Well Operations Management Plan
WoNS	Weed of National Significance

## 1.0 Introduction

### 1.1 Background and Purpose

Santos QNT Pty Ltd (Santos) is the operator of Exploration Permit (EP) 161 which is located approximately 350 km south-east of Katherine in the Northern Territory (NT) (Figure 1-1). Santos has undertaken exploration activities in EP 161 since 2013, including acquiring 2D seismic and the drilling two exploration wells Tanumbirini-1 and Marmbulligan-1, the development of a water bore drilling and monitoring program, and DFIT, fracture stimulation and testing of Tanumbirini-1. Table 1-1 lists the existing plans and approved petroleum exploration activities within the EP 161 permit block.

Santos proposes to commence the next phase of exploration covered by this EMP in 2021. The purpose of exploration and appraisal activity is to increase our understanding of the prospectively or potential of the EP 161 permit area. The objective when undertaking this activity is to minimise our impact on the environment, including any activities of Traditional Owners and pastoral lessees.

Measures to ensure the proposed Hydraulic Fracturing Program are compliant with the Code have already commenced. In November and December 2018 two separate EMPs were approved for the construction of lease pads and installation of groundwater monitoring bores at the Tanumbirini and Inacumba locations. These control monitoring bores have been installed and baseline monitoring in compliance with the Guideline and the Code has commenced. Well lease layouts for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program are provided in Section 3.0.

**Table 1-1 Current list of Approved Environmental Management Plans for EP 161**

EP 161 EMPs	Scope Definition	Approved	Complete
McArthur Basin Civil and Seismic Program	Expansion of the Tanumbirini lease pad and construction of the Inacumba lease pad	June 2019	✓*
	Civil engineering activity – upgrading and creation of new roads and access tracks, clearing of laydown areas, borrow pits, campsites and tank pads	June 2019	✓*
	Acquisition of a 10 km 2D seismic line	June 2019	✓
McArthur Basin Drilling Program	Drilling of Inacumba-1 pilot well	July 2019	✗
	Plug and decommission of the deepest section of the Inacumba-1 pilot well	July 2019	✗
	Drilling of Inacumba-1H horizontal well from the Inacumba-1 pilot	July 2019	✗
	DFIT of Tanumbirini-1	July 2019	✓
	Drilling of Tanumbirini-2H well	July 2019	✗
	Well integrity monitoring	July 2019	✗
	Evaluation of Inacumba-1/1H and Tanumbirini-2H (including: mudlogging, wireline/LWD, DFIT, coring)	July 2019	✗

EP 161 EMPs	Scope Definition	Approved	Complete
	Suspension and/or Plugging and decommissioning of Tanumbirini-2H and Inacumba-1/1H	July 2019	×
	Rehabilitation of the Tanumbirini-1, Tanumbirini-2H and Inacumba-1H wells.	July 2019	×
	Drilling of Tanumbirini-3H well	January 2021	×
	Drilling of Inacumba-2H well	January 2021	×
	Evaluation of Inacumba-2H and Tanumbirini-3H (including: mudlogging, wireline/LWD, DFIT, coring)	January 2021	×
	Suspension and/or Plugging and decommissioning of Inacumba-2H and Tanumbirini-3H	January 2021	×
	Rehabilitation of the Tanumbirini-3H and Inacumba-2H wells.	January 2021	×
McArthur Basin Hydraulic Fracturing Program	Hydraulic fracture stimulation (including fracturing diagnostics) at Tanumbirini-1	October 2019	Ongoing
	Hydraulic fracture stimulation (including fracturing diagnostics) at Tanumbirini-2H	October 2019	×
	Hydraulic fracture stimulation (including fracturing diagnostics) at Inacumba-1/1H	October 2019	×
	Flow-back and appraisal testing of Tanumbirini-1/2H and Inacumba-1/1H (extended production testing)	October 2019	×
	<b>Hydraulic fracture stimulation (including fracturing diagnostics) at Inacumba-2H and Tanumbirini-3H</b>	<b>No – Scope change subject to this revision.</b>	<b>×</b>
	<b>Flow-back and appraisal testing of Tanumbirini-3H and Inacumba-2H (extended p--roduction testing)</b>	<b>No – Scope change subject to this revision</b>	<b>×</b>

\* Ongoing civil works are required to maintain infrastructure.

## 1.2 Scope of this EMP

Revision 4 of this EMP received approval notice from the NT Environment Minister on the 14<sup>th</sup> of October 2019. Some of the approved petroleum activities were undertaken during 2019/2020 and others deferred. A revised Hydraulic Fracture Program has been reflected in this EMP. The revised EMP has been submitted pursuant to regulation 17 of the *Petroleum (Environment) Regulations (2016)*. This states:

*Revision required for new or increased environmental impact or environmental risk*

*(1) This regulation applies if there has been:*

*(a) a new environmental impact or environmental risk not provided for in the current plan for the activity; or*

*(b) an increase, not provided for in the current plan for the activity, in an existing environmental impact or environmental risk*

Santos proposes to undertake a Hydraulic Fracture Program at the Tanumbirini (Tanumbirini-1 (HFS commenced in 2019 and is ongoing), Tanumbirini-2H and Tanumbirini-3H) and Inacumba (Inacumba-1/1H, Inacumba-2H) locations. This EMP covers these proposed works Table 1-1 above summarises the specific scope of work covered by this revised EMP (McArthur Basin Hydraulic Fracture Program) and further highlights those activities that have already been approved versus proposed additional scope that is the subject of this revision. A full description of the activities covered in this EMP is provided in Section 3.0.

Activities covered in this EMP are limited to the hydraulic fracturing and production testing of petroleum exploration wells. Activities covered do not include any drilling activities. Prior to commencing activities (including stimulation, completion, workover, well testing and decommissioning) at a well pad, a revised Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) will be required for those activities.

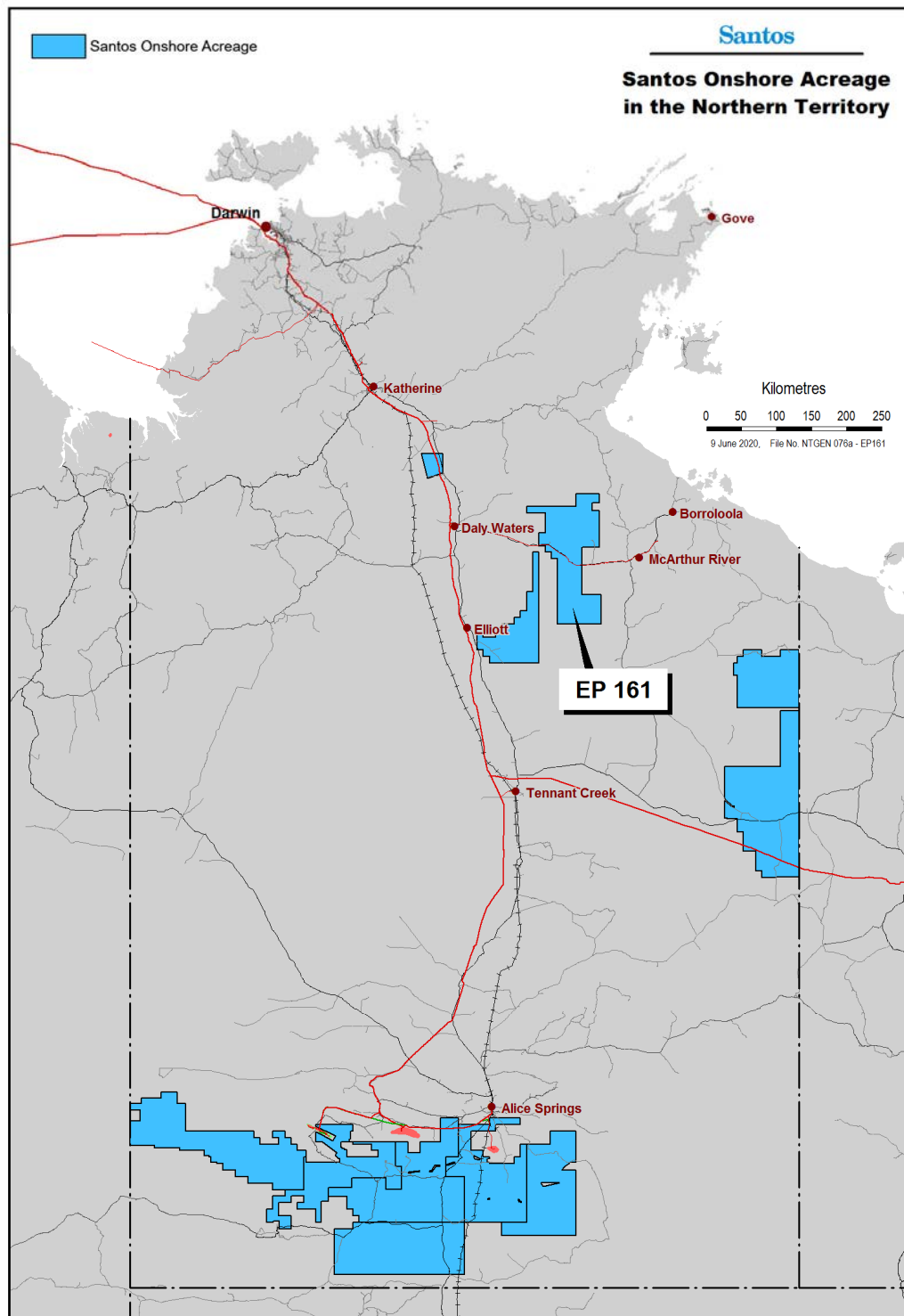
## 1.3 Titleholders Details

Table 1-2 provides details of the permit titleholder and titleholder nominated liaison person.

If there is a change in the titleholder, the titleholder's nominated liaison person or a change in the contact details for the titleholder or liaison person, Santos will notify and provide the updated details to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Trade (DITT) and the Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security (DEPWS).

**Table 1-2 Details of Titleholder and Nominated Liaison Person**

Titleholder Details	Liaison Person Details
Name: Santos QNT Pty Ltd Address: 60 Flinders Street, Adelaide, SA 5000 Phone: 08 8116 5000 ACN: 083 077 196	Name: Angus McIntyre Position: Manager – Onshore New Ventures Company: Santos Ltd Address: 60 Flinders Street, Adelaide, SA 5000 Phone : 08 8116 7353 Email: Angus.McIntyre@santos.com



**Figure 1-1 Santos' Acreage in the Northern Territory**

## 2.0 Environmental Legislation and Other Requirements

### 2.1 The Petroleum Act 2016 (NT)

The *Petroleum Act 2016* (NT) is the governing legislation for onshore petroleum activities in the NT and the Petroleum (Environment) Regulations (the Regulations) govern environmental management. The objectives of the Regulations are to ensure that:

- Onshore oil and gas activities are carried out in a manner consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development (ESD); and
- Environmental impacts and risks associated with onshore oil and gas activities are reduced to a level that is as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) and acceptable.

The Regulations achieve these objectives by requiring interest holders to have an approved EMP in place before a 'regulated activity' can be undertaken. An EMP will be approved when the Minister is satisfied that approval criteria have been met.

Under the Regulations, interest holders in petroleum titles must prepare and submit an Environment Management Plan (EMP). Approval of an EMP is necessary for all activities that have an environmental impact or risk and is only one of several approvals required for the activity to proceed. An approved EMP is a statutory document that is enforceable.

The approval criteria for an EMP are provided in Section 9 of the Petroleum (Environment) Regulations:

#### **9. Approval criteria for plan**

*(1) The approval criteria for an environment management plan are that the plan must:*

- (a) include all the information required by Schedule 1; and*
- (b) be appropriate for the nature and scale of the regulated activity to which the plan relates; and*
- (c) demonstrate that the activity will be carried out in a manner by which the environmental impacts and environmental risks of the activity will be reduced to a level that is:*
  - (i) as low as reasonably practicable; and*
  - (ii) acceptable.*

*(2) When considering whether an environment management plan meets the approval criterion mentioned in subregulation (1)(c), the Minister must take into account:*

- (a) the principles of ecologically sustainable development; and*
- (b) if an environmental report or statement has been prepared, or is required to be prepared, in relation to the regulated activity to which the plan relates – each environmental assessment recommendation in the assessment report made about the activity.*

*(3) In this regulation:*

*environmental report or statement means a public environmental report or environmental impact statement mentioned in section 7(2) of the Environmental Assessment Act.*

The requirements of Schedule 1 of the Petroleum (Environment) Regulations are listed in Table 2-1

**Table 2-1 Requirements of this EMP**

Part	Section	Requirement	Section in this Plan
1	Description of a regulated activity	<p>A plan must give a comprehensive description of the regulated activity to which it relates and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the location (or locations) of the activity; and</li> <li>(b) general details of the construction and layout of any facility associated with the activity; and</li> <li>(c) an outline of, and proposed timetable for, the operational details of the activity.</li> </ul>	Section 3.0
2	Description of existing environment	<p>A plan must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a description of the existing environment that may be affected by the regulated activity described in the plan; and</li> <li>(b) details of any particular values and sensitivities of that environment relevant to the activity; and</li> <li>(c) details of any uncertainties or lack of understanding in relation to that environment</li> </ul>	Section 4.0
3	Assessment of environmental impacts and environmental risks	<p>(1) A plan must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) details of all environmental impacts and environmental risks of the regulated activity described in the plan and an assessment of those impacts and risks; and</li> <li>(b) details of all environmental impacts and environmental risks of the regulated activity described in the plan and an assessment of those impacts and risks; and</li> <li>(c) a description of the process used to assess the environmental impacts and environmental risks.</li> </ul> <p>(2) The assessment mentioned in subclause (1)(a) must be of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) all the environmental impacts and environmental risks arising directly or indirectly from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) all aspects of the regulated activity; and</li> <li>(ii) potential emergency conditions, whether resulting from an incident or any other reason; and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) the cumulative effects of those impacts and risks when considered with each other and in conjunction with any other activities or events that occurred or may occur in or near the permit area for the regulated activity.  Example for clause 3(2)(b) of other activities or events Activities or events associated with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) other exploration for, or production of, petroleum; or</li> <li>(b) the exploration for, or extraction of, minerals or extractive minerals.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Section 5.0
4	Environmental outcomes and Environmental Performance Standards	<p>A plan must specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the Environmental Outcomes in relation to the regulated activity described in the plan; and</li> <li>(b) the Environmental Performance Standards against which the performance of the interest holder in achieving the Environmental Outcomes can be measured; and</li> <li>(c) the measurement criteria to be used to ensure the Environmental Outcomes and Environmental Performance Standards are met.</li> </ul>	Section 6.0
4A	Chemicals used in the application	If the activity is hydraulic fracturing, a plan must specify the following information in relation to any chemical or other	Section 3.3

Part	Section	Requirement	Section in this Plan
	of hydraulic fracturing	<p>substance that may be in, or added to, any treatment fluids to be used in the course of the activity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the identity of the chemical or other substance;</li> <li>(b) the volume of the chemical or other substance;</li> <li>(c) the concentration of the chemical or other substance;</li> <li>(d) the purpose of the chemical or other substance;</li> <li>(e) details regarding how the chemical or other substance will be managed;</li> <li>(f) details regarding how the chemical or other substance will be transported on-site;</li> <li>(g) details regarding any action proposed to be taken to prevent a spill of the chemical or other substance;</li> <li>(h) the requirements in relation to the management of the chemical or other substance of the prescribed chemical legislation.</li> </ul> <p>Note for clause 4A(e)</p> <p>Managed includes handling, collecting and storing any chemical or other substance.</p>	Appendix A
5	Requirement for implementation strategy	A plan must include an implementation strategy, in accordance with this Part, for the regulated activity described in the plan.	Section 8.0
6	Details of systems, monitoring, tests etc.	<p>(1) An implementation strategy must provide for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) ongoing monitoring and review of the strategy; and</li> <li>(b) monitoring, recording, audit and management of non-conformance with the plan and review of the interest holder's environmental performance.</li> </ul> <p>(2) The implementation strategy must give details of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the specific systems, practices and procedures to be used to ensure that the Environmental Outcomes and Environmental Performance Standards in the plans are met, and</li> <li>(b) the following, as relevant to the regulatory activity described in the plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the monitoring of its environmental impact,</li> <li>(ii) the monitoring of emissions and discharges (whether occurring during normal operations or otherwise)</li> <li>(iii) the carrying out and recording of the monitoring mentioned in this paragraph in a manner that is accurate and can be audited against the Environmental Performance Standards and measurement criteria specified in the plan, and the intervals at which each type of monitoring will be carried out;</li> <li>(iv) tests to be carried out to assess the performance and accuracy of the equipment used for the monitoring mentioned in this paragraph, and the intervals at which the tests are to be carried out.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Section 8.2</p> <p>Section 8.9</p>
7	Personnel	<p>An implementation strategy must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) establish a clear chain of command, including during emergencies or potential emergencies; and</li> <li>(b) set out the roles and responsibilities of personnel in relation to the implementation, management and review of the plan; and</li> </ul>	<p>Section 8.2</p> <p>Section 8.3</p>



Part	Section	Requirement	Section in this Plan
		(c) specify measures to ensure that each employee or contractor working on, or in connection with, the regulated activity described in the plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) is aware of his or her responsibilities or potential emergencies, and</li> <li>(ii) has the appropriate competencies and training.</li> </ul>	
8	Emergency contingency plan	An implementation strategy must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a contingency plan that specifies arrangements for the response to emergencies or potential emergencies, and</li> <li>(b) provisions for the implementation and maintenance of the contingency plan.</li> </ul>	Section 8.5
3A	Reporting requirements of hydraulic fracturing	An interest holder in relation to an activity that includes hydraulic fracturing must give the Minister a report about flowback fluid within 6 months of the flowback occurring.  The report must contain the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the identity of any chemical or NORM found in the flowback fluid;</li> <li>(b) the concentration of any chemical or NORM found in the flowback fluid;</li> <li>(c) details regarding how any chemical or NORM has been or will be managed;</li> <li>(d) details regarding how any chemical or NORM has been or will be transported;</li> <li>(e) details regarding how any chemical or NORM has been or will be treated;</li> <li>(f) details regarding any action proposed to be taken to prevent any chemical or NORM spill;</li> <li>(g) details of the emergency contingency plan included in the environment management plan to which the activity relates;</li> <li>(h) the requirements in relation to the management of any chemical or NORM of the prescribed chemical legislation.</li> </ul>	Section 8.10
9	Stakeholder engagement	(1) A plan must include information about the stakeholder engagement carried out by the interest holder that includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a list of the stakeholders and the stakeholder's contact details;</li> <li>(b) a copy of the information provided to the stakeholders by the interest holder;</li> <li>(c) if written responses have been received from stakeholders – a summary and copy of each response;</li> <li>(d) an assessment of the merits of any objection or claim made by a stakeholder about the anticipated environmental impact of the proposed regulated activity;</li> <li>(e) a statement of the interest holder's response, or proposed response, to each objection or claim made by a stakeholder;</li> <li>(f) a record of communications with stakeholders that is not mentioned in paragraph (b), (c) or (e), (for example, telephone discussions);</li> <li>(g) details of changes the interest holder made as a result of the stakeholder engagement.</li> </ul>	Section 9.0

Part	Section	Requirement	Section in this Plan
		(2) A plan must also include information about future stakeholder engagement to be carried out by the interest holder.	
10	Legislative requirements	A plan must: (a) specify any legislative requirements applicable to the regulated activity described in the plan that are relevant to the practices and processes used to manage the environmental aspects of the activity; and (b) demonstrate how those requirements will be met.	Section 2.0
11	Recording, monitoring and reporting	(1) A plan must specify arrangements for: (a) recording, monitoring and reporting information about the regulated activity to which the plan relates in a manner that will enable the Minister to determine whether the Environmental Outcomes and Environmental Performance Standards in the plan are being met; and (b) giving the Minister a report about the matters mentioned in paragraph (a), at approved intervals, but not less often than annually. (2) the information mentioned in subclause (1) includes information required to be recorded, monitored or reported under these Regulations or any other law in force in the Territory applying to the regulated activity.	Section 8.9 Section 8.10
12	Notifying commencement of construction, drilling or seismic survey	A plan must specify arrangements for the interest holder to notify the following persons before the proposed date of commencement of construction, drilling or seismic surveys: (a) the Minister; (b) the occupier of the land on which the activity is to be carried out; the owner of the land on which the activity is to be carried out (unless the owner is also the occupier).	Section 8.6

Other legislation, agreements and codes of practice relevant to the project, which are detailed below.

## 2.2 Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory

On 14 September 2016, the Chief Minister of the Northern Territory, the Hon. Michael Gunner MLA, announced a moratorium on hydraulic fracturing of onshore unconventional shale gas reservoirs in the NT. The Chief Minister also announced that he would appoint an independent scientific panel (Panel) to investigate the impacts and risks associated with hydraulic fracturing.

The Terms of Reference required the Panel to assess and determine:

- the nature and extent of the risks associated with hydraulic fracturing of onshore unconventional shale gas reservoirs and its associated activities on the environmental (aquatic, terrestrial and atmospheric), social, cultural and economic conditions of the NT;
- whether these risks can be mitigated to an acceptable level;
- if they can, by what methodology or methodologies can these risks be mitigated; and
- whether the existing regulatory framework is sufficient to implement these methodologies, and if not, what changes need to be made.

Results of the inquiry determined that, provided that all of the recommendations made in the Final Report are adopted and implemented in their entirety, not only should the risks associated with an onshore shale gas industry be minimised to an acceptable level, in some instances, they can be

avoided altogether. In developing tools to ensure risks can be mitigated to an acceptable level, the panel recommended that codes of practice be developed for, among other things, well integrity and well decommissioning.

## 2.3 Summary of Legislation Requirements

A summary of legislative requirements and associated project approvals relevant to environmental management, and Santos's actions and intent for each are provided in Table 2-2.

**Table 2-2 Summary of Legislative Requirements**

Relevant Legislation	Administrator	Proposed Action
<b>Northern Territory</b>		
<i>Aboriginal Land Act 1978</i>	DIPL	Santos and the Northern Land Council are parties to a Cooperation and Exploration Agreement. Multiple consultations and sacred site avoidance surveys completed 2013 – 2019. Refer to Section 4.3.
<i>Biological Control Act 1984</i>	DITT	Santos has an obligation to prevent and manage the spreading of weeds. A weed management plan has been prepared, refer to Appendix E. All mitigation measures will be implemented during this activity.
<i>Bushfires Management Act 2016</i>	Bushfires NT, DEPWS	Assessment and mitigation of risks associated with this activity are found in section 6 and 7.2 f the EMP. No permits have been sought as part of this activity. Firebreaks and fire control zones are incorporated into worksite planning.
<i>Control of Roads Act 1953</i>	DIPL	No road permit to work are required for this activity, any increase in traffic is assessed through this EMP.
<i>Dangerous Goods (Road and Rail Transport) Act 2012</i>	NT WorkSafe	Santos will ensure a dangerous goods vehicle licence is held by Santos or contractor if applicable.
<i>Environment Protection Act 2019 and Environment Protection regulations 2020</i>	NT EPA and DEPWS	Petroleum activities that could reasonably be considered to be capable of having a significant effect on the environment are referred to the NT EPA, pursuant to Section 48 of the Environmental Protection Act (EP Act). Using the guideline "Referring a proposed action to the NT EPA: Environmental impact assessment guidance for proponents" (Draft for consultation NT EPA 2020), a detailed review of and assessment against each prescribed Environmental Objectives for each Environmental Factor was conducted in relation to the proposed HFS Program.  This EMP does not constitute any material change of use requiring referral and formal environmental assessment. Santos therefore considers it unnecessary to refer the activity for assessment. Refer to Section 6.2.2.
<i>Heritage Act 2011</i>	Department of Territory Families, Housing and Communities	A survey has been completed and no archaeological sites were identified. As a result, Santos does not anticipate a work approval will be required. Reporting obligations are noted if disturbance of sites was to occur.
<i>Northern Territory Aboriginal Sacred Sites Act 1989</i>	AAPA	Santos and the Northern Land Council are parties to a Cooperation and Exploration Agreement. Multiple consultations and sacred site avoidance surveys completed 2013 – 2019. Refer to Section 4.3.

Relevant Legislation	Administrator	Proposed Action
<i>Northern Territory Aboriginal Sacred Sites Act 1989</i>	AAPA	All activities proposed in this EMP will be undertaken in accordance with an AAPA Authority Certificate or Authority Certificate Variation. Application made in January 2019 (awarded on 13 December 2019 as Authority Certificate C2019/043, as a variation to C2014/053). Santos understands that no activity can commence until a valid Authority Certificate is obtained.
<i>Petroleum Act 1984</i>	DITT	Santos is the registered holder of the exploration permit EP 161. Operations for the drilling of a well or for a seismic survey cannot commence unless notice is given to the Minister and the Minister's approval is obtained.
<i>Petroleum Regulations 2020</i>	DITT	A valid land access agreement between Santos (the interest holder of EP 161) and the designated person of the relevant land is required before commencement of any operations.
<i>Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016</i>	DEPWS	The activity will not proceed without an approved Environmental Management Plan. Schedule 1, item 10(2) of the Regulations give legislative effect to the <i>Code of Practice: Petroleum Activities in the Northern Territory (Northern Territory Government, 2019)</i> (the Code). The Code applies to all activities involved in both conventional and unconventional oil and gas exploration, appraisal, development and production and ancillary activities in the Northern Territory. The Code covers all petroleum activities including all petroleum well types including exploration, appraisal, development, monitoring, injection and production wells.
<i>Petroleum Act Stakeholder Engagement Guidelines Land Access 2016</i>	DITT	Existing Land Access and Compensation Agreement (LACA) is in place for ongoing work at Tanumbirini and Inacumba locations and water monitoring bore construction and sampling. Santos will ensure LACAs are in place for all activities proposed in this EMP prior to commencing activities.
Schedule of Onshore Petroleum Exploration and Production Requirements 2019 (under the Petroleum Act)	DEPWS	The EMP has been compiled in accordance with the code of practice and the regulations.
<i>Public and Environmental Health Act 2011</i>	Department of Health (DoH)	Wastewater treatment systems are subject to requirements of the Act. Sewerage plants need to meet the NT Code of Practice for Small On-site Sewage and Sullage Treatment Systems and the Disposal or Reuse of Sewage Effluent.
<i>Territory Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 1976 (TPWC Act)</i>	DEPWS	The activities are unlikely to impact on listed threatened species or places listed in this act.

Relevant Legislation	Administrator	Proposed Action
<i>Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998 (WMPC Act)</i>	NT EPA, DEPWS	Licensed contractors will be engaged for the removal and disposal of listed waste. Pollution prevention measures and reporting requirements are built into the Santos management system.
<i>Water Act 1992 and Water Legislation Amendment Act 2018</i>	DEPWS	Application for a groundwater extraction licence associated with NT Portion 701 accepted in February 2019.
<i>Weeds Management Act 2001</i>	DEPWS	Santos has an obligation to prevent and manage the spreading of weeds. A weed management plan has been prepared, refer to Appendix E. All mitigation measures will be implemented during this activity.
<i>Work Health and Safety (National Uniform Legislation) Act 2011 and Regulations</i>	NT WorkSafe	All activities described in this EMP are subject to <i>Work Health and Safety (National Uniform Legislation) Act 2011</i> and Regulations
<b>Commonwealth</b>		
<i>Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984</i>	DAWE	Santos and the Northern Land Council are parties to a Cooperation and Exploration Agreement. Multiple consultations and sacred site avoidance surveys completed 2013 – 2019. Refer to Section 4.3.
<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)</i>	DAWE	<p>The <i>Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> provides for the protection of the environment and conservation of biodiversity, particularly MNES. Referral of the project to the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment is required if the proposed action will have, or is likely to have a significant impact.</p> <p>Santos does not consider the scope of the EMP likely to have any significant impacts on matters of environmental significance and will not be referring the activities for assessment at this stage. Refer to Section 6.2.1.</p> <p>Australia is party to many international agreements to protect and conserve migratory species and their habitat. Migratory species listed on the annexes to these Agreements are placed on the migratory species list under the EPBC Act.</p> <p>The Ramsar Convention's broad aims are to halt the worldwide loss of wetlands and to conserve, through wise use and management, those that remain. Ramsar wetlands within Australia are listed as a MNES and protected under the EPBC Act.</p>
<i>National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007</i>	Clean Energy Regulator	Santos is obligated and registered to report all emissions under the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Scheme (NGERS).

Relevant Legislation	Administrator	Proposed Action
<i>Native Title Act 1993</i>	Prime Minister and Cabinet	Traditional owners under the <i>Native Title Act</i> , and Aboriginal owners under the <i>Aboriginal Land Rights Act</i> (ALRA) are given the opportunity to negotiate an agreement about how petroleum activities must occur in accordance with statutory processes described in each Act.  The agreement, Co-operation and Exploration Agreement - Exploration Permit Application EP (A) 161, Northern Territory, executed on 4 April 2012, is a legal agreement between Tamboran Resources Pty Ltd and the Northern Land Council (NLC) (the body corporate representing the Traditional Owners). The agreement is referred to by Santos as 'the NLC Agreement'.
National Environment (National Pollution Inventory) Protection Measure 1998	DAWE	Santos must report pollution data to the NPI annually if any of the NPI thresholds are triggered.

## 2.4 Relevant Agreements and Operating Consents

Santos will ensure that prior to commencement of the new works proposed in this EMP, necessary consents and approvals have been identified, obtained and are in place and the work will be undertaken in accordance with the terms and conditions as detailed in the NLC Agreement.

## 2.5 Codes of Practice and Relevant Guidelines

In addition to the Code, contractors undertaking activities will be required to comply with the following environmental standards, guidelines and codes of practice:

- Santos Management System (SMS).
- Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA) *Code of Environmental Practice* (2008).
- Draft Guideline for the preparation of an Environmental Management Plan under the Petroleum (Environment) Regulations (draft Guidelines) (Northern Territory Government, 2019).
- NT EPA Environmental Factors and Objectives (NT EPA, 2018)
- Code of Practice: Petroleum Activities in the Northern Territory
- NORSOK D-010, Rev 4 (2013)
- Code of Practice for the construction and abandoning Coal Seam Gas and petroleum wells and Associated Bores in Queensland Version 1, 1 (2018)

The following ISO/API standards have been adopted for the selection of materials for use in the EP161 for this project:

**Table 2-3 ISO/API Standards for Material Selection**

Component	Applicable Standard
Casing	ISO 11960: Steel pipes for use as casing or tubing for wells.
Couplings	ISO 13679 Procedures for testing casing and tubing connections.
Cement and Additives	API RP 10B-2 Recommended Practice for Testing Well Cements

Component	Applicable Standard
Drilling Fluids	ISO 10414-1: Recommended Practice for Field Testing Water Based Drilling Fluids. API 13B-1 and 13B-2 Recommended Practices
Well Control Equipment	API STD 53: Blow-Out Prevention Equipment Systems for Drilling Wells. API 16A (ISO 13533): Specification for drill through equipment. API 16D: Specification for Control Systems for Drilling Well Control Equipment and Control Systems for Diverter Equipment.
Wellheads	API 6A: Specification for Wellhead and Christmas Tree Equipment. ISO 10423: Petroleum and Natural Gas Industries - Drilling and Production Equipment - Wellhead and Christmas Tree Equipment

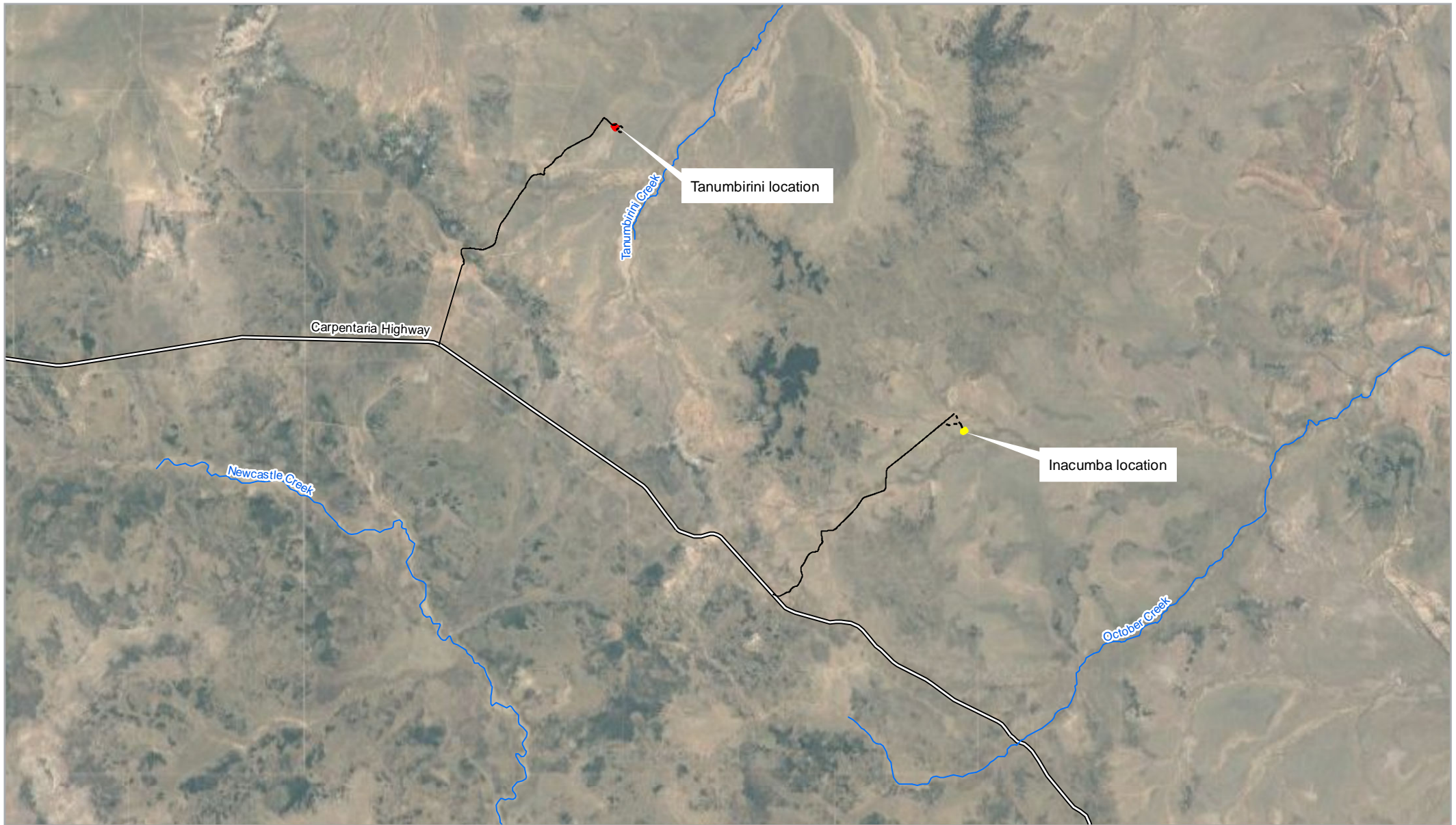
## 3.0 Project Description

Santos QNT Pty Ltd (Santos) is the operator of exploration permit (EP) 161 which is located approximately 350 km south-east of Katherine in the Northern Territory (NT). The Project Area for the program is located on Tanumbirini Station, a 5,000 km<sup>2</sup> cattle grazing property within NT Portion 701 of Arnold.

Santos proposes to conduct a program of hydraulic fracture stimulations and appraisal (production) tests of the Velkerri Formation at the Tanumbirini and Inacumba locations. The Hydraulic Fracturing Program includes fracture stimulations and appraisal (production) tests at one vertical and two horizontal wells at the Tanumbirini location and a vertical pilot hole and two horizontal wells at the Inacumba location. The program will commence only after a successful drilling and well integrity assessment is complete for each individual well. The existing EMPs and the relevant approved petroleum exploration activities within the EP 161 permit block are shown in.

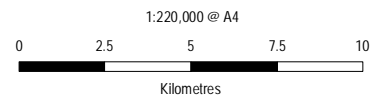
The location of the planned HFS Program is shown in Figure 3-1. The layout for the Tanumbirini location is shown in Figure 3-2 and Figure 3-3. The layout for the Inacumba location is shown in Figure 3-4.





#### Legend

- Major Waterways
- Inacumba Lease
- Tanumbirini Lease
- Principal Road
- Existing Access Road
- Proposed Access Road



Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53



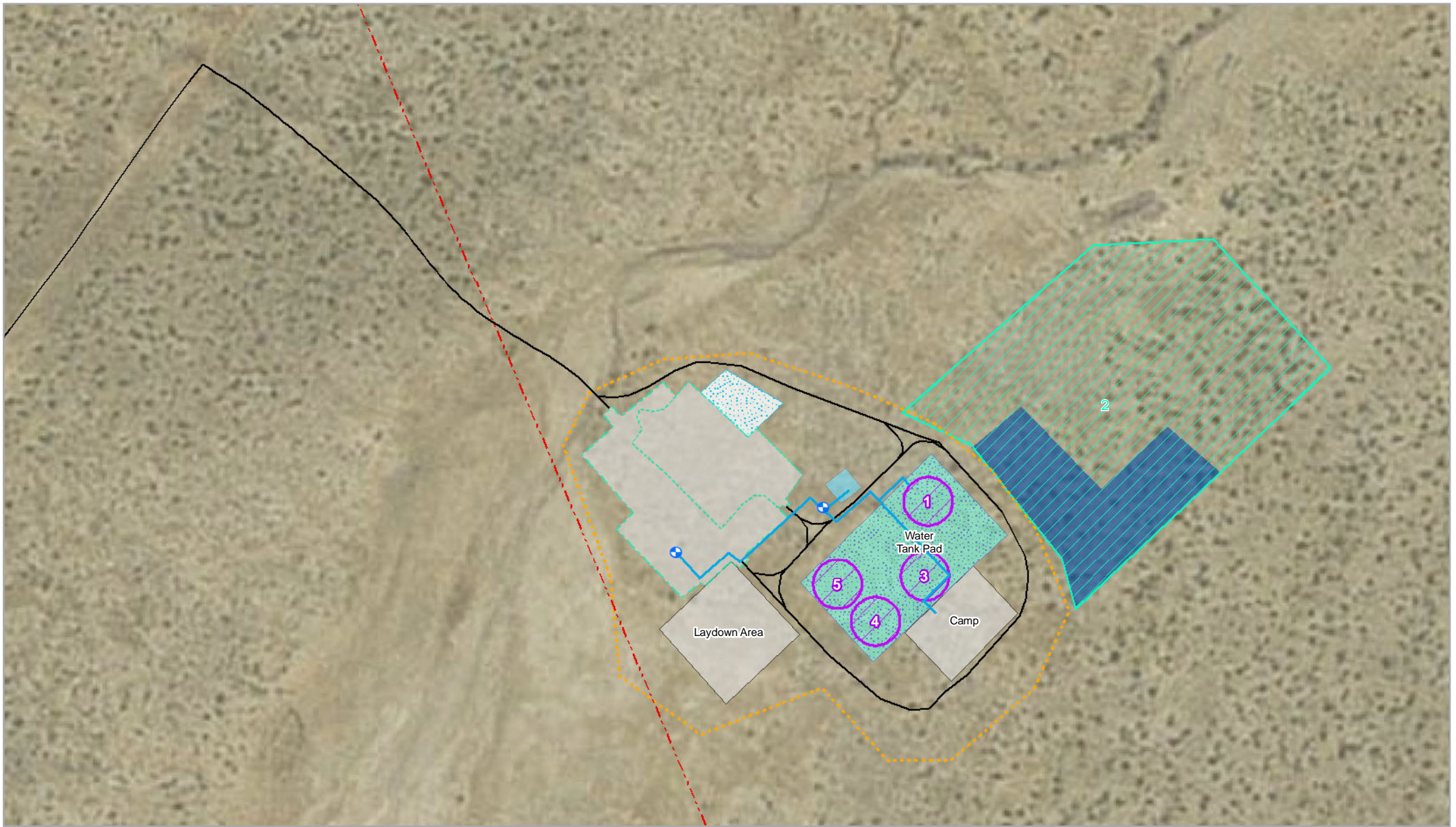
Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan

Location of the Project Area  
and Proposed Infrastructure

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. A  
Date 9/11/2020

**FIGURE 3-1**



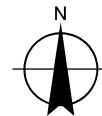


#### Legend

- |                       |                     |                          |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Well locations        | Pond                | Dam                      |
| Existing Access Roads | Borrow Pit          | Proposed Irrigation Area |
| 2D Seismic Line       | Facilities          |                          |
| Waterline             | Tanumbirini 1 Lease |                          |
| Fire Control Area     | Tanumbirini 2 Lease |                          |
| Cuttings Pit          | Water Tank          |                          |

1:5000 @ A4  
0 50 100 150 200  
Metres

Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53

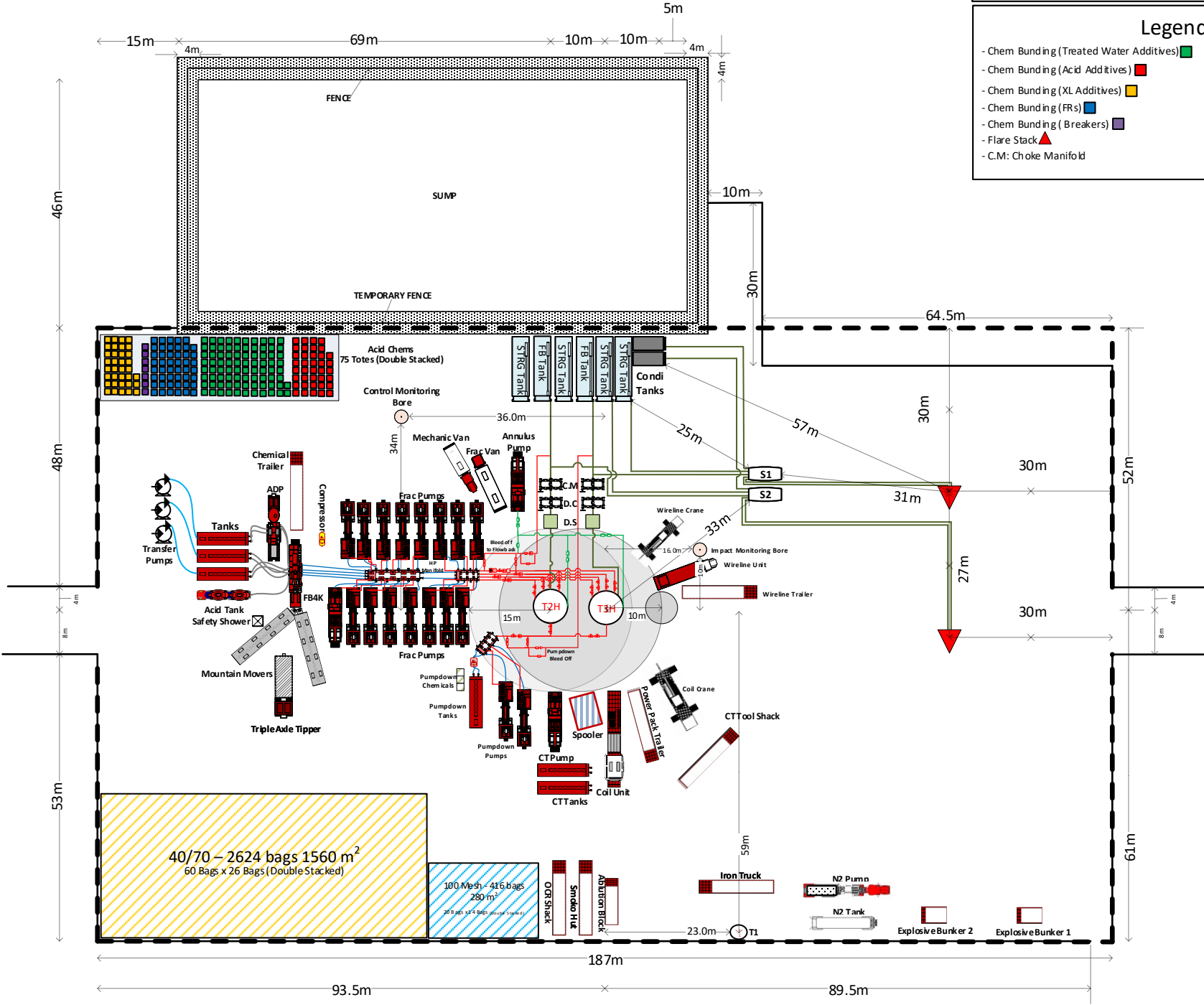


Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan  
Infrastructure located in accordance  
with civil and seismic EMP  
Proposed well locations

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. E  
Date 30/07/2021

FIGURE 3-2

**Figure 3-3 Tanumbirini 2H and 3H Layout**





Inacumba: 483195, 8173940  
MGA Zone 53



#### Legend

- |                      |                          |                |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 30,000L Tank         | Water Flowline           | Inacumba Lease |
| Water Bores          | New Access Road Option 1 | Borrow Pit     |
| Soil Stockpile       | Fence                    | Facilities     |
| Vegetation Stockpile | Proposed Well Locations  | Dam            |
| Loop Road Access     | Water Bore Drill Pad     | Water Tank Pad |

1:5000 @ A4  
0 25 50 75 100 125 150  
Metres

Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53



Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. A  
Date 5/11/2020

Proposed well locations

FIGURE 3-4

### **3.1 Timing and schedule**

Revision 4 of this EMP received approval from the NT Environment Minister on the 14<sup>th</sup> of October 2019. Certain approved petroleum activities were undertaken during 2019/2020 and others deferred, refer to Table 1-1. Tanumbirini-1 HFS commenced in 2019, and production testing followed into 2020. At the time of the submission of this EMP revision there has been no HFS or production testing during 2021.

Santos proposes to undertake a Hydraulic Fracture Program at the Tanumbirini (Tanumbirini-1 (commenced), Tanumbirini-2H and Tanumbirini-3H) and Inacumba (Inacumba-1/1H, Inacumba-2H) locations. This EMP covers these proposed works. A full description of the activities covered in this EMP is provided in Section 3.0.

Activities covered in this EMP are limited to the hydraulic fracturing and production testing of petroleum exploration wells. Activities covered do not include any drilling activities. Prior to commencing activities (including stimulation, completion, workover, well testing and decommissioning) at a well pad, a revised Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) will be required for those activities.

HFS at Tanumbirini-1 commenced in 2019 in accordance with Revision 4 of this EMP, and production testing followed into 2020. At the time of the submission of this EMP revision there has been no HFS or production testing at Tanumbirini during 2021. An indicative forward project schedule and personnel requirements are provided in Table 3-1. At this time the forward stages of the project are scheduled to be conducted over two campaigns. The 2021 campaign will primarily involve activities at the Tanumbirini locations. The 2022/2023 campaign will primarily involve activities at the Inacumba location. Activities will be undertaken simultaneously on both wells at Tanumbirini and then simultaneously on both wells at Inacumba.

**Table 3-1 Indicative Project Schedule**

Activity	Estimated Duration at Each Location	Personnel Required	Estimated commencement Tanumbirini	Estimated commencement Inacumba	Estimated Local Employment %	Transport Mode
Mobilisation, HFS and production testing (Tanumbirini-1 only)	2019-2020	Up to 65	October-2019	N/A	10-20	DIDO FIFO
Mobilisation of HFS equipment	2 weeks	20-30	October 2021	September 2022	0	DIDO
HFS	3 - 4 weeks	35-65	October 2021	September 2022	10-15	DIDO FIFO
Demobilisation of HFS equipment	2 weeks	20 - 30	November 2021	October 2022	0	DIDO
Well completion	2 weeks	10 - 15	November 2021	December 2022	10-20	DIDO
Production testing	90 – 300 days of production testing over a period of ~12 months	5 - 10	November 2021	December 2022	10-20	DIDO FIFO
Well surveillance (long term build up test)	2 years	0 - 2	After production testing		0	DIDO
Well Suspension and/or Decommissioning*	4 weeks	15-30	To be determined		10-20	DIDO FIFO
Rehabilitation post well suspension*	1-2 weeks	5-15	To be determined		70-80	DIDO
Rehabilitation post-decommissioning of wells*	2-4 weeks	5-20	Commence within 12 months of decommissioning		70-80	DIDO

Activity	Estimated Duration at Each Location	Personnel Required	Estimated commencement Tanumbirini	Estimated commencement Inacumba	Estimated Local Employment %	Transport Mode
Post-rehabilitation monitoring*	2 weeks per monitoring event	1-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Immediately after well completion</li> <li>Immediately after rehabilitation works completed post decommissioning</li> <li>Following first wet season</li> <li>Three years after decommissioning</li> </ul>		100	DIDO

*\*Activities covered under different approved EMP*

## 3.2 Well Description and Site Activities

The purpose of exploration and appraisal activities is to increase the understanding of the prospectivity or potential of the EP161 permit area by:

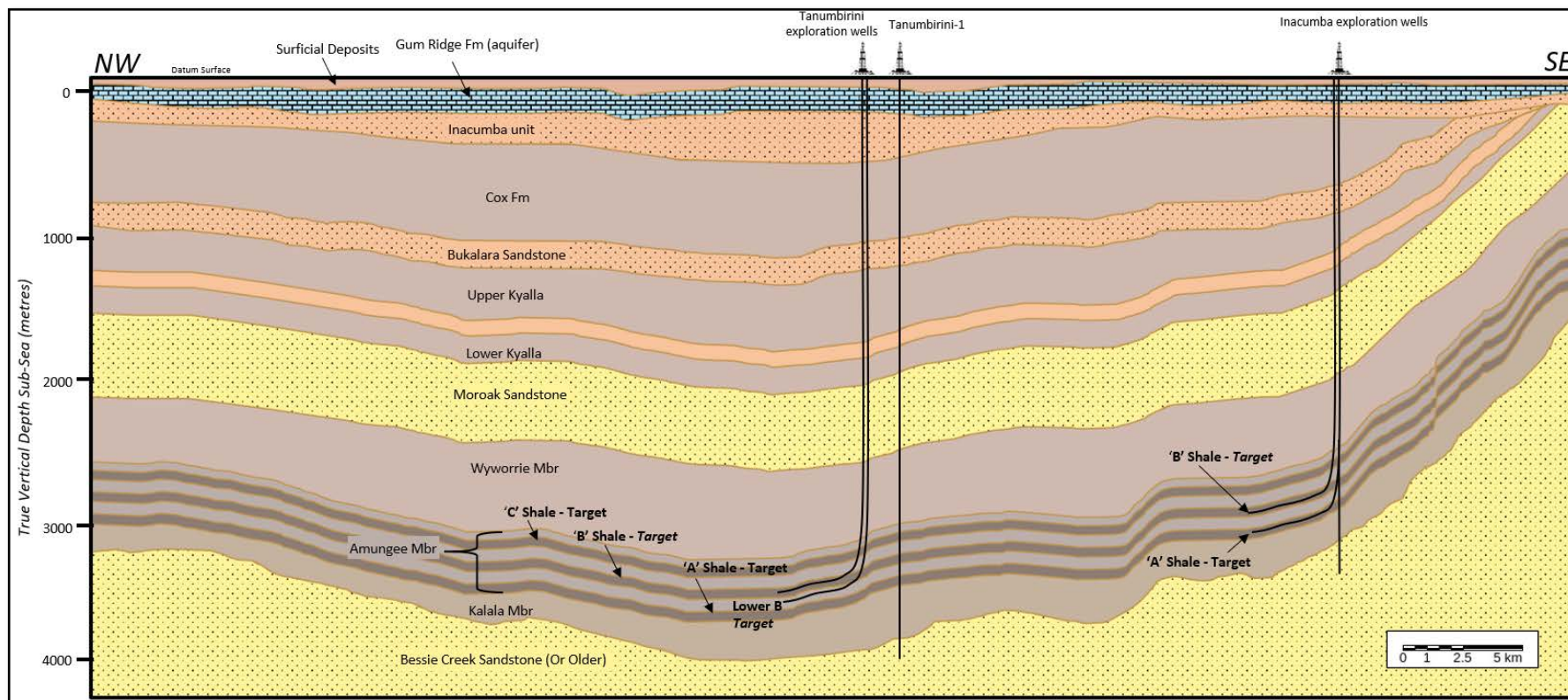
- Hydraulic fracture stimulation (including fracturing diagnostics)
- Flow-back and appraisal (production) testing

A location and infrastructure plan for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program and well lease layouts for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program are shown in Figure 3-2 and Figure 3-4. In addition, an illustrative section showing proposed target intervals of the Tanumbirini and Inacumba horizontal wells is shown in Figure 3-5.

Key activities for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program include:

- Fracture stimulation preparation activities including cement bond logging, drifting and pressure testing
- Fracture stimulation and evaluation
- Pressure monitoring
- Placement of chemical tracers
- Walkaway VSP
- Microseismic monitoring
- Passive seismic monitoring
- Flowback fluid recovery and well testing
- Installing appraisal (production) testing tubing
- Suspension and build-up testing
- Well appraisal testing





**Figure 3-5 Illustrative section through the Beetaloo Sub-basin showing proposed Velkerri target intervals at the Tanumbirini and Inacumba locations relative to the deepest aquifer**

## 3.2.1 Inacumba Pilot and Horizontal wells

The proposed Inacumba horizontal wells will appraise the south-eastern flank of the eastern extension of the Beetaloo Sub-basin approximately 20 km south-east of Tanumbirini-1.

Figure 3-6 outlines the expected formations and lithology along with the proposed pilot and horizontal well trajectories. Figure 3-7 provides a schematic of the proposed casing shoe depths.

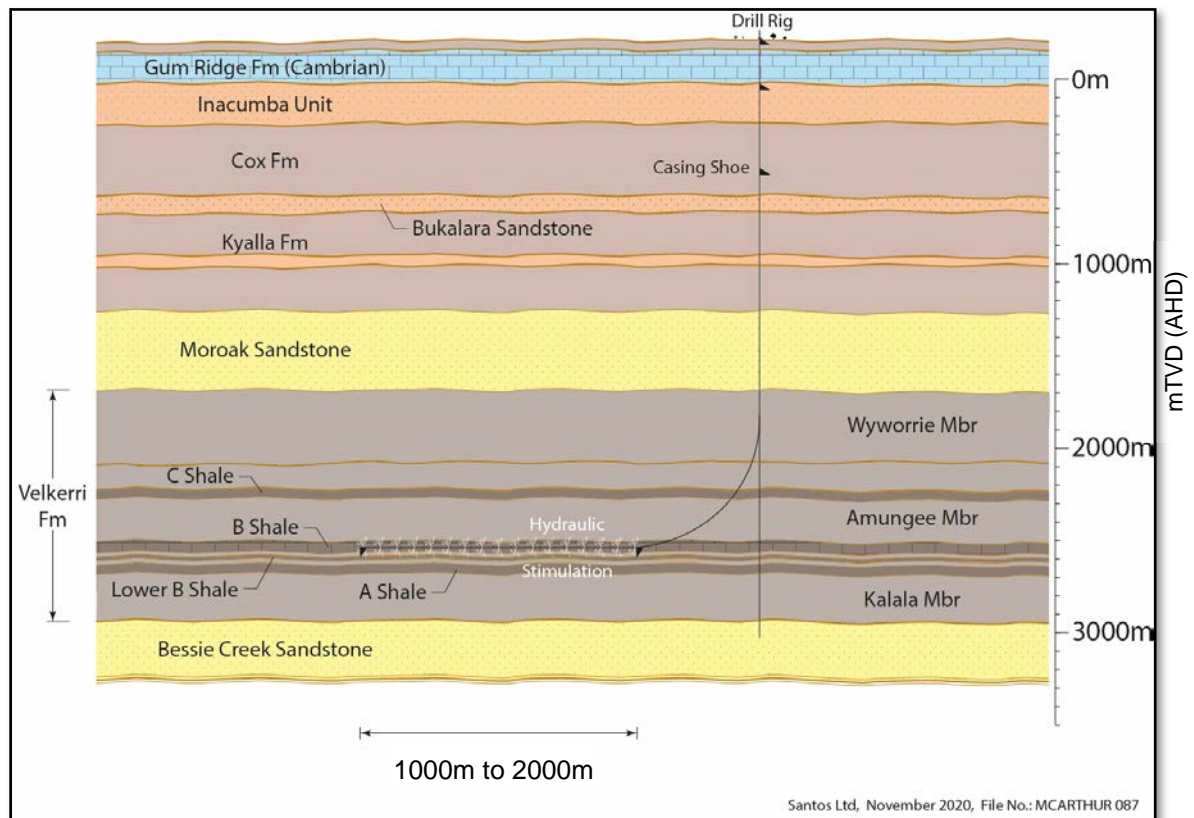
Following completion of the well drilling operations, the operator proposes to conduct a program of hydraulic fracture stimulations in the Inacumba-1/1H and Inacumba-2H well bores, and subsequently flow test the wells. The precise interval targeted by the horizontal section of each well will be confirmed once the results of the vertical pilot well are known, but the shallowest possible target is considered to be the Amungee Member C Shale (of the Velkerri Formation). The top of this unit is prognosed to be intersected at approximately 2,460 mTVD in the vertical pilot well. The deepest aquifer at this location, based on offset well data (including water bores), is expected to be the Inacumba Aquifer. The base of this unit is prognosed to be intersected at approximately 300 mTVD. Therefore a minimum offset of approximate 2,160m is expected between the base of the deepest aquifer and the top of the shallowest primary target of the horizontal section of the well. This significantly exceeds the minimum offset, of more than 600m, between top target zone and base aquifer as mandated by the Code of Practice.

The Inacumba Unit (Inacumba Aquifer), which is stratigraphically deeper than the Gum Ridge Formation, was penetrated by RN040939, RN041242 and RN041243 and completed as water supply and/or monitoring bores.

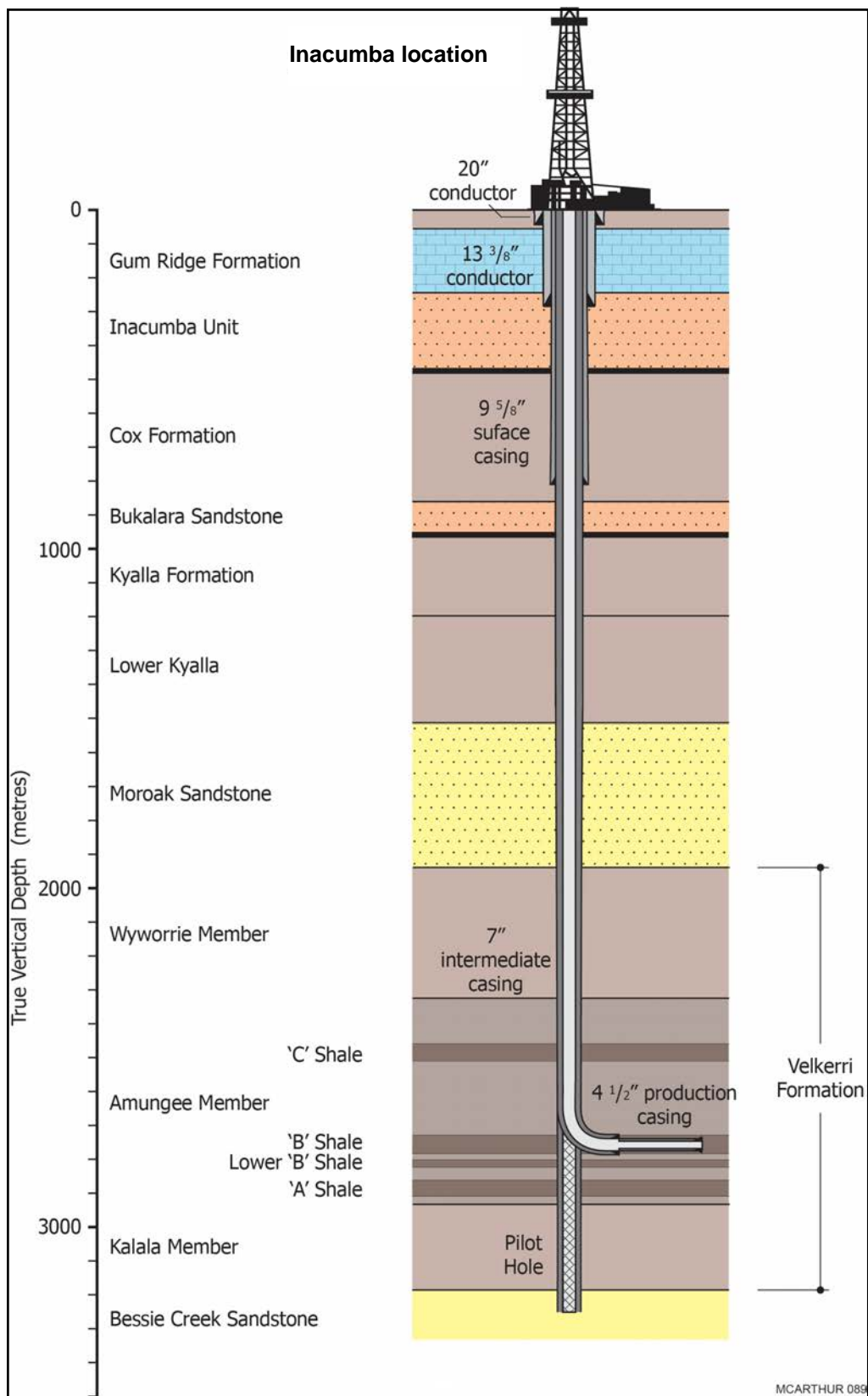
Planned hydraulic fracturing activity will involve conducting 10-25 fracturing stages per well using the plug and perforation technique as outlined in Section 3.3. Water soluble chemical tracers will be included to help allocate flowback returns to the specific treatment stage, with gas tracers confirming the zonal contribution of gas from each interval.

Coiled tubing may be used to clear the wellbore following the fracturing, milling plugs and nitrogen lifting if required. The initial flowback phase is expected to take 1-2 weeks followed by appraisal (production) testing for up to 300 days. The flowback and appraisal (production) testing procedures and risks are addressed in Section 6.0.

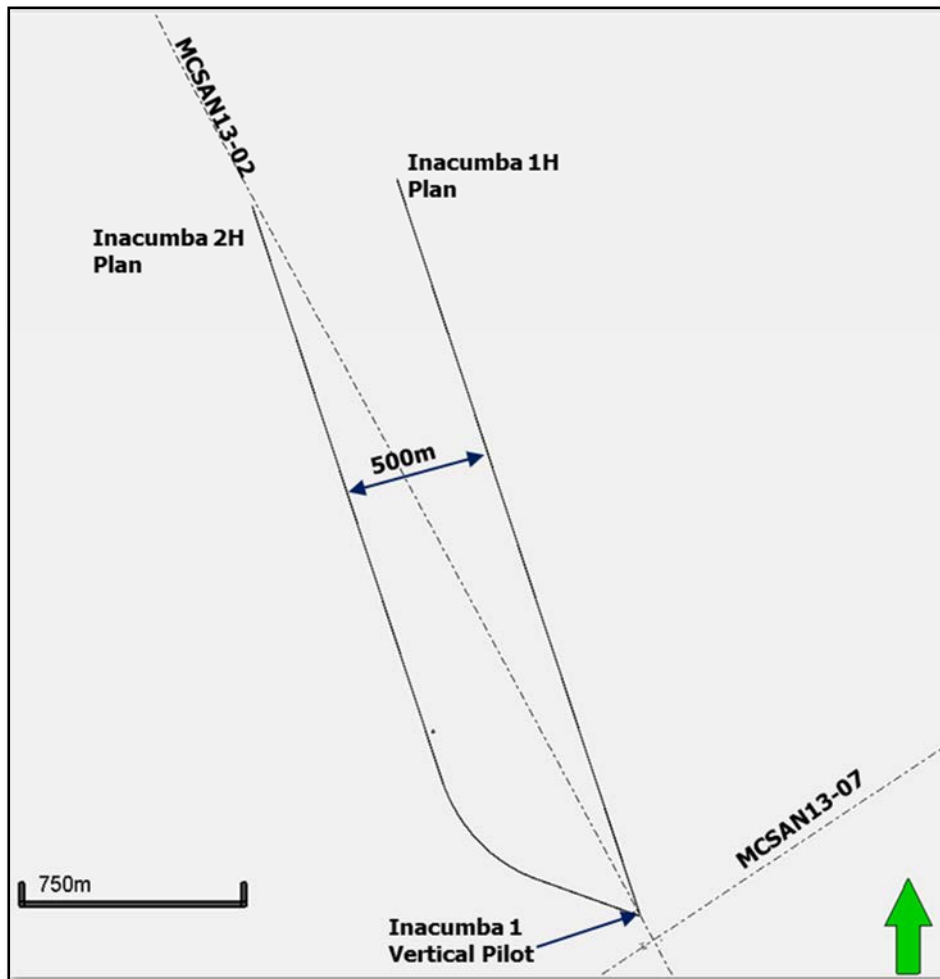
It is anticipated that each well will produce a maximum of 10-20ML of flowback fluid for a 25 stage fracture stimulation process. If the number of stages is reduced, the volume of hydraulic stimulation fluid will also reduce.



**Figure 3-6 Schematic diagram illustrating offset between top of target interval and base of shallowest aquifer at the Inacumba location**



**Figure 3-7 Schematic diagram illustrating locations of proposed casing shoes relative to stratigraphy and aquifers (Gum Ridge Formation and Inacumba Unit) at Inacumba (horizontal section not to scale).**



- Wellhead locations planned to be approximately 10m apart.
- Vertical pilot well to acquire data for formation evaluation prior to selecting shale unit targets
- MCSAN 13-02 and 13-07 2D seismic survey data used to assist planning of horizontal wells.
- Wells will be planned to be approximately 500m apart from each horizontal section in the shale unit targets.

Figure 3-8: Concept well spacing parameters at Inacumba



### **3.2.2 Tanumbirini Horizontal wells**

The proposed Tanumbirini horizontal wells will appraise the deep basin area of the eastern extension of the Beetaloo Sub-basin. Tanumbirini-1, located approximately 50m to the north-east, provides offset control, with the log data used as control for trajectory planning. Figure 3-9 outlines the expected formations and lithology along with the proposed pilot and horizontal well trajectories. Figure 3-10 provides a schematic of the proposed casing shoe depths.

The proposed horizontal wells will be geosteered to remain in the optimum zone of the targeted Velkerri Shale intervals using real-time Logging While Drilling (LWD) tools. Tanumbirini-1 source rock analysis from core and cutting samples have been used to confirm TOC (Total Organic Content) and calibrate petrophysical models for future data acquisition and is the primary data trend used to plan the Tanumbirini horizontal wells to intersect mature Velkerri shale intervals with an expected dry gas composition i.e. primarily methane. The horizontal wells are currently planned to reach true vertical depths of between 3,440mTVD and 3,520mTVD.

Following completion of the well drilling operations, the operator proposes to conduct a program of hydraulic fracture stimulations in the horizontal sections of the Tanumbirini-2H and Tanumbirini-3H horizontal wells, and subsequent flow testing. The primary lateral target for the horizontal wells is the Amungee Member B Shale (of the Velkerri Formation). The top of the B Shale unit is prognosed to be intersected at 3,427mTVD. The deepest aquifer expected at this location is the Gum Ridge Formation. The base of this unit is prognosed to be intersected at 204mTVD. Therefore, a minimum offset of 3,223m is expected between the base of the deepest aquifer and the top of the primary target of the horizontal section of the well. This significantly exceeds the minimum offset, of more than 600m, between top target zone and base aquifer as mandated by the Code of Practice.

The Inacumba Unit, which is stratigraphically deeper than the Gum Ridge Formation, is recognised as an aquifer on a regional basis. However, based on available data acquired during drilling of offset wells (including water bores) the Inacumba Unit is not considered to be of sufficient quality (porosity and permeability) to constitute an aquifer at this location. The base of the Inacumba Unit is prognosed to be intersected 584m TVD. Thus, even if the Inacumba Unit were regarded as an aquifer at this location, the offset to the top of the target interval (3,427m TVD) would still be 2,843m; which far exceeds the minimum offset required under the Code of 600m.

Planned hydraulic fracturing activity will involve conducting 10-25 fracturing stages using the plug and perforation technique as outlined in Section 3.3. Water soluble chemical tracers will be included to help allocate flowback returns to the specific treatment stage, with gas tracers confirming the zonal contribution of gas from each interval. A coiled tubing unit (CTU) may be used to clear the wellbore following the fracturing, milling plugs and nitrogen lifting if required.

The initial flowback phase is expected to take 1-2 weeks followed by appraisal (production) testing for up to 300 days. The flowback and appraisal (production) testing procedures and risks are addressed in Section 6.0.

It is anticipated that each well will produce a maximum of 10-20ML of flowback fluid for a 25-stage fracture stimulation process. If the number of stages is reduced, the volume of hydraulic stimulation fluid will also reduce.

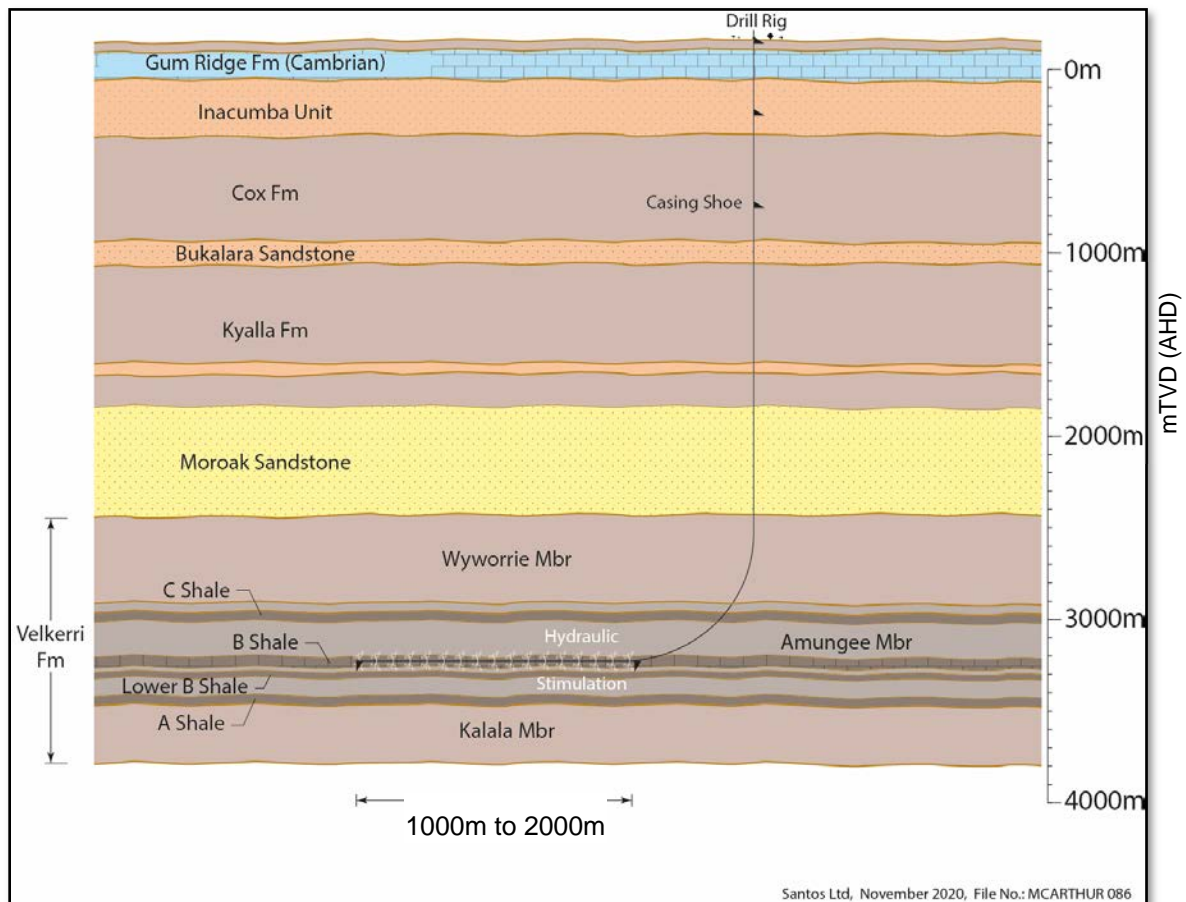
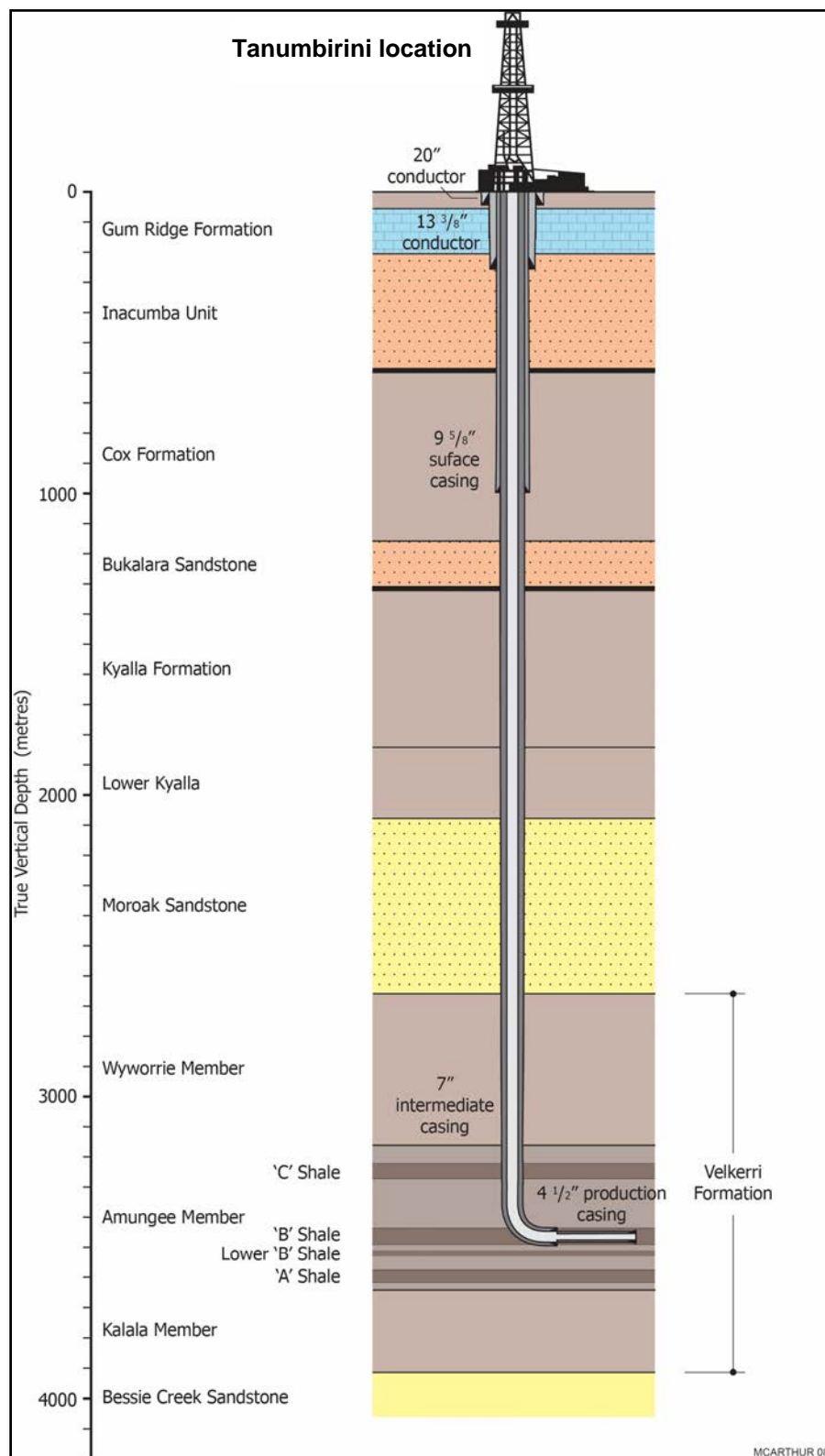
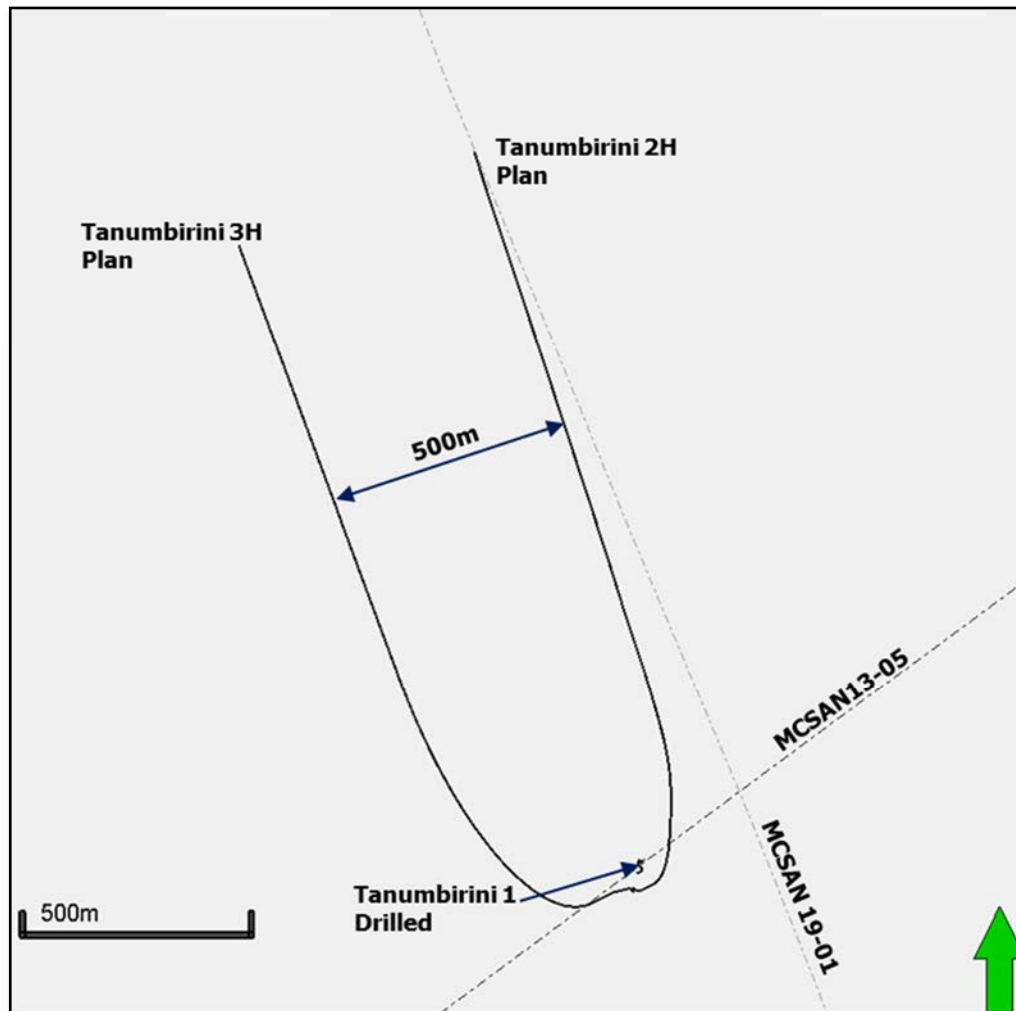


Figure 3-9 Schematic diagram illustrating offset between top of target interval and base of shallowest aquifer at the Tanumbirini location



**Figure 3-10 Schematic diagram illustrating locations of proposed casing shoes relative to stratigraphy (and Gum Ridge Formation aquifer) at Tanumbirini (horizontal section not to scale).**



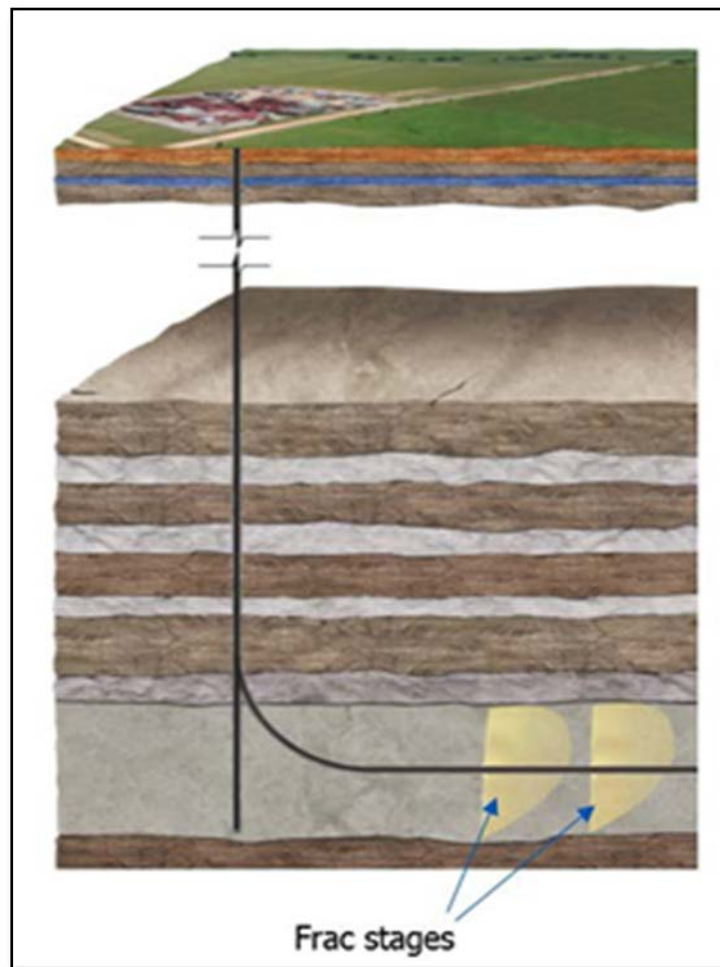


- Wellhead locations for horizontal wells planned to be approximately 10m apart.
- Tanumbirini 1 formation evaluation data assisted in planning shale unit target for horizontal wells.
- MCSAN 13-05 and 19-01 2D seismic survey data was used to assist planning of horizontal wells.
- Wells will be planned to be approximately 500m apart from each horizontal section in the shale unit targets.

Figure 3-11: Well spacing parameters at Tanumbirini

### 3.3 Hydraulic Fracture Stimulation Program

Hydraulic fracture stimulation is not part of the drilling process but is a completion technique applied after the well is drilled. The intent of hydraulic stimulation is to place highly conductive channels into the reservoir (illustrated in Figure 3-12) to increase the flow capacity of the well and increase the production of natural gas. Hydraulic stimulation involves the injection of hydraulic fracturing fluids (water, sand / proppant and minor chemical additives) at high pressure into a cased wellbore, and it is usually conducted over a number of intervals along the production zone of the well. This technique is commonly used in low permeability reservoirs that cannot sustain economic production, such as shale.



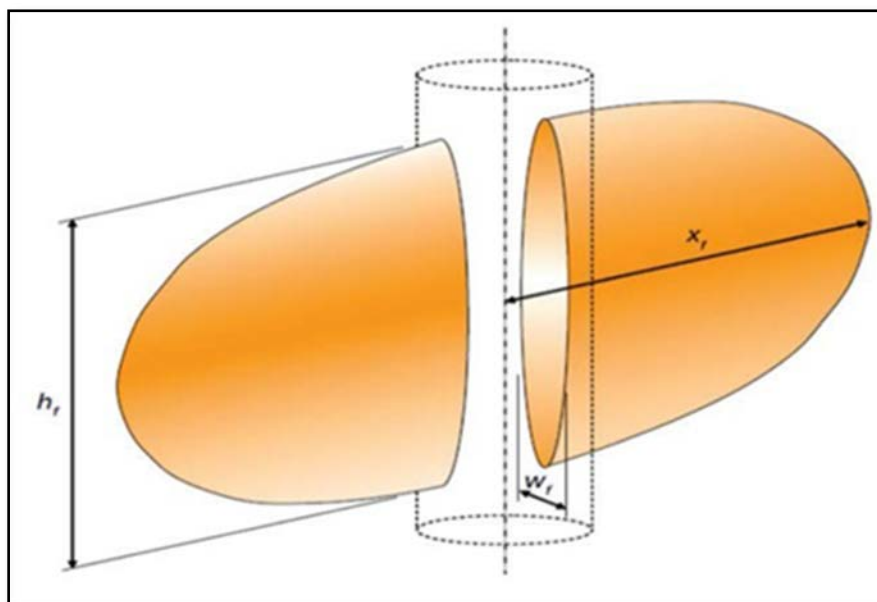
**Figure 3-12 Illustration of Multi stage Fracture Stages in a Horizontal Well**

This process has been extensively used in the industry since 1947. Santos has successfully used this technique on wells in the Cooper Basin for over 50 years and is currently performing the process in many basins around Australia. A photo from a 3 well pad location in the Cooper Basin (with mark-up of major equipment on location during the hydraulic fracturing operation) is shown in Figure 3-13.



**Figure 3-13 Fracture Stimulation equipment in a 3-well location (pad) in the Cooper Basin**

The stimulation process involves pumping water, a specific blend of chemical additives and a propping agent such as sand or ceramic beads down the well at sufficient pressure to create a fracture in the target formation. Proppant keeps the fractures open once the pump pressure is released which thereby improves the productive potential of the well. A fracture created in deep shale reservoirs, will propagate laterally from the well in a vertical plane. Common dimensional terminology for the created fracture includes fracture half length ( $x_f$ ), fracture height ( $h_f$ ) and propped width ( $w_f$ ), as below in Figure 3-14.



**Figure 3-14 Conceptualised Shape of Hydraulic Fracture. (Source: Economides & Martin, 2007)**

### 3.3.1 Hydraulic Stimulation Design

Open-hole and cased-hole logging provides information required for the hydraulic stimulation design process, including rock stress and lithological parameters. This data is processed using industry-accredited stimulation software to develop an optimal design. The basis of well specific hydraulic fracture design is to create a fracture within the target formation that will produce hydrocarbon through the number of required fractures. This is achieved by modelling fracture length, fracture conductivity, and fracture height for each created fracture as depicted in the figure below. A number of considerations influence the final design for each treatment, including:

- depth and thickness of the formation target
- lithology of formation target and bounding layers
- minimum and maximum horizontal stress across all layers (target and bounding)
- thickness of the seals above and below the target reservoir formation
- porosity and permeability of the formation
- pore fluid saturations (percentage of formation pore volume occupied by hydrocarbons or water)
- pore fluid properties (e.g. density, water salinity)
- well performance data, including flow rates, formation pressure and produced fluid properties
- formation boundaries (as identified from offset wells, log data, cuttings data, and/or seismic data)
- bulk rock density, elastic properties and compressibility
- natural fracture networks
- stress field analysis to determine the maximum principle stress direction and the minimum principle stress direction

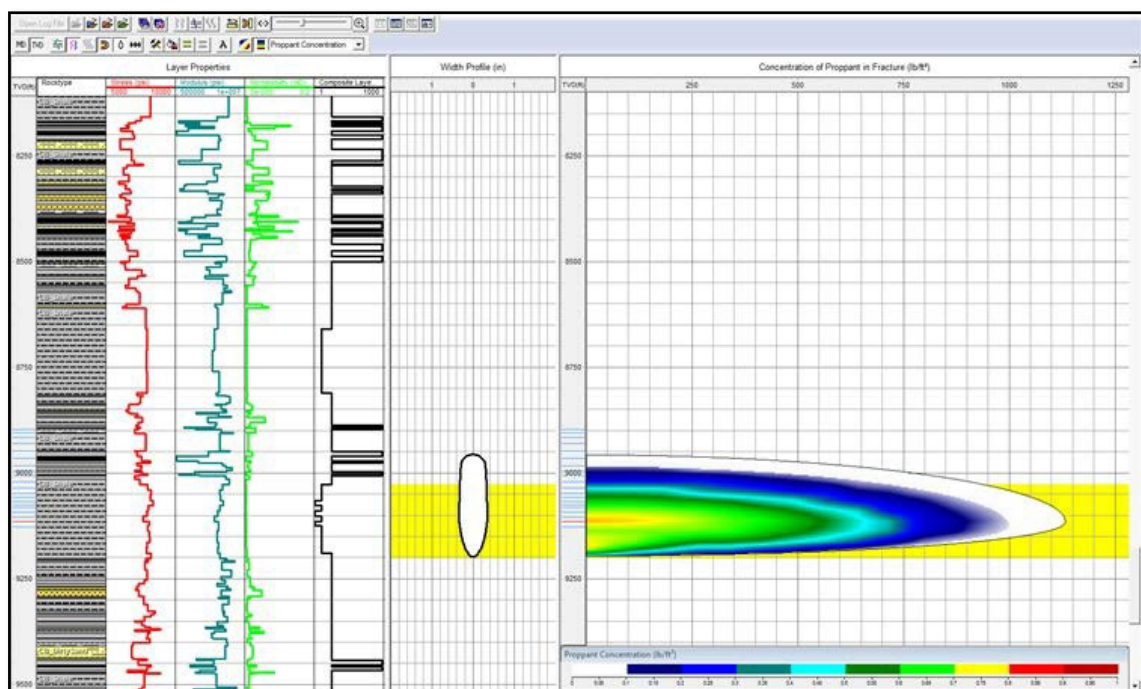


Figure 3-15 Modelled side view output from Industry Accredited Stimulation software for a Cooper Basin horizontal well shale hydraulic fracture (Source: Santos 2014)

### 3.3.2 Proppant and Chemical Additives

In shale hydraulic stimulation treatments, water accounts for more than 90% of the mixture and sand (proppant) accounts for about 5-9%. Chemical additives generally account for less than 1% of the mixture and assist in carrying and dispersing the sand in the low permeability rock, as a treatment to water to remove naturally occurring algae and bacteria and ensuring the fluids and formation are compatible and will have the desired physical properties.

In accordance with regulatory requirements, chemical additives are subject to disclosure and a Chemical Risk Assessment (CRA) of the Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid System is provided in Section 3.3.3 below.

The chemical additives are not specific to the HFS process, having many common household uses such as in treating the water within swimming pools and within toothpaste, baked goods, ice cream, food additives, detergents, cosmetics and soap. The chemical additives used provide the following functions:

- Viscosity – gelling agents (natural plant based) are added to the water to provide an increase in viscosity to enable the proppant material to be transported down the well and into the created fractures.
- Friction reduction – to reduce the force required to pump the fluid, making the fluid more slippery and easier to pump at high pressures and high rates required to create a fracture.
- Biocide – added to treat the water to ensure there are no microbes or algae present in the water that will affect the gelling agents and to ensure they will not enter and affect the reservoir.
- Scale and corrosion – scale and corrosion inhibitors are added to prevent deposition of mineral scales and to prevent corrosion of the primary wellbore barrier (i.e. the steel casing).
- Surface tension – surfactants or surface tension modifiers are added to assist the flowback of fluids from the formation.

The process is initiated by pumping a pre-designed volume of the stimulation fluid without proppant, referred to as the “pad volume”. The purpose of the pad volume is to create the fracture geometry required to receive the designed proppant volume. Prior to and during pumping the pad into the well, the base gel is prepared and tested using specific Quality Assurance / Quality Control procedures. Programmed and automated control systems are used to maintain the fluid properties during the pumping of the treatment process. The viscosity of the fluid is typically in the region of 10 to 40 centipoise (cp), depending on the specific fluid design. This may require the use of a base gel or cross-linked gel, both made from guar. Guar gum is a vegetable product which is ground into a powder and used to create a viscous liquid for hydraulic fracturing. Figure 3-16 shows the breakup of guar gum in its native form, seed form, splits and powder.

In shale fracture stimulation, it is generally possible to use only Friction Reduced water (instead of a base or cross linked gel), by the addition of a friction reducing agent. This fluid system has the effect of making the fluid slippery to minimise friction pressure lost to the casing.



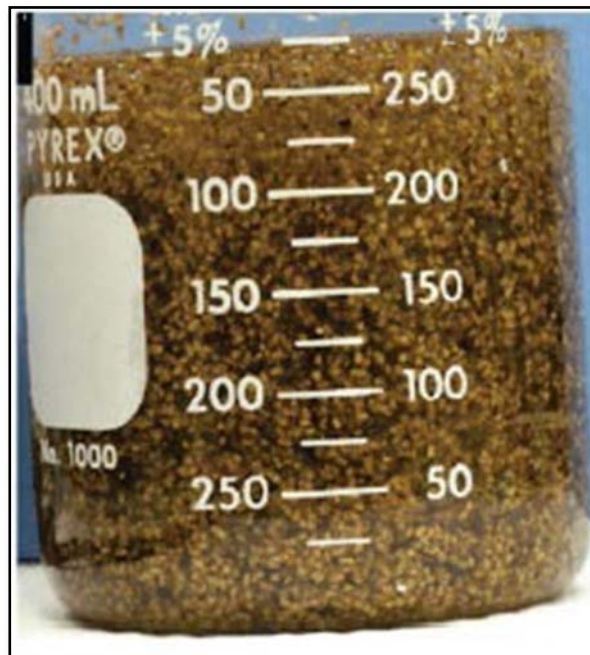


**Figure 3-16 Guar gum in its native form, seed form, splits and powder. (Economides and Martin, 2007).**

Once the pad volume has been pumped, the injection of the “slurry stages” begins. Proppant is added to the blender and proportioned into the stimulation fluid. The concentration of proppant generally increases through the slurry stages as designed within the fracture treatment simulator. Previously mentioned chemical additives are incorporated to provide a suitable fluid for transporting proppant into the already created fracture.

In a cross-linked gel fluid system, breaker compounds are added at progressively increasing concentrations throughout the pad and slurry stages. The breaker comprises an oxidizing compound or enzyme that breaks the crosslink sites, as well as the long chain polymers. The end result is a fluid with significantly lower viscosity that can be more easily flowed back from the formation to assist with fracture clean-up. The “break time” is designed to coincide with the known pump time at reservoir conditions plus some additional time to ensure the treatment is pumped to completion. This enables the fluid to be more easily recovered from the formation.

Proppant addition begins at low concentrations and is staged up to the final designed concentration which is specific to the formation being hydraulically stimulated. Typical proppant concentrations will range from 0.5 lb/gal (60 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) to 8 lb/gal (1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) for conventional reservoir stimulation, and typically range from 0.5 lb/gal (60 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) to 2.0 lb/gal (240 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) for shale reservoir stimulation. Proppant used in hydraulic stimulation ranges from graded quartz sand to higher strength ceramic proppants. The strength of this inert material varies, with ceramic proppant being much stronger than quartz sand. Ceramic proppant is used in formations with higher effective stresses, to prevent it from crushing and losing the created fracture conductive properties. Figure 3-17 shows a typical sand and guar gum fluid mix.



**Figure 3-17 Typical sand and guar gum fluid mix. (Source Economides and Martin, 2007)**

Once the final slurry stage is pumped on surface, the flush stage is pumped. The flush stage is a friction reduced fluid that is used to displace the last stage of slurry down to the perforations. This leaves the wellbore volume free of proppant and ensures that the proppant is placed within the fracture. Once this flush volume has been pumped, the high pressure pumps are shut down and the fracture treatment is considered complete. The duration of the treatment is dependent on the specified volumes to be pumped and the rate at which the treatment is pumped, but is typically around 2 hours for a single shale stage treatment.

### 3.3.3 Chemicals Risk Assessment

A detailed Chemical Risk Assessment for the two proposed hydraulic fracturing fluid systems is provided in Appendix A. These include Halliburton's Coil Tubing Hydraulic Fracturing System (Coil Chemical Additives) and their Standard Hydraulic Fracturing System (Hydraulic Fracturing Chemical Additives).

A tier assessment was conducted on the two hydraulic fracturing fluid systems using a screening of the potential human health and ecological hazards that should be considered for potential exposure to the hydraulic fracturing fluids during transportation, hydraulic fracturing activities (including storage), and subsequent treatment and disposal of flowback. The tier assessment includes the following steps:

**Tier 1** - Identify chemicals of low human health and ecological concern that do not require additional chemical risk assessment in the tier assessment process nor additional management controls beyond stand proposed and regulatory imposed controls.

**Tier 2** – Chemical additives that are not identified as a low human health and ecological concern, and therefore require additional risk assessment to characterise potential risks (and potentially the need for additional management controls). This is done using a quantitative evaluation of the risks based on the potential complete exposure pathways and the Tier 1 assessment.

A summarised outcome of the CRA report is provided below.

### ***Tier 1 Assessment Results***

The outcome of the Tier 1 assessment identified the chemical additives of low human health and environmental concern. Based on this outcome, no further (beyond the standard and regulatory imposed) management or mitigation are considered necessary for all but five of the chemical additives. Due to the very low concentrations used in the tracers (as described in 0 above) and their generally low toxicity, the tracers were not considered to pose significant hazards or risks and therefore not also subject to the Tier 2 assessment.

Five chemical additives were identified that could potentially pose significant hazards or risks. These were further evaluated in the Tier 2 Assessment.

### ***Tier 2 Assessment Results***

#### ***Worker***

Potential exposure to hydrotreated light petroleum distillate (CAS number 64742-47-8) was conducted for an occupational worker receptor for each hydraulic fracturing system formulation. Attachment E in Appendix A presents the Tier 2 assessment for this chemical. The results indicate that the chemical is considered of low health concern for workers and that no additional management controls are necessary.

#### ***Avian Fauna***

The risk associated with potential exposure to selected chemical additives and/or flowback in treatment tanks by avian wildlife was assessed for representative avian species. Attachment E in Appendix A presents the Tier 2 assessment provides the outcome of this assessment. The results indicate there were no unacceptable risk associated with potential exposure to avian species. Based on the outcomes of this assessment, no further management controls are considered necessary.

#### **3.3.3.1 Management of Hydraulic Fracturing Chemicals**

The details regarding how the chemical or other substance will be managed, including how the chemicals are handled and stored, is provided for in the Risk Dossiers for each chemical in the Chemical Risk Assessment (Appendix A Attachment C). For each chemical there is a Risk Dossier and the Risk Dossiers include a section on Safety and Handling and where relevant that section contains a subsection on storage and handling.

#### **3.3.3.2 Transportation of Hydraulic Fracturing Chemicals**

Transportation of hydraulic fracturing chemicals is regulated by the Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail, a code that is given legal effect to in the Northern Territory by the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail (National Uniform Legislation) Act 2010 (NT). This act is administered by NT Worksafe.

The details regarding how the chemical or other substance will be transported is provided for in the Risk Dossiers for each chemical in the Chemical Risk Assessment (Appendix A Attachment C). For each chemical there is a Risk Dossier and the Risk Dossiers include a section on Safety and Handling and where relevant that section contains a subsection on transportation information.

#### **3.3.3.3 Prescribed Chemical Legislation**

Prescribed chemical legislation is defined in the Petroleum (Environment) Regulations. Table 3-2 provides the prescribed chemical legislation requirements in relation to management of hydraulic fracturing chemicals.



**Table 3-2 Prescribed Chemical Legislation Requirements in Relation to Management of Hydraulic Fracturing Chemicals**

Prescribed Chemical Legislation	Requirements in Relation to Management of Hydraulic Fracturing Chemicals
<i>Dangerous Goods Act 1998</i>	<p>The dangerous goods legislation in the Northern Territory covers explosives (including fireworks) and fuel gas (including autogas). The legislation sets out the requirements and allowances for licensing, packaging, storage, transportation and use of these two types of dangerous goods.</p>
<i>Medicines, Poisons and Therapeutic Goods Act 2012</i>	<p>You will need an authorisation for your workplace if you use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dangerous poisons - Schedule 7</li> <li>• prescription only medicines - Schedule 4</li> <li>• controlled drugs - Schedule 8.</li> </ul>
<i>Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998</i>	<p>The WMPC Act applies in relation to a contaminant or waste that results from, directly or indirectly, the carrying out of a petroleum exploration activity, or petroleum extraction activity, by a person on land on which the activity is authorised by or under the Petroleum Act 1984, and where the contaminant or waste is not confined within the land on which the activity is being carried out. The WMPC Act also applies in relation to a contaminant or waste released from a pipeline during the conduct of an activity authorised under the Petroleum Act 1984, and where the contaminant or waste is not confined within land that is more than 1 km from the centre of the pipeline.</p> <p>If a contaminant or waste is emitted or discharged from land on which a petroleum exploration activity, or petroleum extraction activity is being undertaken, it will be considered an incident as defined by the WMPC Act if it threatens or may threaten to cause pollution resulting in material or serious environmental harm. Similarly, if a contaminant or waste is emitted or discharged from land greater than 1 km from the centre of a pipeline, it will also be considered an incident as defined by the WMPC Act if it threatens to or may threaten to cause pollution resulting in material or serious environmental harm. Where an incident causes, or threatens to cause, pollution resulting in material environmental harm or serious environmental harm, the person conducting the activity must notify the Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority in accordance with section 14 of the WMPC Act.</p> <p>The WMPC Act should be considered by the proponent due to the amount of transport required to and from the site, and potential for accidental release of contaminants especially to drainage line or waterway that may drain from the boundaries of the Exploration Lease EP 161. This includes release of any atmospheric emissions (dust, fumes, smoke, gas), as well as noise and odour that may have potential to affect the amenity of persons who occupy the area.</p> <p>In locations where the WMPC Act applies, the proponent has a General Environmental Duty under section 12 of the WMPC Act to take all measures that are reasonable and practicable to prevent or minimise pollution or environmental harm and reduce the amount of waste.</p> <p>In addition, the transport of any listed waste (Schedule 2 of the Waste Management and Pollution Control (Administration) Regulations 1998) must be conducted by a person licensed under the WMPC Act to transport that waste and that waste must be transported to a facility that is licensed under the WMPC Act to accept that waste.</p>

Prescribed Chemical Legislation	Requirements in Relation to Management of Hydraulic Fracturing Chemicals
<i>Water Act 1992</i>	<p>All water for petroleum activities will be taken with a licence in accordance with the NT Water Act provisions</p> <p>The Water Act prohibits allowing hydraulic fracturing waste (whether treated or untreated) to come into contact with waters. This includes all types of waters (including water in a waterway, groundwater and tidal water). However, does not prohibit flowback fluid and produced water following hydraulic fracturing from being reused as the basis for fluids in future hydraulic fracturing events.</p> <p>The Water Act prohibits extracting surface water for petroleum activities.</p> <p>It requires that the Controller can only grant a groundwater extraction licence for hydraulic fracturing related take within 1 km of a landholder's bore where the landholder has agreed or the hydrogeological investigation and groundwater monitoring has been undertaken demonstrating that there will not be an adverse impact.</p>
<i>Work Health and Safety (National Uniform Legislation) Act 2011</i>	<p>The proposed Hydraulic Fracturing Program are subject to the <i>Work Health and Safety (National Uniform Legislation) Act 2011</i> and Regulations. The obligations under this Act are numerous Chapter 7 concerns Hazardous Chemicals and includes requirements for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• labelling hazardous chemicals (ss 341 to 343)</li> <li>• hazardous chemicals register (s 346)</li> <li>• manifest of hazardous chemicals (s 347)</li> <li>• placards (ss 349 and 350)</li> <li>• management of risks to health or safety (s 351)</li> <li>• review of control measures (s 352)</li> <li>• safety signs (s 353)</li> <li>• identification of risk of physical or chemical reaction (s 354)</li> <li>• specific control – fire and explosion (s 355)</li> <li>• keeping hazardous chemicals stable (s 356)</li> <li>• containing and managing spills including a spill contingency system to be in place (s 357).</li> <li>• protecting hazardous chemicals from damage (s 358)</li> <li>• fire protection and firefighting equipment (s 359)</li> <li>• emergency equipment (s 360)</li> <li>• emergency plans (s 361)</li> <li>• safety equipment (s 362).</li> </ul>
<i>Radiation Protection Act 2004</i>	<p>A person who manufactures, possesses, uses, stores, transports, disposes of or otherwise deals with a radiation source must take all measures that are reasonable and practicable to ensure the manufacture, possession, use, storage, transport, disposal or other dealing does not result in harm to the health or safety of persons or the environment caused by radiation emitted from the source.</p> <p>A person must not manufacture, sell, acquire, possess, use, store, transport, dispose of or otherwise deal with a radiation source other than in accordance with a licence authorising the person to do so.</p> <p>Radiation sources are defined by Schedule 4 of the National Directory for Radiation Protection – Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency. It is not expected that a licence under the Radiation Protection Act 2004 will be required. It is likely all NORMS will fall within the exempt activity concentrations and exempt activities of radionuclides. The Bruker Puma XRF (X-ray Fluorescence) machine will be used on samples taken during <u>drilling operations</u>.</p>

### 3.3.4 Well Integrity

Santos has a long history of demonstrated management of well integrity during hydraulic fracturing operations. In nearly 50 years of hydraulic fracturing operations on over 1,150 wells Santos has implemented a primary barrier methodology to manage well integrity related risks. The primary barrier during the stimulation phase is the production casing, with the secondary barrier being the surface well pressure control.

Casing design scenarios are modelled using well-established and reviewed techniques to simulate the design loads for collapse, burst and tensile failures that could conceivably be observed during the operational and production phases. The results of these analyses direct the selection of casing grade and weight. All casing is tested by Santos and the contractor using specific Quality Assessment and Quality Control procedures prior to installation to ensure compliance with the Santos engineering and regulatory specifications.

Cased-hole logs will be run inside the cemented casing to validate the quality and integrity of the cement sheath bond to the casing and to the formation. Typically, these logs include:

1. gamma ray - measures naturally occurring gamma radiation to characterise the rock or sediment in a borehole
2. casing collar locator - a magnetic device that detects the casing collars
3. cement bond log - an acoustic device used to measure the properties of the cement sheath and the quality of the cement bond between the casing and the formation

The cement bond log (CBL) is an acoustic log that can indicate whether casing is cemented or non-cemented. The CBL works by transmitting a sound or vibration signal into the casing, and then recording the amplitude of the arrival signal. Casing that has no or poor quality cement surrounding it (i.e. free pipe) will have large amplitude acoustic signal because the energy remains in the pipe and isn't transmitted to the formation. Casing that has a good cement sheath (fills the annular space between the casing and the formation and effectively couples the two) will have a much smaller acoustic amplitude signal as the energy is absorbed by the formation due to effective acoustic coupling. Santos uses experienced contractors to identify the key features of the cement quality to ensure the integrity of the cement seal for each casing pipe sheath.

Fracturing pressure at surface during the fracturing treatments is managed by redundant pressure control systems including programmable pressure triggers (kickouts) on each of the high pressure pumping units, which physically shutdown each pump (and associated pressure) if the trigger pressure is observed. This ensures that the production casing and wellhead are not exposed to pressure above their design specifications. The pressure triggers are set for each treatment to be significantly below the design specification of the well (primary production casing rating or wellhead rating).

If an issue with the primary barrier did occur during hydraulic fracturing operations, operations would cease and it would be repaired to meet the design requirements before going forward with additional operations to complete the well. It is important to note the location of intermediate and surface casing strings that provide additional integrity should an issue with the primary barrier occur. If surface casing are not cemented to surface, these string would be monitored during fracturing treatments to provide verification of their integrity. Additionally, a pressure relief valve (PRV) would be installed to release any overpressure observed.

### 3.3.5 Perforations

When the formations requiring hydraulic stimulation are identified, the casing needs to be perforated to provide communication between the wellbore and the formation target zone. The perforating method

selected for use depends on the type of hole, size and penetration depth required. The three primary types of perforating used are:

- *Wireline Conveyed Perforating (WCP)* – the most widely used perforating technique in the Cooper Basin. As the name suggests, WCP uses wireline to deploy the perforating charge.
- *Tubing Conveyed Perforating (TCP)* – uses the same technology as conventional wireline perforating but is run using a coiled tubing unit or jointed tubing (not wireline). TCP is the preferred perforating method when operating in underbalance or overbalanced conditions.
- *Hydro-jetting* – uses sand and water jetted through small holes in the bottom hole assembly to create holes in the casing across the target formation – there is no perforating charge. Hydro-jetting allows for targeted or pinpoint perforating, creating between 3 and 4 holes per event.

### 3.3.6 Process

A number of steps are involved to inform, support and undertake the hydraulic stimulation process. These steps include:

1. Diagnostic Fracture Injection Test (DFIT) is conducted to validate and update the proposed stimulation design. This involves injecting a small volume of water, shutting down the surface pumps and monitoring pressure. This stage is optional and typically only performed in the exploratory or appraisal stages of development, or until localised fracture characteristics are defined.
2. Main stimulation treatment consisting of injecting a pre-determined volume of stimulation fluid (pad volume), followed by injection of proppant at monitored concentrations and other additives to achieve fluid mobility (slurry stages), finally a flush stage displaces the last slurry stage through the perforations and into the fracture.
3. Isolation of the completed fracture stimulation stage using a dissolvable or drillable mechanical plug installed at a pre-designed depth.
4. Perforation of the next stage to be hydraulically stimulated and repetition of the process in steps 2 to 4 above until the final fracture stimulation stage is completed.
5. Removal of all mechanical isolation devices by milling out the mechanical isolations.
6. Flowback well to clean up fracture stimulation fluids and monitor hydrocarbon production. This step may also be combined with an appraisal Extended Production Test to help define the field reserves and expected production life. The flowback of stimulation fluid is conducted through a separator, which separates and captures natural gas liquids, and flares produced gas through a vertical 'flare stack'.

### 3.3.7 Fracture Diagnostics

Fracture Diagnostics are used to determine the fracture effectiveness and allow for future optimisation. The following diagnostic methods may be used in selected wells with potentially more than one diagnostic method be used during operations. Acquisition of fracture diagnostics at a well location is considered an optional activity.

#### 3.3.7.1 Tracers

Chemical tracers may be added to the slurry volume at a known concentration and will form a key component to the diagnostic and testing process. The presence and concentration of chemical tracers detected during flowback can be measured to determine the relative contribution of fluid recovery from each stage. The low dosage chemical additives are designed to be unique in composition and able to be absorbed into both the water or gas phase. This enables the operator to determine the performance of each fracture stage and incorporate optimisation learnings into future campaigns.

Unique Chemical Fracture Tracer and a unique Gas Fracture Tracer are added to each individual fracture stage.

A detailed Chemical Risk Assessment for all proposed hydraulic fracturing fluid is provided in Appendix A and is summarised in Section 3.3.3. The outcomes of the Tier 1 assessment shows that the low chemical concentrations used in the tracers and their generally low toxicity, the tracers were not considered to pose significant hazards or risks and therefore not required to be subject to the Tier 2 assessment. Based on this outcome, no further management or mitigation is considered necessary for the tracers.

### 3.3.7.2 Vertical Seismic Profiling

A walkway vertical seismic profile (VSP) may be undertaken to calibrate the subsurface velocity distribution and improve the accuracy of downhole microseismic event location. It is not a direct diagnostic tool for fracture stimulation events, but as previously described a calibration of velocity and assists modelling anisotropy for microseismic monitoring.

A walkaway VSP involves the use of a mobile seismic source (a vibroseis truck is proposed in this program) at surface, which is moved to pre-determined offsets while the downhole receivers are held at a fixed location. This process may be repeated with the downhole tools held at different depths. This differs from a standard VSP, where the seismic source is held at a fixed offset while the downhole tools are moved at set intervals up through the well. A wireline logging unit and a separate unit able to lower/raise the tool string (i.e., crane) is required near the well site.

A vibrator truck is the most suitable source to use for a walkaway VSP, which will require graded access tracks along the extent of source offsets required. The planned trajectory for the vibrator is along the 10 km 2D seismic lines that intersect the lease locations, meaning the access track would have been already prepared to required specifications provided in the approved McArthur Basin Civils and Seismic EMP. If the track is in poor condition prior to the commencement of VSP operations, a grader may be required to repair to a useable standard. The vibrator traverses will be limited to a maximum 5 km offset from the relevant wellbore, as defined by current cultural heritage clearance.

### 3.3.7.3 Downhole Microseismic

Geophones may be used to listen for the very small seismic events that are created during fracture stimulation. Triangulation is used from the geophone array to determine the location of the event and hence gain a picture for fracture dimension (height and length) and direction. This information can be further used to calibrate the hydraulic stimulation model predictions. Microseismic monitoring involves the use of sensitive receivers (“geophones”) at the surface or within one or more nearby wells to detect and locate in 3D space the releases of energy associated with the propagation of the stimulated fractures. Figure 3-18 shows an example of a side-view of the locatable microseismic events that were detected during the multi-stage hydraulic stimulation of a Cooper Basin horizontal shale well, with the positions of the events colour-coded by stimulation stage. The modelling and field results show good agreement.

The scope proposed for this program is to conduct downhole microseismic monitoring whilst hydraulic fracture stimulations are pumped in the neighbouring well bore. This downhole microseismic monitoring will utilise the same downhole array used to collect walkway VSP data. A wireline logging unit and a separate unit able to lower/raise the tool string (i.e. crane) is required near the well site. The risk of environmental impact of conducting this operation is negligible, as tools are limited to the well pad and utilise equipment already located on site at the well pad.



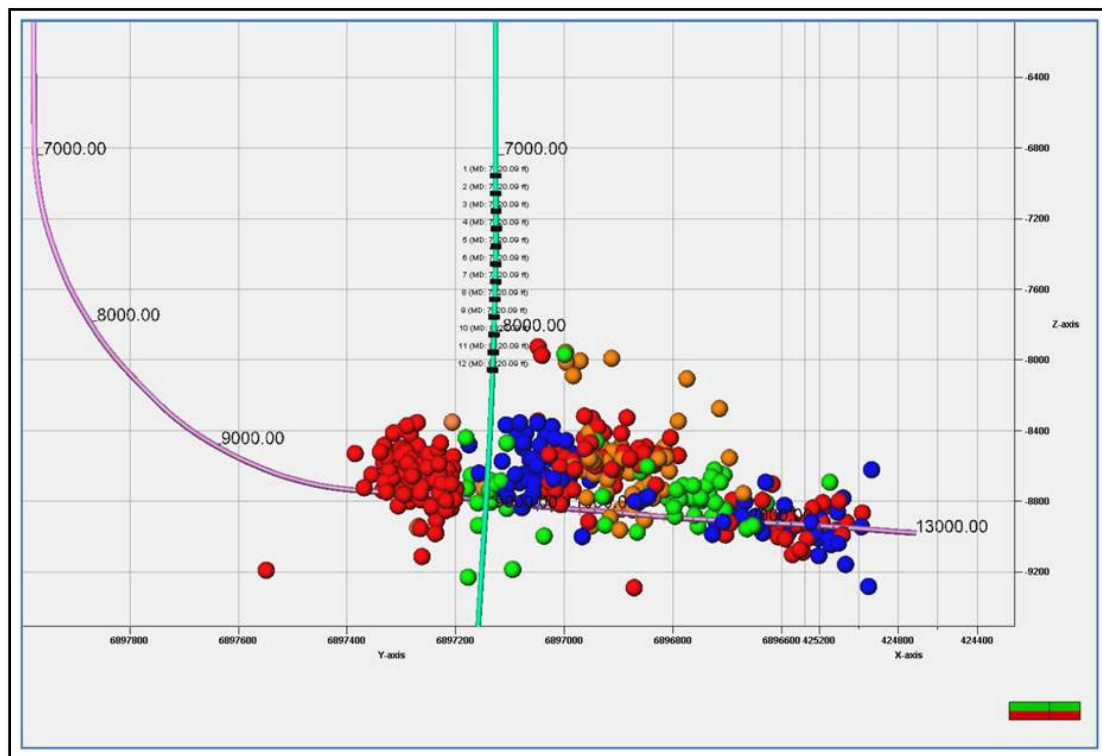


Figure 3-18 Microseismic events mapped during the 10 stage shale hydraulic fracture treatments pumped in the Cooper Basin. The different colours represent the different HFS stages (Santos 2014).

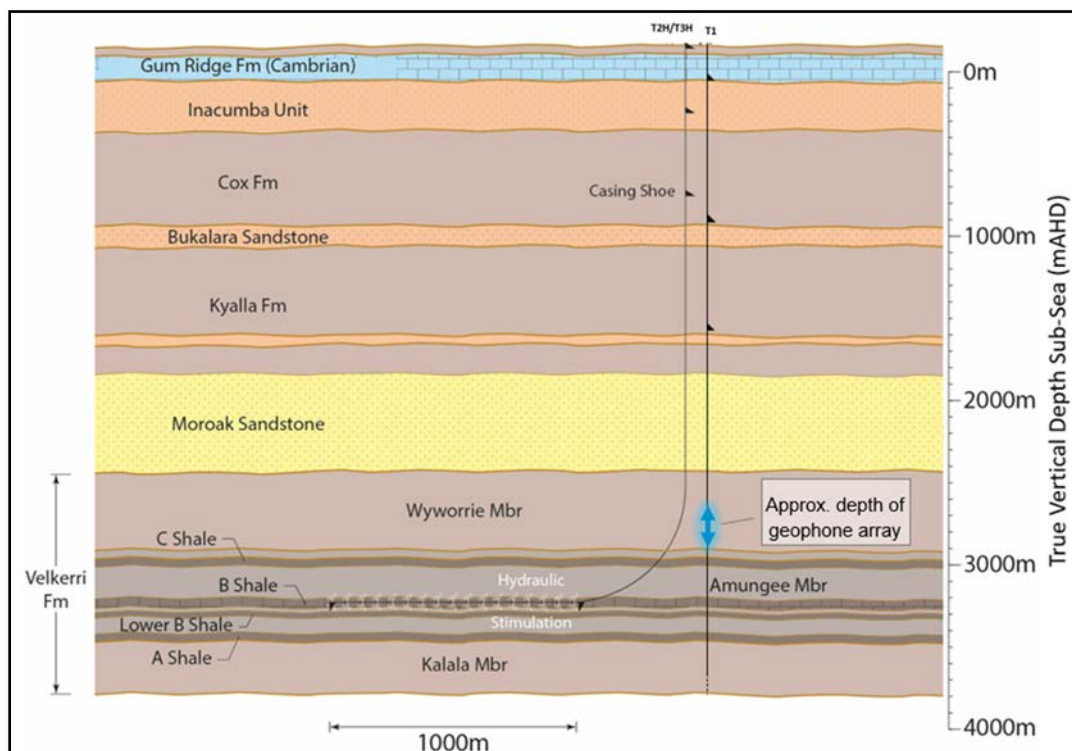


Figure 3-19 Tanumbirini 1 monitoring well with approximate depth of geophones

The microseismic results are supported by detailed studies such as by Fisher and Warpinski (2012) which have reviewed height growth data from unconventional (shale) plays in the US including the Barnett, Marcellus and Woodford shales. These studies have indicated that maximum height growth is typically far less than 300m when contained within a relatively homogeneous layer.

### **3.3.8 Equipment**

The equipment and machinery required to carry out a hydraulic stimulation operation is highly mobile and able to be installed and removed relatively quickly (generally within a couple days). The equipment is designed to comply with state and federal regulations for road transport, and are fitted with safeguards to ensure compliance and monitor the driving behaviour of the individual contractors.

#### **3.3.8.1 Wellhead**

The wellhead is the point used to inject into and control the well, during hydraulic stimulation operations and any flowback operations. The wellhead provides the primary surface barriers for well control.



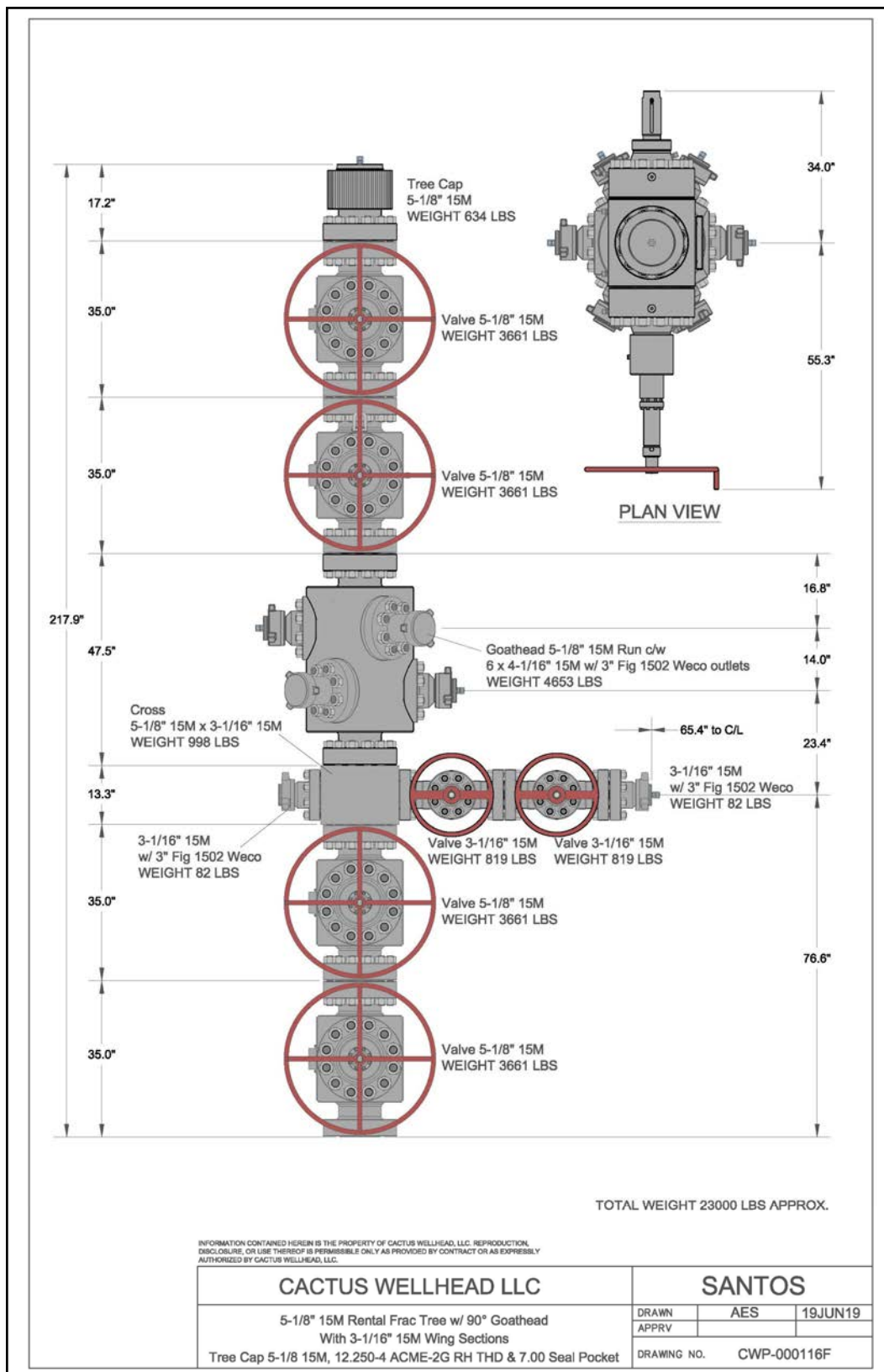


Figure 3-20 Typical wellhead used for hydraulic fracture stimulation operations

Operationally, the integrity of the wellhead will be verified repeatedly during the fracturing operations by conducting pressure tests against the main wellhead valves. Additionally, pressure of the secondary seals and the seals between the tubing head and spool will be recorded.

Once the fracturing operations are completed the upper valves (above the production flowcross) can be removed as they are not required for flowback or appraisal (production) test operations.

### 3.3.8.2 Above ground storage tanks

On site, above ground water storage tanks provide temporary water storage for use in the hydraulic stimulation process. Source water can either be trucked from a nearby water source or piped along a temporary network. Small dosages of biocide are added to control algal growth particularly under warm and stagnant conditions. Following completion of works, temporary water storage infrastructure is removed from site. Each above ground storage tanks will be no larger than 13ML of useable capacity.



**Figure 3-21 Above ground storage tanks at the Tanumbirini location**

### 3.3.8.3 Sand Trailer Unit

A large, multi-compartment trailer that holds proppant (sand or ceramic material) is required for the treatment. When proppant is required, a conveyor system distributes proppant from the compartments to the blender unit.



**Figure 3-22 Sand trailer unit. (Halliburton 2012)**

#### 3.3.8.4 Blender Units

In general, two different blending units are used: A pre-gel blender; and a down-hole blender. The pre-gel blender combines the source water with additives required for the base stimulation fluid and proportions of required additives to provide the final hydraulic stimulation fluid. The down-hole blender unit then proportions proppant to the stimulation fluid to provide the proppant concentrations specified in the treatment design. The final hydraulic stimulation fluid, without proppant, is referred to as the “clean fluid”. The final hydraulic stimulation fluid, with proppant added, is referred to as “slurry”. Chemical additives are precisely measured, controlled and recorded by the blender throughout the stimulation treatment process.



**Figure 3-23 Blender unit. (Halliburton 2012)**



### 3.3.8.5 High Pressure Pumps

Reciprocating triplex or quintaplex pumps that receive low pressure hydraulic stimulation fluid from the down-hole blender and inject these fluids at the required higher pressure into the well during the hydraulic stimulation process. 6-20 units are typically used on shale HFS treatments. The pumps contain programmable pressure triggers (kick outs) to prevent pressure from exceeding the wellbore design limits. High pressure treating iron (pipes, manifolds, connectors, etc.) connecting the stimulation pumps and the wellhead also contain pressure safety valves that are set to open at a pre-set pressure to ensure the well components are protected.



Figure 3-24 High pressure pump. (Halliburton 2012)

### 3.3.8.6 Control or Data Acquisition Unit

Telemetry from all units connects to a central control room during hydraulic stimulation treatments. Treatment parameter data, including surface and bottom-hole pressure, pumping rate, chemical rate and fluid density, are monitored, recorded and plotted. Treatment supervisors monitor and control the treatment to ensure that the treatment is pumped according to design. Satellite communication facilities allow further 'remote' oversight by technical experts.



Figure 3-25 Control unit (Halliburton 2012)

### 3.3.9 Flow-back and Well Testing Activities

After fracture stimulation has been completed, flowback activities will be conducted to produce the fracturing fluid while removing the dissolvable or mechanical isolation plugs that were set during the fracturing operations. Coiled tubing may be used to remove these plugs, to ensure the wellbore is cleaned of proppant, and use nitrogen to assist fluid recovery if necessary. This is expected to take from 7-14 days to obtain this initial clean-up, while it is expected to begin obtaining reservoir fluids along with the fracturing fluid recovery. Subject to a successful reservoir outcome (continuous well appraisal (production) rates), each well will be flow tested for an initial period of approximately 90 days and up to 12 months. During any flowback that has potential to return formation fluids, flow will be directed through a separator to capture fluids and separate gas to flare.

Once the injection process is complete, the internal pressure of the rock formation causes fluid to return or “flowback” to the surface through the well. This fluid, often referred to as flowback, contains the dissociation or breakdown products of the injected fluids plus naturally occurring geogenic compounds (i.e. material or substances that are mobilised through the process that must also be considered for potential health or environmental impact).

A considerable volume of the injected fluids are recovered as flowback. Studies performed by the US EPA (US Environment Protection Agency (EPA), 2004) indicated that approximately 60% of the fluids are recovered in the first three weeks, and total recovery back to surface was estimated to be from 68–82%; however, this is variable across different fields and can be less than 20% in some instances. Based on offset well forecast in the Northern Territory, total fluid recovery is expected to be ~40%. The flowback water is typically temporarily stored in tanks before treatment for reuse or disposal.

Initial flowback is typically performed with a mobile separator on location during exploration and appraisal when there are no, or limited, surface processing facilities. The separator is normally located on the well-pad and connected via relatively short flowlines that include debris catchers and choke manifolds to the wellhead.

The recovered fluids produced during the initial clean-up phase (following stimulation activities) are stored in flowback tanks, which are double lined and located in a bunded containment area. Where produced water or flowback fluid is being treated in open tanks, transfer to above ground enclosed storage tanks will be undertaken at least 8 hours in advance of a predicted significant rainfall event.

It is anticipated that each well will produce a maximum of 10-20ML of flowback fluid for a 25 stage fracture stimulation process. If the number of stages is reduced, the volume of hydraulic stimulation fluid will also reduce. If monitoring shows the flowback fluid volume may exceed total storage capacity for enclosed tanks, there are numerous options to ensure flowback can safely continue, adhering to the requirements under the Code of Practice. Options include adding additional pond covers to increase the enclosed tank capacity, adding additional ponds with covers, and choking back well(s) to reduce flowback water rate. As a final mitigation measure, wells will be shut in to ensure that all wastewater can be stored within enclosed tanks if required.

Graphical representation for the high side expectation for fluid recovery (60% recovery of injected water) for Tanumbirini and Inacumba water balance is included in the Wastewater Management Plan Appendix G) and includes:

- number of frac stages pumped (reflected in flowback fluid recovery %)
- water flowback rates (ML/wk)
- cumulative flowback water recovered (ML)
- flowback water recovery (%)
- cumulative volume in ponds relative to the number of ponds that are covered

- assumptions for rainfall (mm) and evaporation (ML/pond/month)

Evaporation of up to 0.35 ML/month has been observed from open tanks. Evaporation of up to 0.25ML/month has been observed from enclosed tanks. Evaporation from enclosed tanks occurs through the vents that ensure any hydrocarbons in the flowback water can be released and are not trapped under the cover. Flowback volumes currently stored on site at Tanumbirini will be evaporated down to a minimum by the time flowback from Tanumbirini-2H and Tanumbirini-3H commence.

Flowback water volumes will be recorded daily to ensure there is forecast to be sufficient enclosed water storage to continue flowback operations. If the forecasting predicts that maximum enclosed water capacity may be reached, one of the contingency measures listed above will be enacted.

An onsite, 24 hr per day water management crew will be on location to:

- record and track daily pond volumes, and ensure minimum freeboards are maintained
- track water movement (Input from bores, water transfer, rainfall, and flowback. Output from evaporation, road watering)
- pump water from the top of the cover(s) during rainfall
- ensure early detection of any leaks
- transfer water to enclosed ponds within 8 hrs of a Significant Rainfall Event
- amend pond(s) as required to manage flowback requirements

The crew will be based at the Wellsite to ensure continuity of service. This strategy was demonstrated to be successful on Tanumbirini 1 via the water management crew, then the caretaker crew. The crew successfully operated through 2 wet seasons without having to break onsite supervision. One of the major advantages of having a crew available onsite 24 hours per day is that there is an immediate response should an issue with a pond arise. The onsite crew will begin site preparation and wet season planning by 31 July each year.

For a full description of the wastewater management associated with the production of flowback water refer to the Wastewater Management Plan (Appendix G).

Tank areas will have bunded walls constructed to prevent mixing of streams, divert rain water runoff and contain fluids within the defined areas. The bund is designed to contain the volume of fluid if the largest tank on the pad (no larger than 13ML) fails.

Bund construction will use a central core of compacted clay around 1 metre wide, extending from 1 metre below inside floor level to the top of the bund. Regular compaction testing will be undertaken from the floor of the trench to final finish around 1.4 metres over floor level. The inside face of bund walls batters will be mixed with bentonite to reduce permeability. Outside batters will also be constructed using clay.

In addition to compaction of the overall tank area, tank bases will also be constructed using compacted clay, beams to support the side walls will use compacted roadbase type gravel/clay mix from around 400mm below floor level to surface.

Tanumbirini and Inacumba will be constructed to the same standards, and the tank pads on both sites are expected to have similar dimensions.

Fluid samples are taken during the flowback period. The analysed samples are used to determine flow contribution from each of the fracture stimulation stages. Gas sampling is also performed in order to determine the composition of the gas (methane, ethane, butane, carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulphide [not expected], etc.). This will define the value of the product as well as optimising the casing and wellhead material specifications for future campaigns.

It is anticipated that each well will produce a maximum of 10-20ML of flowback fluid for a 25 stage fracture stimulation process. If the number of stages is reduced, the volume of hydraulic stimulation



fluid will also reduce. If monitoring shows the flowback fluid volume may exceed total enclosed tank storage capacity, flowback into tanks will cease. Options to manage flowback also include additional pond covers to increase the enclosed tank capacity, adding additional ponds with covers, and choking back well(s) to reduce flowback water rate.

### 3.3.9.1 Flaring

#### **Three-Phase Separator**

Separators have the ability to effectively segregate hydrocarbons and water in order to optimise the flowing conditions and clean-up the well. After separation, the water or flowback is stored as described above. The gas is sent through to a flare stack where it is flared on location and any liquid hydrocarbon (oil/condensate) is stored in onsite storage tanks.

The separator controls which substance is sent to the flare stack. Pneumatic level controllers in the water and oil compartments control the fluid levels within the separator preventing liquids from getting high enough and being released through the gas outlet (flare line). When the separator is operated, only natural gas will be flared.

An enclosed storage tank will be on site and downstream of the separator oil outlet. An oil vacuum truck or equivalent is traditionally used for the transport and disposal of condensate (if required).



**Figure 3-26 Photo of Separator Package Installed on Multiple Well Pad in Cooper Basin**

#### **Flare Stack**

A flare stack allows a controlled release and burning of gas. A flare stack is commonly used in well testing, pipeline flaring and well clean-up operations. The stack used are trailer mounted and equipped with two swing-out riggers with jacks for structural support. The flare stack is raised and lowered by a hydraulic ram system. The flare stack is an Australian designed and manufactured flare stack that is capable of withstanding three second wind gusts of up to 100 km/h. The flare stack has been designed in accordance with:

- AS1170.0 Structures Design Actions Part 0 General Principles
- AS1170.2 Wind Actions
- AS4100 Steel Structures & AS1554 – Structural Steel Welding
- ASME B16.5 – Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings

The flare stack contains an auto-ignition system (AIS) automatically creates an ignition every 1.3s, ensuring the flare stays lit. The AIS is installed to the pilot line which runs parallel to the main gas line. The pilot line remains lit until gas is sent through the main line from the separator.

Each flare will be a minimum of 30 m from the nearest vegetation, and as a result have been designed to be a minimum of 30 m from the edge of the lease. Flare heat radiation modelling has been conducted to ensure that vegetation will not be exposed to a radiant heat exceeding  $6.31\text{kW/m}^2$ , which is a conservative guideline for vegetation combustion from radiant heat.



**Figure 3-27 Example Well testing Flare Set Up.**

### 3.3.9.2 Coiled Tubing Unit

A Coiled Tubing Unit is commonly required as part of hydraulic stimulation operations. In Plug and Perf operations, the Coiled Tubing Unit is generally used at the completion of hydraulic fracturing operations and prior to flowing back into the well, in order to clean the wellbore (remove any debris) and to remove or “mill out” the bridge plugs set in the well to hydraulically isolate each stage. Coiled tubing can also be used in place of wireline perforating by either jetting holes through the casing and cement using abrasive jetting or conveying TCP (Tubing Conveyed Perforating) guns, setting bridge plugs or for performing nitrogen lifting to aid the well clean-up.



**Figure 3-28 Coiled tubing unit. (Halliburton 2012)**

Flowback tanks are used to receive fluids produced during stimulation operations and during the initial clean-up phase (following stimulation activities), and potentially during the early weeks and/or months (or possibly longer) of production testing operations. Typically the returning fluid decreases over time until it ceases and a hydrocarbon stream is solely produced.

### **3.4 Passive Seismic Monitoring**

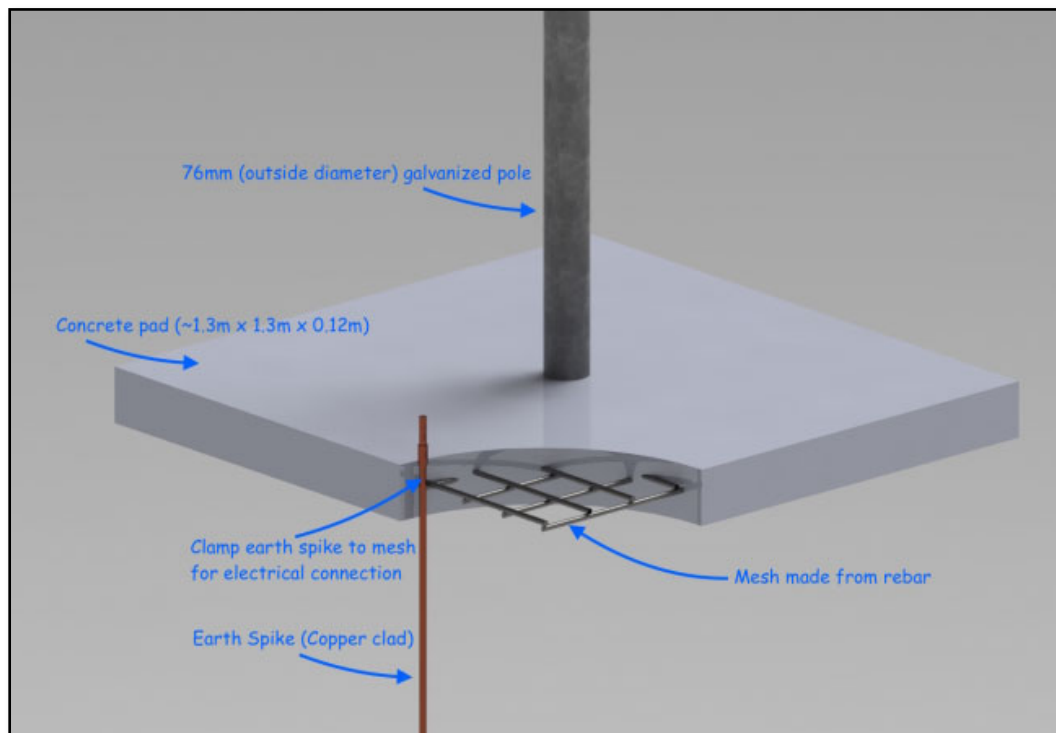
#### **3.4.1 Passive Seismic Monitoring**

Santos may conduct passive seismic monitoring at the Tanumbirini and Inacumba locations during execution of the HFS program. Monitoring may be conducted using either:

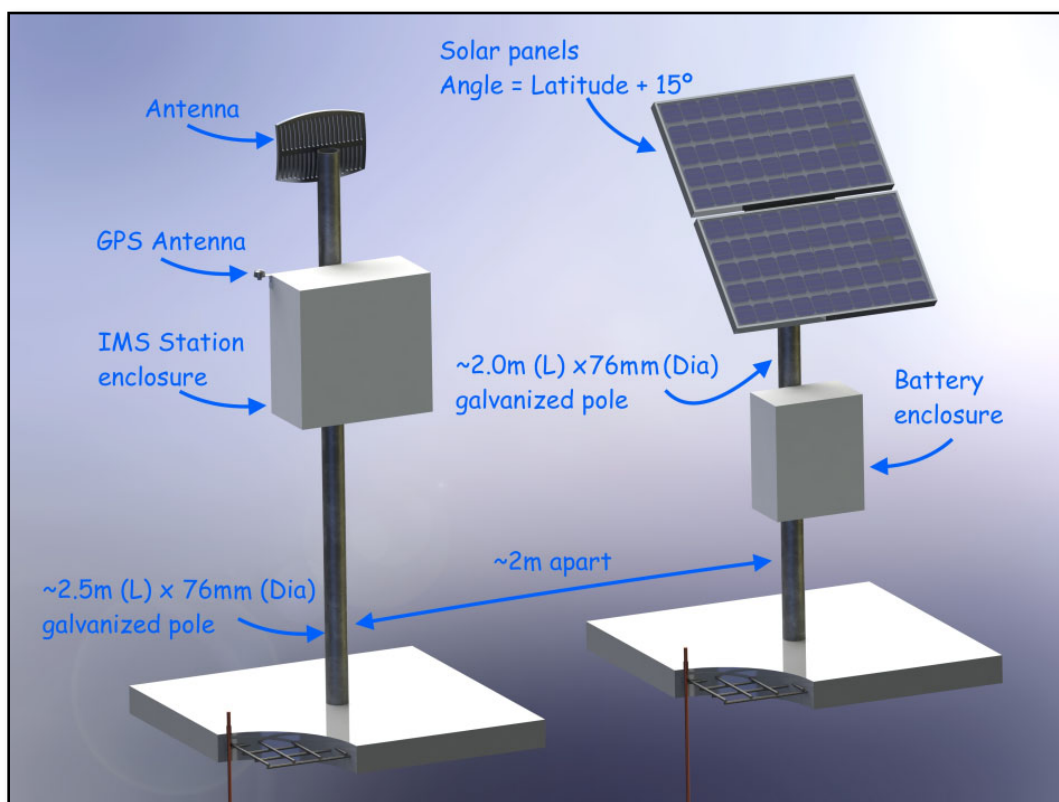
- i) A local monitoring station located within ~3km of each drilling pad, or
- ii) Geoscience Australia's array of seismic monitoring stations within the Northern Territory.

Local monitoring stations have already been installed at Tanumbirini as part of the fracture stimulation program for Tanumbirini 1, but have not yet been installed at Inacumba.

Local passive seismic monitoring entails the installation of at least one ground motion accelerometer located within 3 km of each drilling pad. The ground motion accelerometer is placed in a shallow bore approximately 10m deep and cemented in place. The monitoring station includes a solar-charged battery power source, GPS and a communication antenna. Both the surface site and solar array are mounted on separate galvanized steel poles cemented into earthed, steel-reinforced concrete pads. Figure 3-29 and Figure 3-30 show the surface site requirements. Monitoring is conducted during the fracture stimulation pumping operations and the data recorded, with the objective being to detect peak horizontal or vertical ground acceleration events. To allow for ongoing measurements, the sites are designed to be left indefinitely, with minor light vehicle traffic required for ongoing equipment maintenance.



**Figure 3-29 Surface station and solar panel assembly footing pad and earthing diagram.**



**Figure 3-30 Surface station and solar panel assembly generalised layout.**



### **3.5 Completion Activities**

At the end of the clean-up phase, a workover rig will be used to install production tubing and associated completion equipment such as packers, nipple profiles, tubing hanger, and the production tree. Production tubing which has a smaller internal diameter than casing, is generally required to ensure the well can continue to 'clean up' and there is sufficient vertical lift performance to enable fluid to be removed from the well under natural lift from the well.

### **3.6 Well Suspension Activities**

Once all testing has been completed, the exploration well will either be suspended or plugged and decommissioned. The fundamental difference between the two being that suspended wells can be re-entered later for further down-hole activities. If the well is decommissioned, cement plugs will be installed as permanent barriers to flow prior to cutting off the wellhead. The cement plugs will be set and tested as per Santos Standards and Section B.4.15.2 of the Code. If the well is suspended, the barriers are, at a minimum, cemented casing and a wellhead. Whilst the well is suspended, pressures on the well will be continuously monitored as per Santos's Well Integrity Management System to confirm well integrity.

### **3.7 Operations Support Facilities for the Program**

#### **3.7.1 Camp**

Camps will be located at each location (See Figure 3-2 for the Tanumbirini location and Figure 3-4 for the Inacumba location). All camps will have their own sewage treatment plant. Treated water will be dispersed via drainage away from the camp to a designated irrigation area in accordance with the *Wastewater Works Design Approval McArthur Basin Civil & Seismic Program NT Exploration Permit (EP) 161 Santos Workers Camps Secondary Treatment System Land application comprises surface irrigation*. This approval is issued under 'Division 5 – Wastewater works design approvals' of the Public and Environmental Health Regulations and is based on compliance with the NT Code of Practice for Onsite Wastewater Management

Designated irrigation areas will be fenced adjacent to the camp. These areas will not require clearing and will be fenced to exclude livestock access.

All camps will be managed in compliance with the NT Environmental Health Fact Sheet No 700, Requirements for mining and construction projects and "Health requirements for mining and construction camps" available at <https://nt.gov.au/property/building-and-development/health-and-safety/health-requirements-mining-construction-projects>.

#### **3.7.2 Traffic Management**

Mobilisation to the project area is primarily via the Stuart Highway, the Carpentaria Highway also provides access. These Highways have 110-130 km/h posted speed limits. The Stuart Highway is a two-way road with a sealed width of 7-metres and unsealed or grassed shoulders varying width. A \$155 million upgrade of the Carpentaria highway was announced in October 2020 including widening, lifting and other improvements.

Mobilisation of the HFS equipment and associated services like coiled tubing and wireline will require approximately 25-50 loads/trailers mobilised to the nominated wellsite. There will also be 40-60 loads to each well required for transport of materials like proppant to the location. Demobilisation will involve moving all equipment out from location via the proposed access routes. There will also be a commute by 4WD to mobilise and demobilise crews to and from the camp and airstrip to the well site.

The estimated operational trucking requirements during the Hydraulic Fracturing Program are shown in Table 3-3. The mobilisation will follow with traffic management measures that meet the requirements of the Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics and will be shared with relevant NT Government agencies and other stakeholders prior to mobilisation.

**Table 3-3 Estimated operational trucking requirements**

Operational Trucking Activities	Frequency
Food Truck Delivery	1 per week
Rubbish and Waste Removal	1 per week
Water Potable Trucking (if bore water isn't suitable)	2 per week
Fuel Delivery	2 per week
HFS equipment (25 – 50 trucks)	1 per location
Optimised Logistics Support / Material Delivery (40 – 60 trucks)	1 per well

### 3.7.3 Airstrip

It is proposed that the landowner airstrip adjacent the Tanumbirini Homestead would be used for crew changes and emergency response evacuations. The 1,400 m airstrip is regularly used to deliver landowner mail and other private aircraft.

### 3.7.4 Waste Management

Refer to the Wastewater Management Plan for details.

## 3.8 Project Water Use

### 3.8.1 Forecast Water Use

Water will be stored at the bore in fenced dams and then trucked or piped to the wellsite pad where it will be stored in tanks before use in the stimulation campaign. It is anticipated that a maximum of 175.5 ML of water will be required. A breakdown of the water use volumes is provided in Table 3-4. Water consumption and extraction amounts will be submitted to DITT and DEPWS upon completion of the Hydraulic Fracturing Program. Volumes of water used for dust suppression will depend on the weather conditions and the potential for dust production. The volumes presented in Table 3-4 are exclusively for activities assessed by this EMP and excludes water use activities assessed by other approved EMPs. Santos will extract water in accordance with conditions of any water extraction licences it may hold, including any volumetric limits.



**Table 3-4 Estimated Maximum Future Water Use Volumes (ML)**

Activity	Scope	Q3 2021	Q4 2021	Q1 2022	Q2 2022	Q3 2022	Q4 2022	Q1 2023	Q2 2023	Q3 2023	Total Use
Stimulation fluid make-up	32 ML for Tanumbirini 2H and 32 ML for Tanumbirini 3H	32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>64</b>
	40 ML for Inacumba 1H / Pilot and 40 ML for Inacumba 2H	-	-	-	-	40	40	-	-	-	<b>80</b>
CTU Clean-up and Flowback	1.2 ML for Tanumbirini 2H and 1.2 ML for Tanumbirini 3H	-	2.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2.4</b>
	1.2 ML for Inacumba 1H / Pilot and 1.2 ML for Inacumba 2H	-	-	-	-	-	2.4	-	-	-	<b>2.4</b>
Completion	0.5 ML per Well	-	1.0	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-	<b>2.0</b>
Operational Activities	Road and site maintenance at 1ML per month Vehicle wash downs (0.1 ML per Month)	3.3	3.3	1.0	1.0	3.3	3.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	<b>18.2</b>
Camp Use	200 L/day per Person	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	<b>6.5</b>
<b>Totals (Extended over three years)</b>		<b>34.3</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>47.7</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>175.5</b>

Table 3-5 shows the forecast cumulative water use volumes by aquifer, which considers the maximum licenced volume that could be extracted for use in approved petroleum activities.

**Table 3-5 Forecast Water Use By Aquifer**

Source of Water	This EMP	All approved petroleum activities
Gum Ridge Formation	79 ML	<193.5 ML/year
Inacumba Aquifer	96.5 ML	<195 ML/year
<b>Total</b>	<b>175.5 ML</b>	<b>&lt;388.5 ML/year</b>

Santos has two water licences that are used to provide water for this project. Water Licence GRF10280 is used to access the Gum Ridge Formation. This licence has a maximum water entitlement of 193.5 ML/year. This represents 22.7% of the 850ML/year in water licences accessing this formation. Water Licence U10335 is used to access the Inacumba Unit (local aquifer), a newly identified water resource estimated to be 300 GL (Tickle 2020). This water licence has a maximum water entitlement of 195 ML/year and is the only known water licence accessing this formation. These licences are both currently scheduled to expire on 31<sup>st</sup> December 2023.

Activities on and adjacent to Tanumbirini well pad will predominantly extract water from the Gum Ridge Formation. Activities on and adjacent to the Inacumba well pad will predominantly extract water from the Inacumba Aquifer. This is reflected in Table 3-5.

Groundwater extraction cumulative impacts were assessed under the relevant Water Extraction Licences GRF10280 and U10335. This includes any adjacent users of groundwater and any environmental water needs. Santos has committed to annual extraction from all activities within the annual licensed limit. Therefore there will be no cumulative impacts on the water resources, surrounding users or any groundwater dependent ecosystems.

### 3.8.2 Historic Water Use

Table 3-6 provides summary of reported groundwater abstraction volumes as reported under Water Licence GRF10280 and U10335. This data show that almost all water has been extracted from the GRF only.

No groundwater was extracted in 2020 and Q1 2021 because:

- The only petroleum activities undertaken at this time related to monitoring and management of flowback water in tanks, petroleum activities authorised following approval of “McArthur Basin Civil and Seismic Program” EMP (NTEPA2019/0032-007~0005);
- There was no camp use or civils activities at this time.

Groundwater use in up to the end of Q2 2020 was for petroleum activities authorised by approval of the “McArthur Basin Civil and Seismic Program” EMP (NTEPA2019/0032-007~0005) and the “McArthur Basin 2019 Drilling Program” EMP (NTEPA2019/0033-003-0007). The activities largely comprised road maintenance, civil construction activities and camp use.

Groundwater use relating to activities authorised by “McArthur Basin 2019-2020 Hydraulic Fracturing Program” EMP (NTEPA2019/0102-007-0011) comprised around 8 ML of water in Q3 and Q4 in 2019 for fracture stimulation and well workover activities.

**Table 3-6 Historic Water Use**

Year	2019						2020												2021								
Month	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
Gum Ridge Formation (ML)	27.34			39.94			0			0			0			0			0			36.02			Not yet reported		
Inacumba Aquifer (ML)	Licenced from Nov 2020															0.036				No use expected in 2021							

### 3.9 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Acquisition of representative production test data from fracture stimulated horizontal wells in the Velkerri Formation is the key objective of the Tanumbirini and Inacumba programs. Exploration of the Velkerri play in the Beetaloo Sub-basin is still at an early phase and very little test data from fracture stimulated horizontal wells is currently available (only Amungee NW 1). The proposed test programs at Tanumbirini and Inacumba will add significantly to the understanding of the production potential of Velkerri play. This important data will be used to inform the future exploration program and assess whether progressing to the next phase of appraisal is likely to be viable. In unconventional reservoirs, particularly in basins where there is virtually no data, production testing to build an understanding of the resource potential is required over a longer timeframe than 90 days, more than would be needed for a conventional reservoir.

The planned duration of the flow tests at Tanumbirini and Inacumba will be between 90 days and 300 days per well, with actual duration dependent upon flow test results. During the exploration phase there is currently no ability to produce gas into infrastructure for beneficial reuse. Therefore, flaring of production test gas is the only available option. The duration of flow tests (and thereby flaring) will be minimised if the data required for evaluating development potential of the reservoir can be obtained in a shorter timeframe than 300 days. Furthermore, Santos intends to work with the NTG and is prepared to investigate beneficial use of gas during the exploration and appraisal period if that option is made available in the future.

Exploration is a short-term, limited activity, utilising a small number of wells to build an understanding of the production profiles, and ultimately the resource potential, expected from the targeted reservoirs within the basin. Production testing of a small number of wells is necessary to confirm the development potential and commercial potential of these reservoirs. Once this is confirmed, applications can be made for petroleum production licences which would mean new wells would be connected to pipelines and the gas transported to market.

#### Emissions from this Fracture Stimulation EMP

Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions for the hydraulic fracturing program EMP were estimated using tools developed for the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting scheme. Emissions associated with fuel combustion were estimated using factors and formulas in the Emissions and Energy Threshold Calculator – 2018, based on the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting (Measurement) Determination 2008 for the 2017-18 reporting year. Greenhouse gas emissions associated with fugitive emissions were calculated using the Emissions Factors from the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting (Measurement) Determination 2008 and the Australian National Greenhouse Accounts National Inventory Report 2011 Volume 1. Greenhouse gas emissions associated with flaring were calculated using Emissions Factors from Subdivision 3.3.2.2 (3.44 Method 1 – oil or gas exploration and development) of the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting (Measurement) Determination.

The GHG estimates for the hydraulic fracture program are provided in the Table 3-7 below.

**Table 3-7 Greenhouse Gas Emissions for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program EMP**

Source of GHG Emissions	Key Inputs	Assumptions	tCO <sub>2</sub> e
Transport fuel combustion	2.0 kL Diesel oil (post-2004 vehicles)	General Transport - Diesel volumes estimated at 100L/day for 20 days. Estimate based on the Emissions and Energy Threshold Calculator – 2018.	6
Diesel combustion HFS	184 kL Diesel oil	HFS spread average fuel consumption is 8,000L/day for 20 days plus additional 24kL for coil/wireline/slickline. Estimate based on the Emissions and Energy Threshold Calculator – 2018.	499
Well Completions HFS	25.9 tonnes of methane (CH <sub>4</sub> )	Based on National Inventory Report Volume 1, Australian Government Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (2018). Tonnes of emissions / event (with fracturing and flaring) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13.47 tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> per completion x 4 wells = 53.88 tCO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>4.91 tonnes of CH<sub>4</sub> per completion x 4 wells = 19.64 tCH<sub>4</sub></li> <li>Conversion of emissions factor from CH<sub>4</sub> to CO<sub>2</sub> (25 tCO<sub>2</sub>-e/CH<sub>4</sub>).</li> </ul>	545
Flaring <sup>1</sup>	Flared gas <sup>2</sup> 3.01 Bcf / 3,186 TJ (62.575kt of raw gas flared, 0.2kt vented) <sup>3</sup>	Based on the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting (Measurement) Determination 2008 (Section 3.44) Emissions factor of CO <sub>2</sub> -e/tonnes flared (1/7/2020) (based on 300 day flow testing) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CO<sub>2</sub> factor tCO<sub>2</sub>e is 2.8 (62,575t x 2.8) = 175,211t</li> <li>CH<sub>4</sub> factor tCO<sub>2</sub>e is 0.933 (62,575t x 0.933) = 58,383t</li> <li>N<sub>2</sub>O factor tCO<sub>2</sub>e is 0.026 (62,575t x 0.026) = 1,627t</li> <li>CO<sub>2</sub> factor (vent) tCO<sub>2</sub>e is 28 (195t x 28) = 5,464t</li> </ul> Estimated flaring rate (TJ/day): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tanumbirini 1 (actual): 0.48TJ/day</li> <li>Tanumbirini type well (300 day test): 2.2 TJ/day</li> <li>Inacumba type well (300 day test): 3.0 TJ/day</li> </ul>	100,968 <sup>4</sup> / 240,685  (90 / 300 day well testing)
<b>Cumulative emissions</b>			<b>102,018<sup>4</sup> / 241,735</b>

1. Flaring is the combustion of fuels for non-productive (non-commercial) reasons. For the estimation of emissions from flaring of fuel "Method 1" has been used.
2. Estimate based on mid case production forecast for a flow period of 300 days from two Tanumbirini horizontal wells, two Inacumba horizontal wells and the actual production volumes from the previously completed Tanumbirini 1 flowtest.
3. Raw gas tonnage based on gas compositions from Tanumbirini 1.
4. Estimated tCO<sub>2</sub>e based on 90 day flow tests for proposed wells.

### Cumulative Emissions for overall project

Table 3-8 shows the cumulative GHG emissions for the Civils and Seismic, Drilling and Hydraulic Fracture EMPs and a percentage contribution to the overall Northern Territory GHG emissions. For comparative purposes, the anticipated maximum total emissions from the four-year exploration program represent approximately 0.31% of the total GHG emissions for the NT over the same period (annual estimate for NT is 20.6 million tCO<sub>2</sub>-e for 2019; National Inventory Report 2019 - Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources). Beneficial reuse of gas is not currently available during well testing in the NT, therefore in relation to GHG emissions the flaring of gas is ALARP, there being

no viable alternative. The emissions associated with the overall project have been broken down to show annual emissions per financial year (Table 3-9).

**Table 3-8 Cumulative Greenhouse Gas Emissions for the project**

Source of GHG Emissions	tCO <sub>2</sub> -e (90 days / 300 days well testing)	GHG emissions compared with the estimated NT total GHG emissions - 2019 (four year period of the Expl program)
EMP: McArthur Basin 2019 Civils and Seismic Program	11,714	0.014 %
EMP: McArthur Basin Drilling Program	5,206	0.006%
EMP: McArthur Basin Hydraulic Fracturing Program	102,018 / 241,735	0.124% / 0.293%
<b>Cumulative emissions</b>	<b>118,938 / 258,655</b>	<b>0.14% / 0.31%</b>

**Table 3-9 Estimated Cumulative Greenhouse Gas Emissions per Financial year**

Financial Year	tCO <sub>2</sub> e (90 day)	tCO <sub>2</sub> e (300 day)
2019-2020	5,288	5,288
2020-2021	13,032	13,032
2021-2022	45,082	89,216
2022-2023	55,537	84,177
2023-2024	0	66,942
<b>Cumulative emissions</b>	<b>118,938</b>	<b>258,655</b>

### Cumulative Emissions Beetaloo Sub-basin

When considering the broader emissions from the Beetaloo Sub-basin oil and gas explorers (Table 3-10) the maximum currently anticipated total (not annualised) emissions are approximately 482,470 tCO<sub>2</sub>-e. This represents approximately 0.47% of the total NT GHG emissions for the same reporting period (2019-2023 based on 2019 estimate) or 0.02% of Australia's total 2019 GHG emissions for the same period. It should be noted that this cumulative estimate is extremely conservative as it:

- assumes all E&A wells are drilled and other associated activities are completed
- assumes E&A wells are stimulated, are successful and trigger well testing
- assumes maximum well testing periods quoted in EMPs
- covers activities spread over multiple years

In comparison to the emission estimates from the other NT sectors, the foreseeable emissions from the onshore oil and gas industry in the Beetaloo Sub-basin are substantially lower than that of Fuel Combustion (Energy) (8,014,000 tCO<sub>2</sub>-e ); Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry (3,313,000 tCO<sub>2</sub>-e) and Agriculture (3,583,000 tCO<sub>2</sub>-e ) (Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources, 2020 – 2019 Inventory).

On a regional, national and activity perspective, the emissions from the industry are not considered significant.



**Table 3-10 Beetaloo Sub-basin onshore petroleum industry emission total estimates for 2019-2023**

Financial Year	Approximate tCO <sub>2</sub> -e (maximum case)
Origin Energy approved EMPs: EP98	2,405
Origin Energy approved EMPs: EP76	61,520
Origin Energy approved EMPs: EP117	141,027
Imperial Oil and Gas approved EMPs: EP187	14,149
Sweetpea Petroleum approved EPs: EP136	4,715
Santos QNT Pty Ltd approved^ EMPs: EP161	258,655
<b>2019-2023 Activity - total potential GHG (success case)</b>	<b>482,470</b>

^ includes this EMP

## Santos Strategy

A proudly Australian company, Santos is a leading supplier of natural gas, a fuel for the future, providing cleaner fuels to improve the lives of people in Australia and Asia. Santos is already Australia's biggest domestic gas supplier, a leading Asia-Pacific liquefied natural gas (LNG) supplier and aims to be a world-leading clean fuels company, achieving net-zero emissions by 2040. In our 2019 Climate Change Report we set 2025 targets aligned with our natural gas-focused corporate strategy and our commitment to limiting greenhouse gas emissions.

- 2025 target 1 - Reduction of global emissions through liquefied natural gas export growth: Our target is to grow liquefied natural gas exports to at least 4.5 million tonnes per annum by 2025.
- 2025 target 2 - Economically reduce emissions from our base operations: Our target is to reduce emissions by more than five per cent across operations in the Cooper Basin and Queensland current at the 2016-17 baseline by 2025
- 2025 target 3 - Pursue step-change emissions reductions technology: Our target is to assess the feasibility and, if feasible, invest in technology and innovation which can deliver a step-change in emissions.

In December 2020 we announced a commitment to three new targets for 2030 and a new net-zero emissions target for 2040.

- Scope 1 & 2 emissions reductions: Santos will reduce absolute Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions and emissions intensity from 2019-20 levels by 26-30% by 2030, in keeping with Australia's Paris Agreement commitment.
- Customers' Scope 1 & 2: Santos will actively work with customers to reduce their Scope 1 and 2 emissions by more than one million tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e per annum by 2030 through direct switching to cleaner fuels.
- Step-change technology – Hydrogen: Once regulatory matters are finalised, Santos will use Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS) technology to accelerate the economic feasibility of clean hydrogen and deliver a step-change in emissions reduction by 2030.
- Net-zero: Santos will target net-zero Scope 1 and 2 emissions by 2040.

These targets will be achieved through large-scale emissions reduction projects including CCS, electrification and renewables integration, nature-based offsets, and accelerating the economic feasibility of clean hydrogen.

### 3.10 Rehabilitation

Rehabilitation is discussed in the Rehabilitation Management Plan (Section 7.3).

### 3.11 Geological Hazard Assessment

A geohazard assessment (Table 3-11) has been performed to identify subsurface hazards that could pose an environmental risk during the HFS Program. Hazards identified are assessed in Chapter 6 as part of the comprehensive Risk Assessment. The seismic sections have been reviewed and no major geohazards or faults have been identified at the proposed locations.

**Table 3-11 Environmental Risk Geological Hazard Assessment**

Hazard Type	Assessment/Observations
Fault Penetrations	Based on the available data, wells have been located to avoid intersections with major fault zones. The proposed Inacumba horizontal bores are located approximately 10 km from the interpreted Sub-basin edge and there is no evidence of any major faults in the area of the Inacumba location. The proposed Tanumbirini horizontal bores are in the central part of the Sub-basin where there are no significant structures are evident.
Hazardous Gases	Hydrogen sulphide or other hazardous gases are unlikely to be observed based on mud gas data acquired across the Sub-basin and the reported gas composition from the Amungee NW-1H well testing results. Hydrogen sulphide detectors will be used during stimulation, flowback and appraisal (production) operations as per best practice for exploration activities.

Figure 3-31 and Figure 3-32 display the 2D seismic sections that intersect with the Inacumba and Tanumbirini locations respectively. Figure 3-31 is a section from the MCSAN 13-02 seismic line oriented north-west to south-east and includes the approximate location of the proposed Inacumba-1 pilot well and the subsequent Inacumba horizontal wells. The horizontal section of the Inacumba horizontal wells have been proposed to be drilled down-dip at approximately 86 degrees following structure to remain within the primary target zone. An alternative scenario would be to drill the horizontal section in the opposite orientation: i.e., up-dip at approximately 97 degrees following the structure to remain in the primary target zone. No change to environmental risk will follow from the decision to drill up- or down-dip.

Figure 3-32 is a section from the MCSAN 13-05 line running south-west to north-east tied to Tanumbirini-1. Tanumbirini-2H and Tanumbirini-3H horizontal wells are proposed to be drilled at a bearing of approximately 342 degrees. MCSAN 13-05 is oriented orthogonal to the proposed horizontal well azimuth, however, the data have been used to assess the absence of major structures or faults in this area (supported by the results from Tanumbirini-1). Figure 3-33 displays the MCSAN 19-01 2D seismic control line acquired in 2019 which provides further depth control and assessment of structural features indicates no major faults.

The seismic sections have been reviewed and no major geohazards or faults have been identified at the proposed locations.

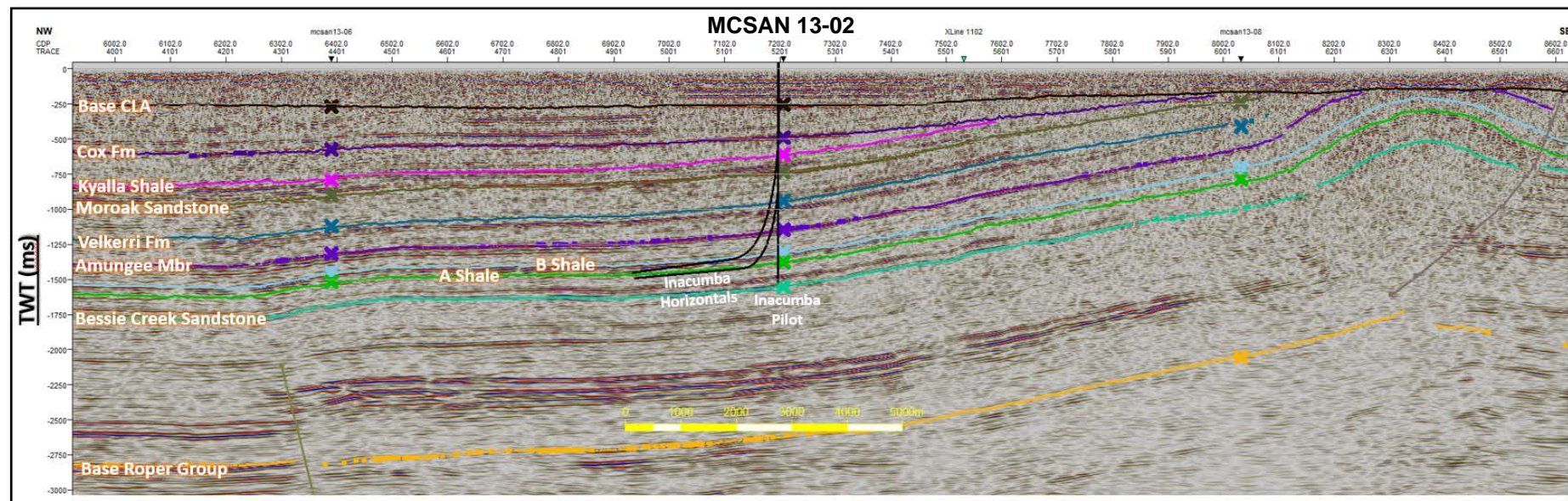


Figure 3-31: MCSAN 13-02 2D seismic section that intersect with the proposed locations at Inacumba



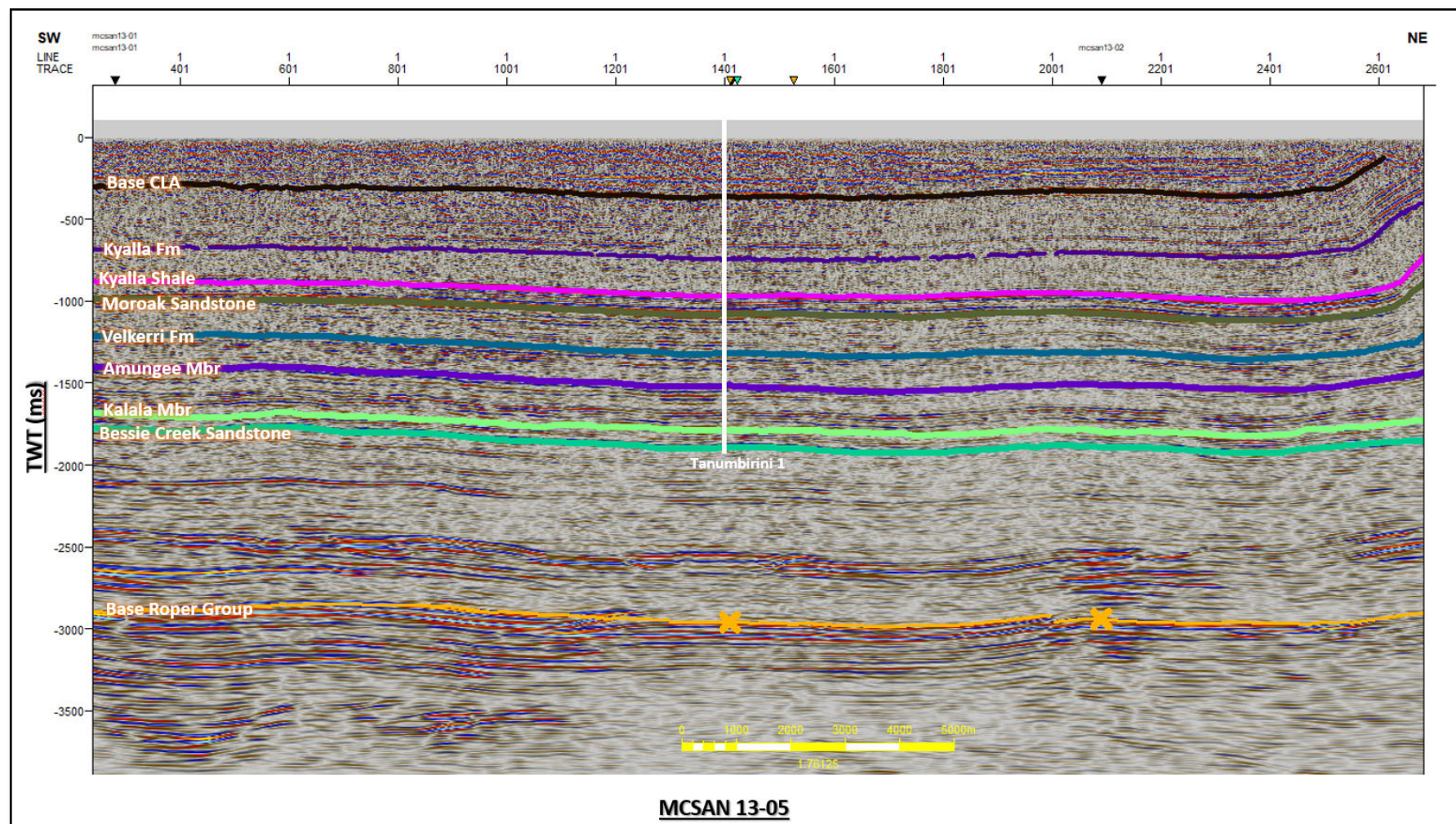


Figure 3-32: MCSAN 13-05 2D seismic section that intersect with Tanumbirini 1 and an orthogonal control line for the proposed Tanumbirini horizontal wells



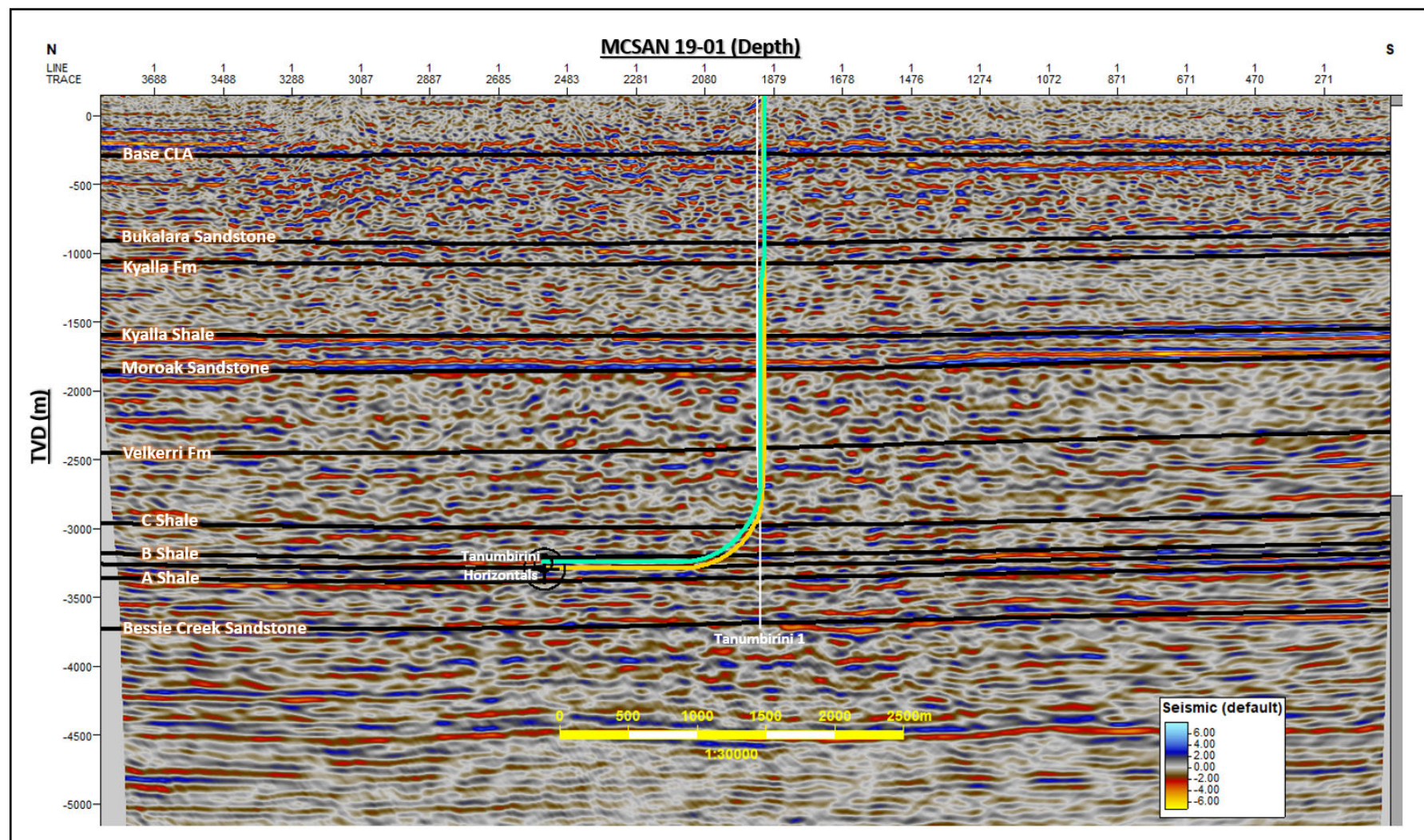


Figure 3-33 Depth converted MCSAN 19-01 2D seismic section acquired to provide control for the Tanumbirini horizontal wells

### 3.12 Environmental Controls

Santos employs a number of control measures to manage environmental risks associated with this Hydraulic Fracturing Program. These controls manage the risk to the environment and ensure that aquifers are protected and risks managed to a level as low as reasonably practicable and acceptable. A full assessment of the project's environmental risks are provided in Section 6.0. A summary of specific environmental controls employed during the fracturing and appraisal (production) testing is provided in Table 3-12 below.

**Table 3-12 Hydraulic Fracturing Program Environmental Controls**

Activity	Environmental Controls
All	<p>Activities will be undertaken in accordance with the Code.</p> <p>Prior to commencing activities (including stimulation, completion, workover, well testing and decommissioning), a revised well operations management plan (WOMP) will be approved for those activities.</p> <p>Well control and BOP equipment (if required) will be installed and maintained during all well activities</p> <p>The mechanical integrity of the well will be tested by pressure testing prior to hydraulic stimulation or DFIT operations. The results of these tests will be provided to DITT.</p> <p>Regular annulus pressure monitoring will be conducted to provide assurance of the integrity of subsurface well barrier elements and their interface with the wellhead throughout the lifetime of the well. This will be included in the WOMP.</p> <p>Through casing design and cementing design any petroleum fluids produced from a well will not crossflow to any aquifer.</p> <p>An Emergency Response Plan will be in place.</p>
Fluid storage and spill management	<p>Fracturing source water will be stored in above ground storage tanks.</p> <p>Flowback fluids during initial clean-up and appraisal (production) testing will be captured into above ground tanks.</p> <p>Refer to the Wastewater Management Plan and Spill Management Plan for details.</p>
Ongoing monitoring of barriers	<p>Barrier verifications and monitoring throughout well completion, maintaining primary and secondary well control measures.</p> <p>Well schematic drawings of well barrier arrangements will be available for every phase of the well lifecycle.</p> <p>All new barriers or new operating envelopes will be verified, documented and reported prior to handover of well to production, suspension or abandonment. This will be done by submission of updated Well Barrier Verification Form to DITT.</p>



Activity	Environmental Controls
Hydraulic Fracturing Specifics	<p>Wells are located away from known geohazards.</p> <p>Geohazards encountered during drilling are risk assessed to ensure stimulation activities can occur safely.</p> <p>Stimulation activities will not occur until the integrity of a well has been confirmed</p> <p>Well barrier integrity tests to be outlined in the WOMP and approved by DITT prior to stimulation.</p> <p>Chemical additives used in the stimulation process are risk assessed and are made public.</p> <p>Real-time monitoring of the pressure during stimulation to detect anomalous pressure behaviour.</p> <p>Spill Management Plan will be implemented, with secondary containment used for all chemical storage and handling areas on-site.</p> <p>A traffic light system will be implemented in response to NT inquiry recommendation, to assess seismic risk to surface facilities.</p>
Flowback and Production Testing Specifics	<p>All produced hydrocarbons will be measured and either flared or transported off-site for sales/disposal.</p> <p>A Wastewater Management Plan has been developed and will be implemented.</p> <p>A 'Reduced Emission Completion' will be utilised in accordance with the United States EPA New Source Performance Standards and The Code.</p> <p>All flares will be designed to meet the requirements of the NT Petroleum Code including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuous Ignition systems</li> <li>• 98% Combustion Efficiency as per USEPA standards<sup>1</sup></li> <li>• Bushfire risk management plan implemented</li> <li>• Separation distances from sensitive places and combustion material.</li> </ul> <p>Open tanks are to have enough freeboard in accordance with the Code. For produced water and flowback fluid treatment processes occurring outside of enclosed tanks, the minimum freeboard requirements detailed in the WWMP (1.5m for the wet season and 0.3m for the dry season) will be maintained in all tanks.</p> <p>Covered tanks with sufficient storage volume on location to be utilised during wet season.</p> <p>If monitoring shows the flowback fluid volume may exceed total storage capacity for enclosed tanks, flowback into tanks will cease. Options to manage flowback also include additional pond covers to increase the enclosed tank capacity, adding additional ponds with covers, and choking back well(s) to reduce flowback water rate.</p> <p>In accordance with the Code flowback fluid will be transferred to enclosed / covered tanks at least 8 hours in advance of a forecast significant rainfall event.</p> <p>Flowback volumes are to be reduced by natural or enhanced evaporation.</p> <p>If required, flowback to be transported off-site by a licenced transport operator to an approved facility.</p> <p>Condensate will be stored within designation double-lined storage tanks as per AS 1940.</p> <p>Any waste fuels and lubricants will be stored and transported off-site in accordance with the requirements in the NT Waste Management and Pollution Control Act.</p>

*Flare system proposed for flowback under this EMP has a >99% combustion efficiency for Methane and Ethane*

---

## 4.0 Description of the Existing Environment

This section describes the physical, biological, cultural and socio-economic environment that may be affected by the proposed activity and identifies particular values and sensitivities of the environment that may be affected by the activity (referred as the 'Project Area'). The existing environment has been described using the Environmental Factors described in the 'Guidelines for Environmental Factors and Objectives' (NTG 2018).

The information has been sourced using Santos data, publicly available information, the Australian Government Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) (Appendix B) and NT NRM Report (Appendix C).

### 4.1 Physical Environment

#### 4.1.1 Climate

Exploration Permit EP 161 is located in a semi-arid, subtropical climatic region, under the influence of the monsoonal climate to the north where there is a distinctive wet and dry season. The majority of rainfall occurs during the summer months between November and March. Rainfall events are usually associated with intense thunderstorms or widespread monsoonal activity. The local area averages 50 days of rain per annum (NTG 2018). Little rainfall occurs during the remainder of the year when the climate is characterised by mild days and cool nights (Knapton and Fulton 2015).

EP 161 is situated between the Daly Waters Airstrip weather station (#014626) and the McArthur River Mine Airport weather station (#014704). There is also a weather station (#14628) located within the Exploration Permit at Tanumbirini Station capturing monthly rainfall data between 1970 and 2018 however, no other climate statistics have been recorded from the site. Table 4-1 shows climate averages data for Daly Waters, McArthur River and Tanumbirini Station.

The highest rainfall typically occurs during January and February. Tanumbirini Station's maximum rainfall occurs during January, with an average of 216.2 mm recorded between 1970 and 2018 (Table 4-1). The annual rainfall pattern varies between the three weather stations however, the overall mean annual rainfall increases towards the coast.

The minimum and maximum daily temperatures in Daly Waters is slightly less than McArthur River Mine throughout the year. The highest temperatures for both areas are experienced in November, with temperatures of 38.2 and 38.7 respectively. The lowest temperatures are experienced in July, with an average daily temperature between 12.0 and 12.7 at both stations. The average temperature increases closer to the coast (BoM 2018a).

**Table 4-1 Average Climate at Daly Waters, Tanumbirini Station, and McArthur River Mine**

	Daily maximum temperature (degrees C)		Daily minimum temperature		Mean monthly rainfall (mm)			Relative humidity 9 am (%)		Mean daily evaporation (mm)		Mean Wind speed 9 am (km/hr)	
	DW	MR	DW	MR	DW	TS	MR	DW	MR*	DW	MR*	DW	MR*
Annual rainfall					680.8	736.9	766.9						
Minimum	28.9	29.9	12.0	12.3	0.4	1.2	0.3	42	46	6.6	5.8	4.5	5.5
Maximum	38.2	38.7	24.4	25.0	180.7	216.2	220.7	74	75	10.5	9.8	7.8	9.4
Average	34.0	34.6	19.1	19.7				55	57	8.3	7.5	6.6	7.8

Legend: DW – Daly Waters, MR – McArthur River Mine Airport, TS-Tanumbirini Station

## 4.1.2 Topography

Tanumbirini Station is situated on the north eastern boundary of the Beetaloo Basin, approximately 250 - 280 m above sea level at the Carpentaria Highway (Fulton and Knapton 2015). The station is situated on a drainage divide that separates inland drainage of the Sturt Plateau from the north east flowing streams that lead into the Gulf of Carpentaria.

To the west and south west are the gently undulating plain of the Sturt plateau, and to the north and east towards the Gulf of Carpentaria are the laterite plains. Formed by laterite capping on Cretaceous aged sedimentary rocks, the undulating terrain is characterised by scattered low, steep hills and dissected plateaux on exposed Proterozoic and Palaeozoic sedimentary rocks (Fulton & Knapton 2015).

## 4.1.3 Geology

Gas exploration on EP 161 targets shale sequences within the Beetaloo Sub-basin, which forms part of the greater McArthur Basin (Figure 4-1). The Beetaloo Sub-basin comprises a thick sequence of flat-lying mudstone and sandstone formations (Roper Group) which is estimated to reach 5,000 m in thickness in the centre of the basin.

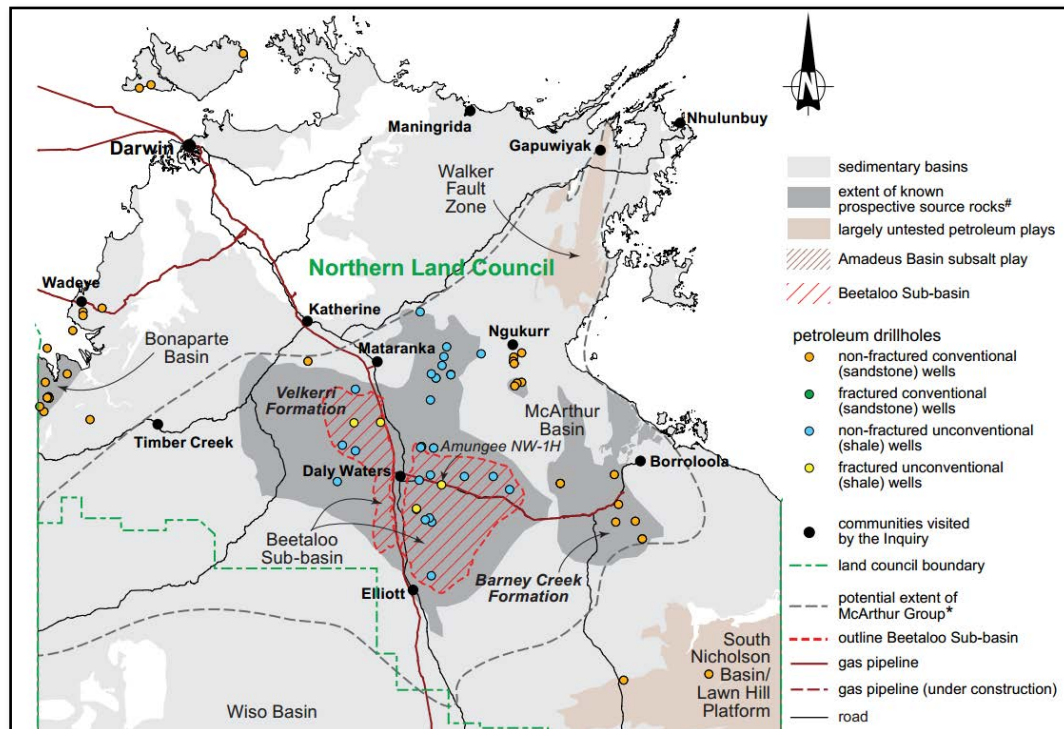
The Beetaloo Sub-basin is an ancient Proterozoic sedimentary basin that has been relatively tectonically quiescent throughout its long history, as evidenced by the lack of significant structural deformation (Figure 3-31, Figure 3-32 and Figure 3-33). The principle exploration target within the Beetaloo Sub-basin is the Velkerri Formation, which is thought to have been deposited ~1.4 billion years ago. This comprises intervals of high organic content fine-grained rocks ("shales") contained within clay-rich and organically-lean layers. These clay rich, organically lean layers act as impermeable aquitards to fluid migration, as illustrated by the organic-enriched layers still containing gas hundreds of millions of years after it was generated. They also provide effective barriers to fracture growth during HFS operations. Given the lack of major faults and structures across the deeper areas of the Beetaloo Sub-basin there is a low geohazard risk associated with through-going faults, therefore a low likelihood of the perceived risk of communication to shallow aquifers occurring.

The Velkerri Formation is overlain by other formations of the Roper Group (Maiwok Sub-group), including the Moroak Sandstone, and the Kyalla Formation. These comprise a thick sequence of fine grained siltstones and mudstones interbedded with sandstones, which provide excellent isolation between the target zones in the underlying Velkerri Formation and the overlying aquifer (Gum Ridge Formation).

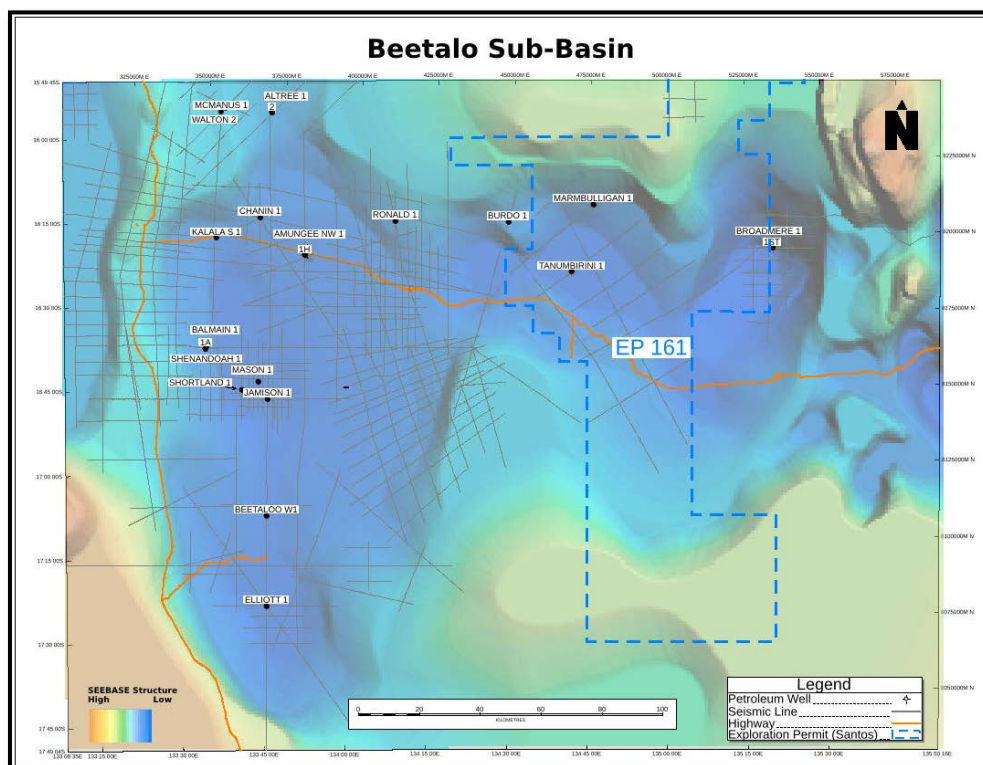
The Roper Group sediments are unconformably overlain by Neoproterozoic basal sediments of the northern Georgina Basin, which constitute the Kiana Group including the Bukalara Sandstone and Cox Formation at this location. The Kiana Group is unconformably overlain by the Barkly Group, which includes the Gum Ridge Formation and the informally named Inacumba Unit. The Inacumba Unit has been recognised as a local aquifer at the Inacumba location (Tickell, Technical Report 20/2020), however it has not been defined as a regional aquifer due to varying reservoir quality (porosity and permeability), mapped extent and lack of historical usage. The Gum Ridge Formation is recognised as a regional aquifer and is considered to be the deepest aquifer present at the proposed Tanumbirini well locations.

The Gum Ridge Formation is unconformably overlain by undifferentiated Cretaceous to Quaternary sediments of the Carpentaria Basin.

A map illustrating the structural outline of the Beetaloo Sub-basin is shown in Figure 4-1 and an illustrative section through the Beetaloo Sub-basin is presented Figure 4-1. The stratigraphy described in this section is referenced from NTGS Special Publication 5 (Ahmad and Munson).



**Figure 4-1 Geological setting of the Beetaloo Sub-basin / McArthur Basin (source: DIPR, ref: Final Report of the Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory)**



**Figure 4-2 SEEBASE structural outline of the Beetaloo Sub-basin**

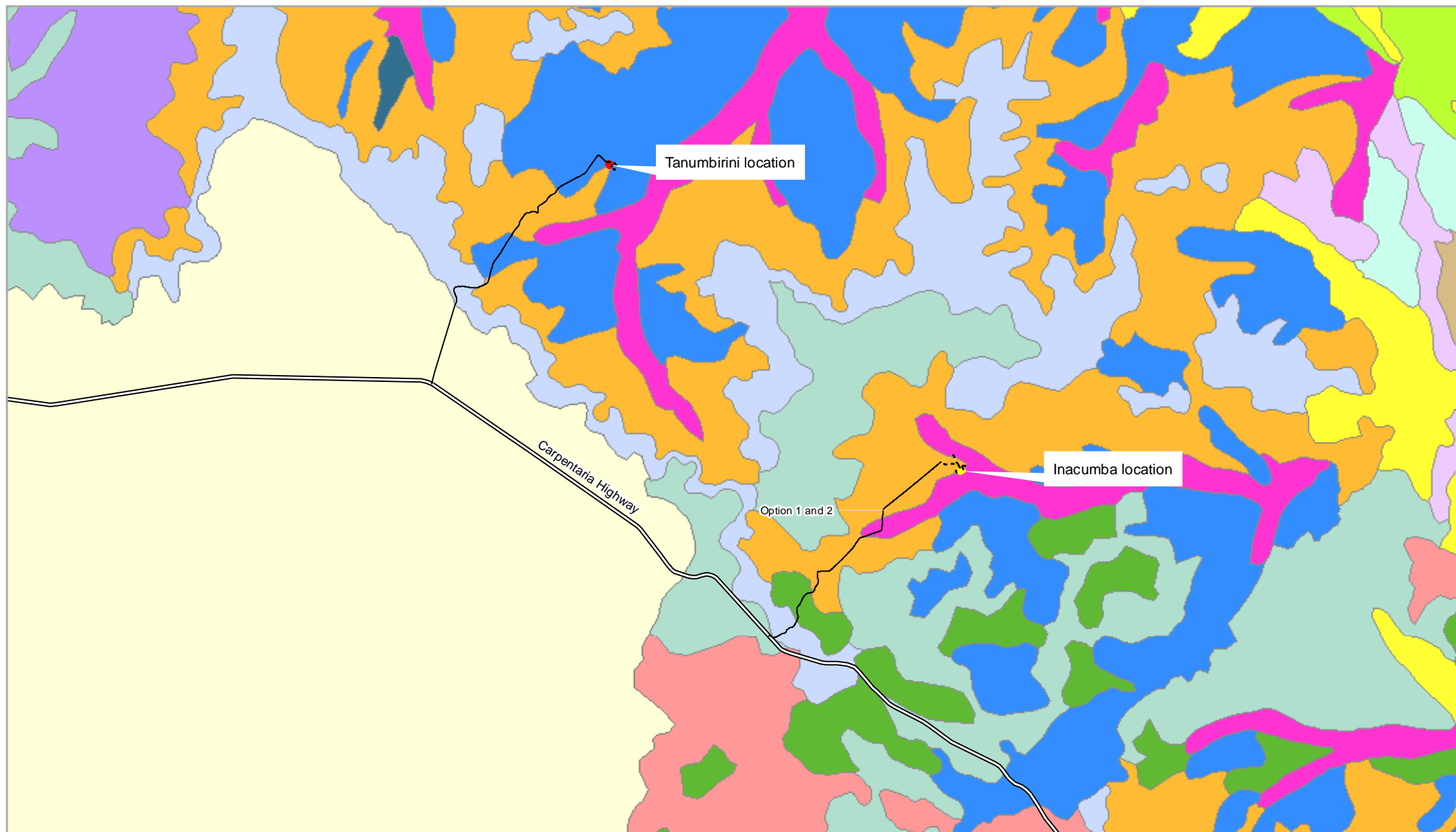
#### **4.1.4 Soils**

An NT NRM Report was generated on 4 December 2018 from a search of the NRM Infonet tool (NTG, 2018). The Project Area soils are dominated by kandosols and rudosols (Appendix C). Rudosols are very shallow soils or those with minimal soil development and include very shallow rocky and gravelly soils across rugged terrain. Kandosols are massive and gravelly soils (formerly red, yellow and brown earths) that are widespread across the Sturt Plateau bioregion.

#### **4.1.5 Land Systems**

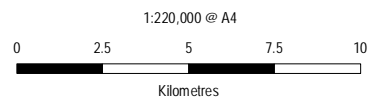
Land systems are defined because of their distinct differences from the surrounding areas and by the recurring pattern of geology, topography, soils and vegetation. Land system information for the permit areas is described in Table 4-2 and shown in Figure 4-3.



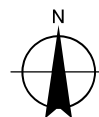


#### Legend

--- Proposed Access Road	Bukalara	Jumpup	Miller
== Principal Road	Coolibah	Lancewood 2	Seigal
Inacumba Lease	Cresswell	Lancewood 3	Tanumbirini
Tanumbirini Leases	Dalgles	Lansen	Wearyan
Beetaloo	Inacumba	McArthur	



Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53



Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. A  
Date 5/11/2020

Land Systems

FIGURE 4-3

**Table 4-2 Percentage of Land Systems and Total Area within EP 161**

Land System	Landscape Class	Class Description	Landform	Soil descriptions	Vegetation description	% of Total area
Beetaloo	Lateritic plains and rises	Plains and rises associated with deeply weathered profiles (laterite) including sand sheets and other depositional products; sandy and earth soils	Information not available	Information not available	Information not available	<1%
Coolibah	Alluvial floodplains	Alluvial floodplains, swamps, drainage depressions and alluvial fans; sandy, silty and clay soils on Quaternary alluvium	Level to gently undulating plains on unconsolidated transported materials, rarely sedentary	Grey and brown clays, minor black earths	Mid-high open woodland of <i>E. microtheca</i> , <i>Excoecaria parvifolia</i> over <i>Chrysopogon fallax</i> , <i>Sorghum plumosum</i> , <i>Aristida</i> spp	1%
Inacumba	Lateritic plains and rises	Plains and rises associated with deeply weathered profiles (laterite) including sand sheets and other depositional products; sandy and earth soils	Gently undulating rises and undulating plains to low hills on ferruginised Lower Cretaceous sediments (laterite) and weathered sandstones	Lithosols	Mid-high open woodland of <i>C. dichromophloia</i> , <i>E. miniata</i> , <i>E. tetradonta</i> , <i>C. ferruginea</i> , <i>E. leucophloia</i> with isolated stands of <i>A. shirleyi</i> on steeper slopes over <i>Eriachne</i> spp, <i>Chrysopogon fallax</i> , <i>Plectrachne pungens</i>	35%
Lancewood 2	Lateritic plateaux	Plateaux, scarps and some rises on deeply weathered sediments; shallow soils with rock outcrop	Plateau margins, escarpments and rugged low hills and plateaux	Lateritic lithosols	Mid-high open forest of <i>Acacia shirleyi</i> over <i>Schizachyrium fragile</i> , <i>Chrysopogon fallax</i> , <i>Triodia bitextura</i>	<1%
Lancewood 3	Sandstone plains and rises	Plains, rises and plateaux on mostly on sandstone, siltstone, claystone, shale and some limestone; commonly shallow soils with surface stone and rock outcrop	Gently undulating plains and drainage floors on claystone	Grey and Brown clays	Tall open grassland of <i>Chrysopogon fallax</i> , <i>Eulalia aurea</i> , <i>Iseilema vaginiflorum</i>	25%

Land System	Landscape Class	Class Description	Landform	Soil descriptions	Vegetation description	% of Total area
McArthur	Alluvial floodplains	Alluvial floodplains, swamps, drainage depressions and alluvial fans; sandy, silty and clay soils on Quaternary alluvium	Broad or narrow fluvial corridors conducting regional drainage across various land systems towards the coast	Grey and brown clays, red and yellow earths and siliceous sands	Mid-high open woodland of <i>C. terminalis</i> , <i>E. microtheca</i> , <i>Excoecaria parvifolia</i> , <i>Lysiphyllum cunninghami</i> , <i>C. papuana</i> over <i>Chrysopogon spp</i> , <i>Eulalia fulva</i> , <i>Iseilema vaginiflorum</i>	2%
Tanumbirini	Lateritic plains and rises	Plains, rises and plateaux on mostly on sandstone, siltstone, claystone, shale and some limestone; commonly shallow soils with surface stone and rock outcrop	Gently sloping pediplains below, but isolated from lateritic escarpments	Lateritic yellow earths and brown clays	Mid-high open woodland of <i>E. chlorophylla</i> , <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i> , <i>C. polycarpa</i> , <i>E. tetradonta</i> , <i>Terminalia grandifolia</i> over <i>Chrysopogon fallax</i> , <i>Eulalia fulva</i> , <i>Plectrachne pungens</i>	36%

#### 4.1.6 Groundwater

Table 4-3 summarises the regional hydrostratigraphy of the Beetaloo Basin.

**Table 4-3 Regional hydrostratigraphy of the Beetaloo Basin (taken from Fuller and Knapton, 2015)**

PROVINCE	PERIOD / AGE	FORMATION		AQUIFER STATUS	THICKNESS (m)	YIELD (l/s)	AVE. EC (µs/cm)
CARPENTARIA BASIN	CRETACEOUS 145 – 66 Ma	Undifferentiated		Local Aquifer	0 - 130	0.3 - 4	1800
GEORGINA BASIN	CAMBRIAN 497-541 Ma	Cambrian Limestone Aquifer (CLA)	Anthony Lagoon Beds	REGIONAL AQUIFER	0 – 200	1 - 10	1600
			Gum Ridge Formation	REGIONAL AQUIFER	0 – 300	0.3 - >20	1400
		Antrim Plateau Volcanics		REGIONAL AQUITARD Local Aquifer	0 – 440	0.3 - 5	900
		Inacumba aquifer		Local Aquifer	0 – 75	0.3 - 5	1000
BEETALOO BASIN (ROPER GROUP)	NEO-PROTEROZOIC 541-1000 Ma	Cox Formation		REGIONAL AQUITARD Local Aquifer	0 – 450	-	32000
		Bukalara Sandstone		Local Aquifer	0 – 150	-	138000
	MESO-PROTEROZOIC 1430-1500 Ma	Kyalla Formation		REGIONAL AQUITARD	0 – 800	-	-
		Moroak Sandstone		Local Aquifer	0 – 500	0.5 - 5	131000
		Velkerri Formation		REGIONAL AQUITARD	700 – 900	-	-
		Bessie Ck Sandstone		Local Aquifer	450	0.5 - 5	-

The major hydrogeological units of the Roper River catchment are the Cambrian limestones of the Daly, Wiso and Georgina Basins. These major groundwater systems provide dry season inputs to the Roper River (Knapton, 2009). The Cambrian Limestone Aquifer (CLA) forms the major water resource in the region and where it is absent, local scale, Proterozoic fractured rock aquifers are utilised with varied success. The Inacumba aquifer is also considered to be a local aquifer in the Project Area, with the nearest recognised water bores into the Inacumba aquifer located north of Nutwood Downs Station, approximately 100 km from the Project Area.

The current hydrogeological understanding of the Inacumba Aquifer has been summarised in a report by DENR Water Resources Division (Tickell, 2000). The Inacumba Aquifer is a fractured rock aquifer that is likely to be primarily recharged via downward seepage from the CLA and is of a broadly similar water quality. Flow gradients in the Inacumba Aquifer are therefore expected to broadly align with that of the CLA as described below.

The CLA is a regional scale aquifer that provides groundwater resources for pastoral enterprises, domestic bores at homesteads and town water supplies at a number of small communities across the region. The CLA is subdivided into the Anthony Lagoon Beds (ALB) and the Gum Ridge Formation (GRF).

The Anthony Lagoon Beds overly the GRF across parts of the basin. Figure 4-5 shows the elevation of the top of the Gum Ridge Formation. This also represents the lateral extent of the ALB. This map shows that the ALB are not expected to be present at the location of the proposed well sites.

Figure 4-6 shows the elevation of the base of the GRF relative to the proposed well locations. This shows that the GRF is expected to be present at the proposed well locations.

Where fractured and cavernous the GRF can support bore yields of up to 100 L/s although yields from pastoral bores are typically less than 5 L/s but often reflect the stock water demand rather than the

potential aquifer yield (Fulton 2018). Bore RN040939 penetrated the Inacumba aquifer with a maximum yield of 23 L/s reported.

Depth to groundwater in the CLA ranges from 32 to 123 mBGS (metres below ground surface) with groundwater levels generally deeper further away from the basin margin in the south-west of EP 161 (Fulton 2018).

The regional groundwater flow direction in the GRF is north-west toward Mataranka, where the aquifer discharges into the Roper River approximately 100 km north-west of the Beetaloo Sub-basin where it supports significant groundwater dependent ecosystems (Fulton 2018).

The groundwater flow direction in the GRF broadly follows the north-west regional flow pattern however, gradients are very flat (0.0001) with little change in groundwater elevations observed over large distances. This is shown in Figure 4-8. Large decadal changes in discharge rates to the Roper River suggest that most recharge of the Roper River occurs close to the discharge zone, i.e. beyond the Beetaloo Sub-basin region (Fulton 2018).

Groundwater recharge mechanisms to the CLA are poorly characterised but are likely to be dominated by infiltration through sinkholes and soil cavities. Recharge is likely to be lower in areas where the overlying Cretaceous deposits, which contain clay and mudstone sequences, are thick and continuous (Fulton 2018). The Project Area straddles the north-east margin of the Georgina Basin. The Gum Ridge Formation (main constituent of the CLA in the area) is present across the centre and south-west of the Project Area but pinches out in the north-east where Roper Group formations outcrop (Fulton 2018).

Drilling and geophysical logs confirm a local stratigraphy as per Table 4-4. This was confirmed by electric wireline logging of the Tanumbirini-1 exploration well at the location of the proposed well sites.

**Table 4-4 Stratigraphy logged at the location of Tanumbirini 1**

Formation	Depth to formation top (mTVD)	Thickness (mTVD)
Undifferentiated Cretaceous	Surface	43.9
Gum Ridge Formation	52	150
Inacumba Unit	202	380
Cox Formation	582	570
Bukalara Sandstone	1152	145
Kyalla Sandstone	1297	772
Moroak Sandstone	2069	368
Velkerri Formation	2437	1482.5
Bessie Ck Sandstone	3920	>30.5

A baseline survey of water bores in the vicinity of the proposed well sites was undertaken in 2018. The bore locations are shown in Figure 4-9. This shows that the Gum Ridge Formation is expected to be absent (east of the proposed well locations) there are more bores completed in undifferentiated Proterozoic fractured rock aquifers are targeted by water bores. These fractured rock aquifers are not present at the location of the proposed well sites.

Groundwater Electrical Conductivity (EC) in the CLA ranges from 1170 - 2260  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  (average of 1580  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ ) and the pH is typically neutral (6.3 - 7.3) (Fulton 2018). Figure 4-7 maps the distribution of total dissolved solids (mg/L) detected in all groundwater relative to the proposed well sites. Santos has established groundwater monitoring bores at the Tanumbirini location and Inacumba location. The groundwater from these bores is fresh, ranging between 800-1000 mg/L TDS. Table 4-5 provides a more detailed breakdown of the groundwater chemistry in the Gum Ridge Formation (compliant with the sampling and testing requirements outlined in the Preliminary Guideline: Groundwater Monitoring Bores for Exploration Wells in the Beetaloo Sub-basin (DENR, 2018)).

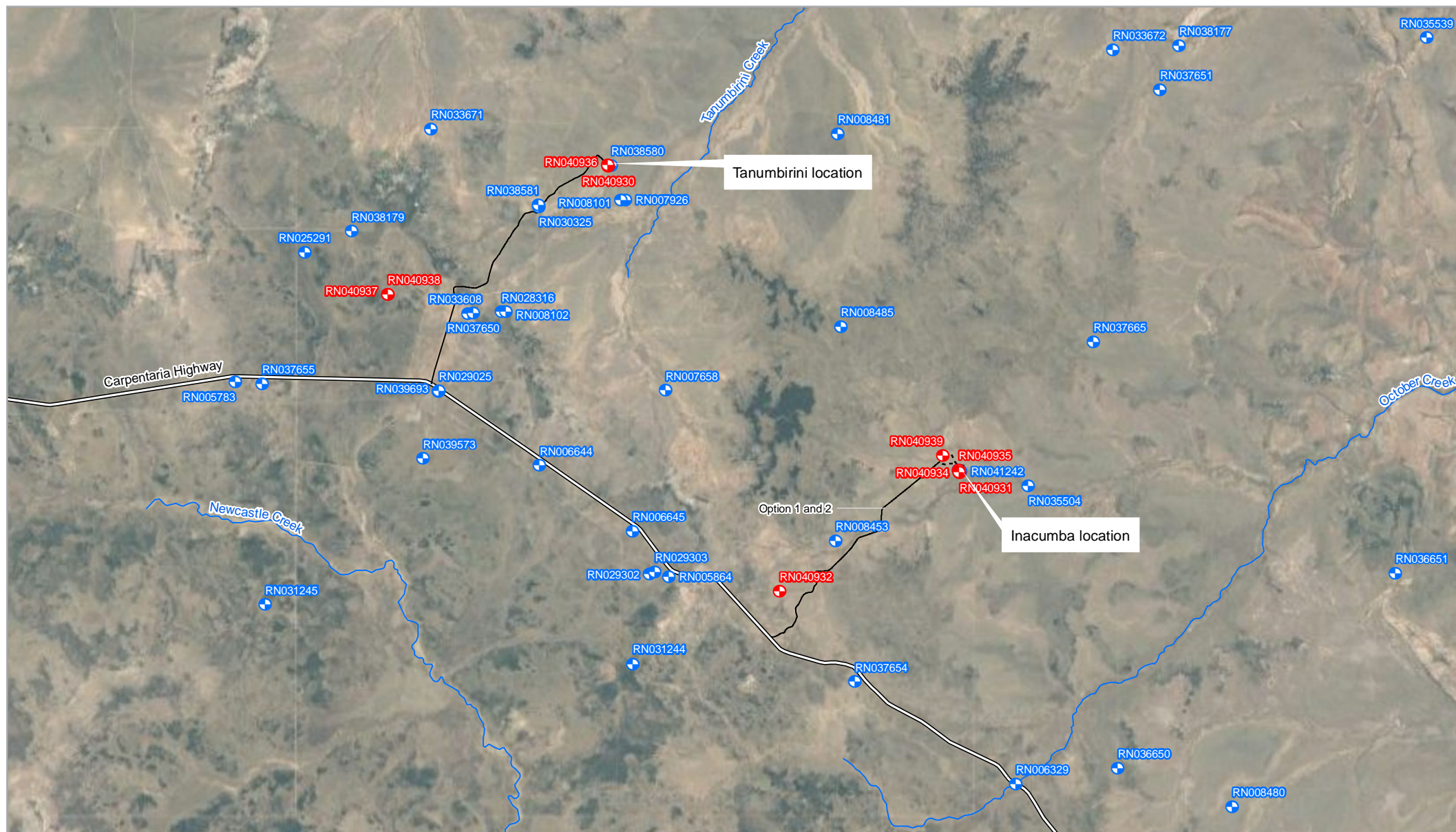


**Table 4-5 Groundwater chemistry from installed Control Monitoring Bores**

CHEMICAL NAME	RESULT UNIT	LIMIT OF DETECTION	Tanumbirini RN040930 - Control Bore				Inacumba RN040931 - Control Bore			
			No. results	Min	Median	Max	No. results	Min	Median	Max
Total Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	mg/L	1	25	251	410	467	20	251	436.5	470
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	µS/cm	1	25	886	1310	1410	20	1230	1780	1940
Total Dissolved Solids @180°C	mg/L	10	25	639	837	928	20	708	1165	1330
Suspended Solids	mg/L	5	25	<5	8.5	40	20	<5	20.5	36
Mercury	mg/L	0.0001	21	<0.0001	-	<0.0001	19	<0.0001	-	<0.0001
Calcium	mg/L	1	25	109	139	152	20	22	136	163
Magnesium	mg/L	1	25	37	57	63	20	82	103	122
Potassium	mg/L	1	25	8	12	13	20	22	27	33
Chloride	mg/L	1	25	65	110	114	20	142	154.5	160
Fluoride	mg/L	0.1	25	0.5	0.7	0.8	20	1.5	2.55	3
pH - Lab	pH Unit	0.01	25	7.27	7.76	8.16	20	7.36	7.88	8.47
Nitrite as N	mg/L	0.01	25	<0.01	-	<0.01	20	<0.01	-	<0.01
Nitrate as N	mg/L	0.01	25	<0.01	0.025	0.04	20	<0.01	0.09	2.12
Sulphate as SO <sub>4</sub> 2-	mg/L	1	22	132	171.5	206	20	192	372.5	451
Gross alpha	Bq/L	0.05	22	0.35	0.76	0.91	19	0.05	0.265	0.4
Gross beta activity - 40K	Bq/L	0.1	22	0.21	0.36	0.47	19	0.1	0.22	0.33
Arsenic	mg/L	0.001	21	0.001	0.0055	0.014	20	<0.001	0.002	0.01
Barium	mg/L	0.001	21	0.032	0.0475	0.053	19	0.026	0.036	0.048
Boron	mg/L	0.05	25	0.08	0.18	0.22	20	0.06	0.26	0.3
Cadmium	mg/L	0.0001	25	<0.0001	0.0002	0.0002	20	<0.0001	-	<0.0001
Chromium	mg/L	0.001	25	<0.001	0.002	0.003	20	<0.001	-	<0.001
Copper	mg/L	0.001	25	<0.05	0.007	0.015	20	<0.001	0.001	0.002
Iron	mg/L	0.05	25	0.09	0.53	3.54	20	1.45	7.805	19.1
Lead	mg/L	0.001	25	<0.001	0.005	0.028	20	<0.001	-	<0.001

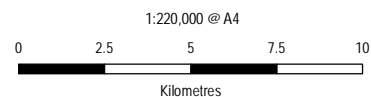
CHEMICAL NAME	RESULT UNIT	LIMIT OF DETECTION	Tanumbirini RN040930 - Control Bore				Inacumba RN040931 - Control Bore			
			No. results	Min	Median	Max	No. results	Min	Median	Max
Lithium	mg/L	0.001	21	0.031	0.069	0.08	19	0.199	0.45	0.606
Manganese	mg/L	0.001	21	0.008	0.018	0.058	19	0.072	0.2	0.269
Selenium	mg/L	0.01	25	<0.01	0.05	0.05	20	<0.01	-	<0.01
Silver	mg/L	0.001	24	<0.001	-	<0.001	20	<0.001	-	<0.001
Strontium	mg/L	0.001	20	0.546	0.834	0.911	19	0.082	0.958	1.16
Zinc	mg/L	0.005	21	0.01	0.042	0.103	19	0.028	0.05	0.473
Ethane	µg/L	1	24	<1	-	<1	19	<1	-	<1
Methane	µg/L	1	24	<1	-	<1	19	<1	-	<1
Propane	µg/L	1	24	<1	-	<1	19	<1	-	<1
>C10 - C16 Fraction	µg/L	100	25	<100	-	<100	20	<100	-	100
>C10 - C16 Fraction (-) Naphthalene (F2)	µg/L	100	25	<100	-	<100	20	<100	-	100
>C10 - C40 Fraction (sum)	µg/L	100	25	<100	-	<100	20	<100	240	380
>C16 - C34 Fraction	µg/L	100	25	<100	-	<100	20	<100	190	280
>C34 - C40 Fraction	µg/L	100	25	<100	-	<100	20	<100	-	<100
C6 - C36 Fraction (Sum)	µg/L	20	20	<20	-	<20	16	<20	-	60
C6 - C10 Fraction	µg/L	20	25	<20	-	<20	20	<20	-	<20
C6 - C10 Fraction minus BTEX (F1)	µg/L	20	25	<20	-	<20	20	<20	-	<20
C6 - C9 Fraction	µg/L	20	25	<20	-	<20	20	<20	-	<20
Benzene	µg/L	1	25	<1	-	<1	20	<1	-	<1
Ethylbenzene	µg/L	2	25	<2	-	<2	20	<2	-	<2
meta- & para-Xylene	µg/L	2	25	<2	-	<2	20	<2	-	<2
Naphthalene	µg/L	5	25	<5	-	<5	20	<5	-	<5
ortho-Xylene	µg/L	2	25	<2	-	<2	20	<2	-	<2
Sum of BTEX	µg/L	1	25	<1	-	<1	20	<1	-	2
Toluene	µg/L	2	25	<2	-	<2	20	<2	-	2
Total Xylenes	µg/L	2	25	<2	-	<2	20	<2	-	<2
3-Methylcholanthrene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1

CHEMICAL NAME	RESULT UNIT	LIMIT OF DETECTION	Tanumbirini RN040930 - Control Bore				Inacumba RN040931 - Control Bore			
			No. results	Min	Median	Max	No. results	Min	Median	Max
7.12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Acenaphthene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Acenaphthylene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Anthracene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Benz(a)anthracene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Benzo(a)pyrene	µg/L	0.05	21	<0.05	-	<0.05	18	<0.05	-	<0.05
Benzo(a)pyrene TEQ (zero)	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Benzo(b+j)fluoranthene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Chrysene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Fluorene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Indeno(1,2,3,cd)pyrene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Naphthalene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Phenanthrene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Pyrene	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1
Sum of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)	µg/L	0.1	21	<0.1	-	<0.1	18	<0.1	-	<0.1

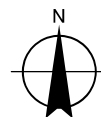


#### Legend

- Santos bore
- Groundwater bore
- Proposed Access Road
- Major Waterways
- == Principal Road
- Inacumba Lease
- Tanumbirini Leases



Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53



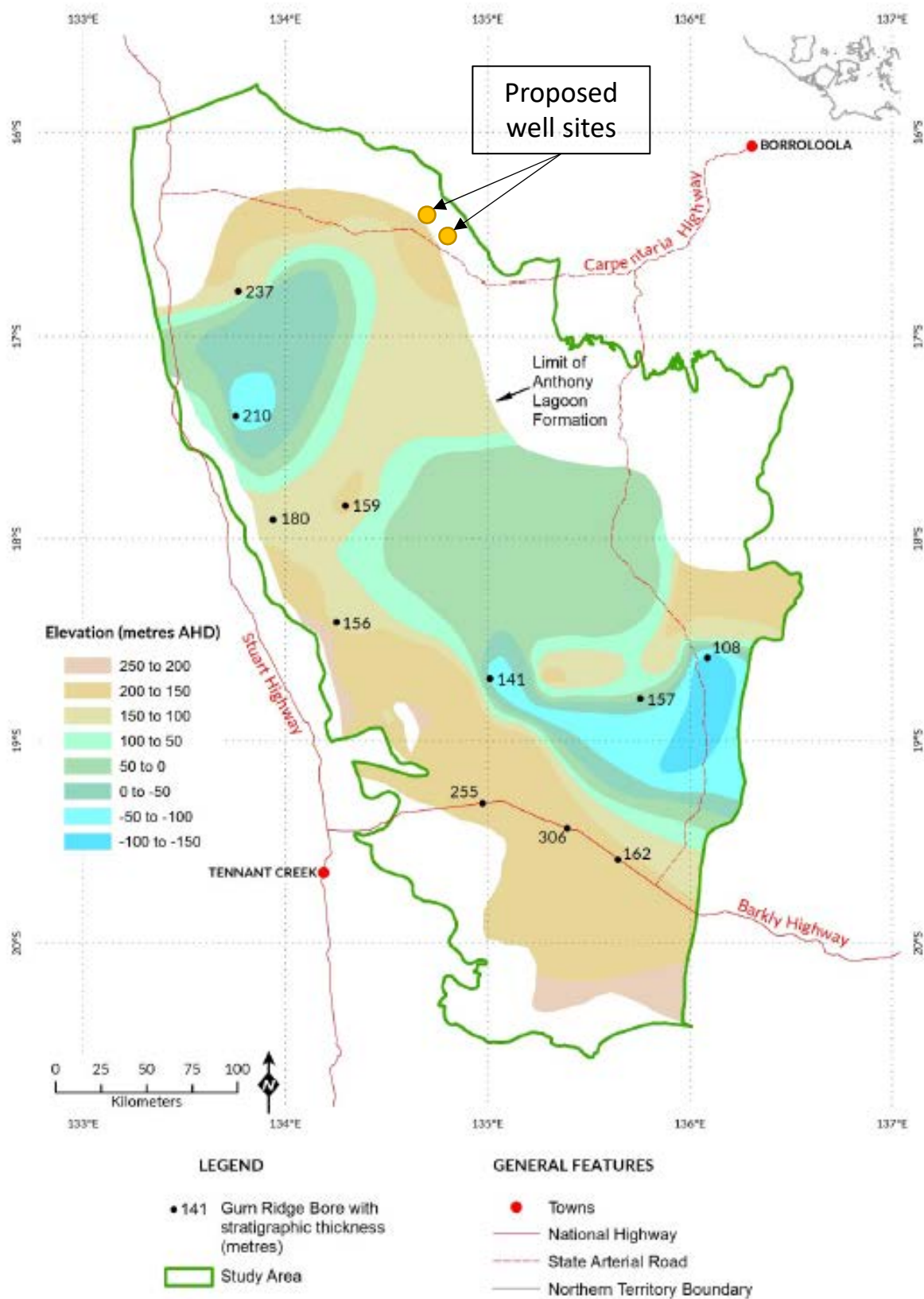
Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. B  
Date 20/01/2021

Groundwater Bores

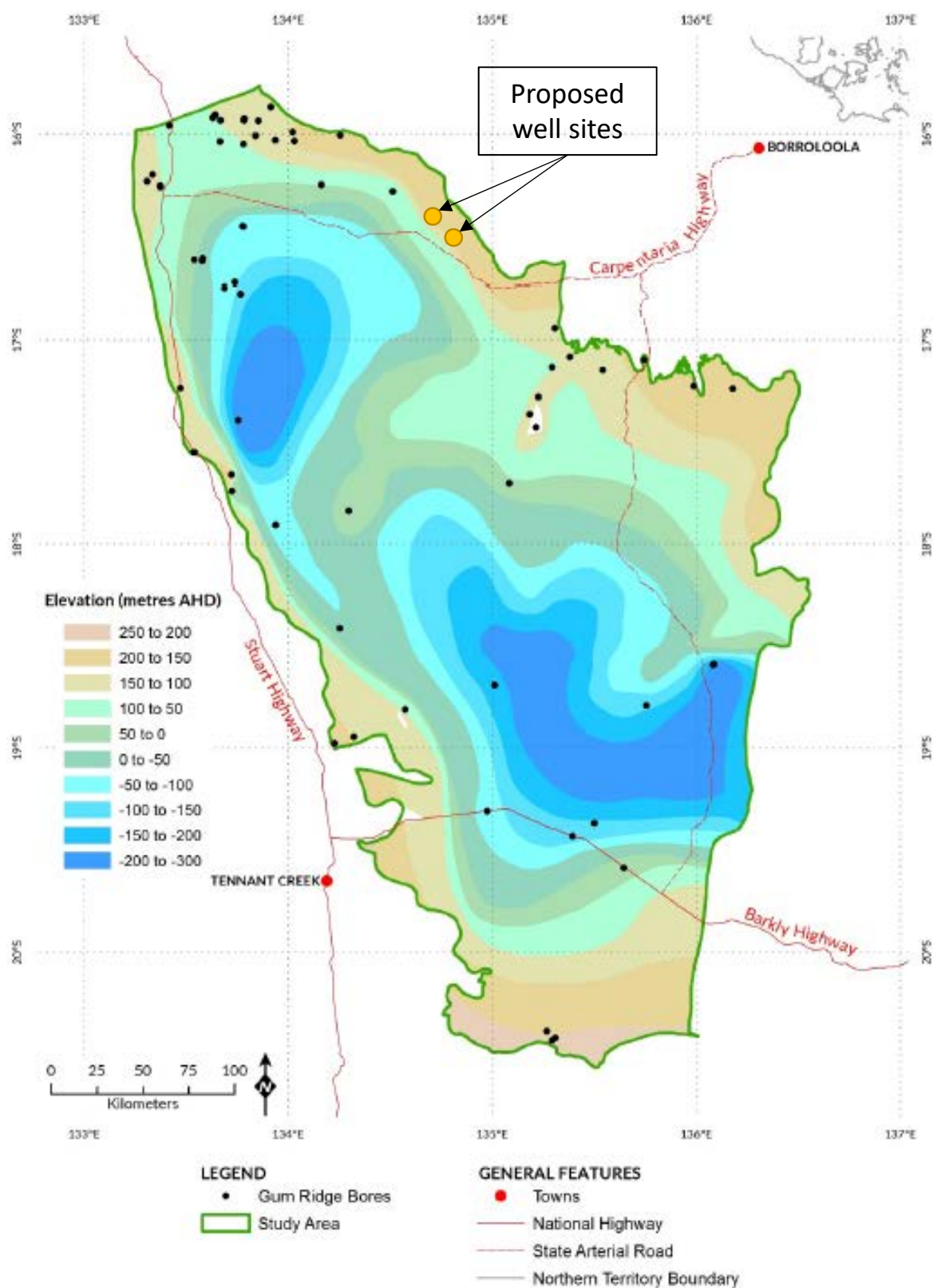
FIGURE 4-4



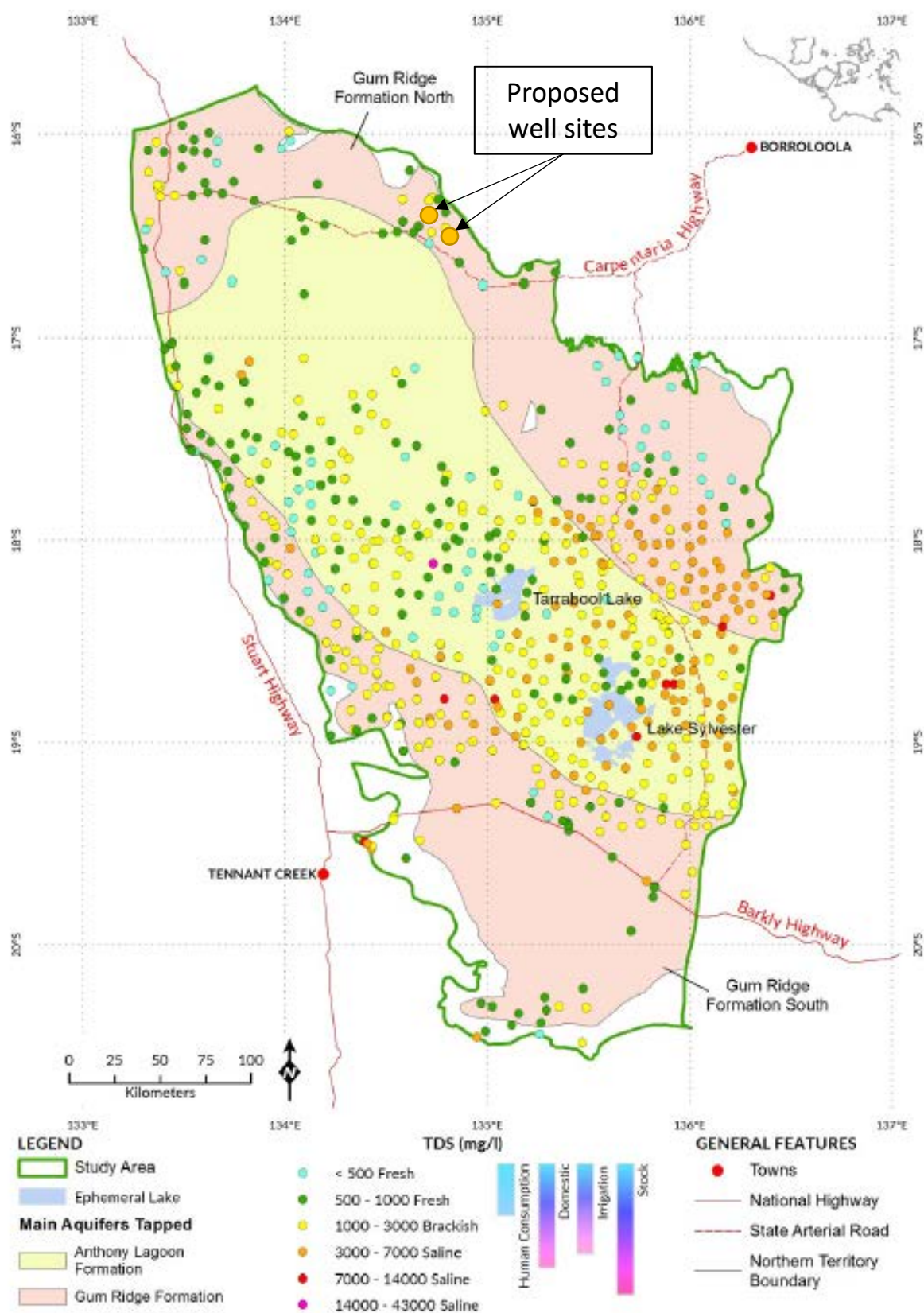


**Figure 4-5 Elevation (mAHD) of the top of the Gum Ridge Formation relative to the proposed well sites (adapted from Tickell and Bruwer (2017) *Georgina Basin Groundwater Assessment: Daly Waters to Tennant Creek*)**



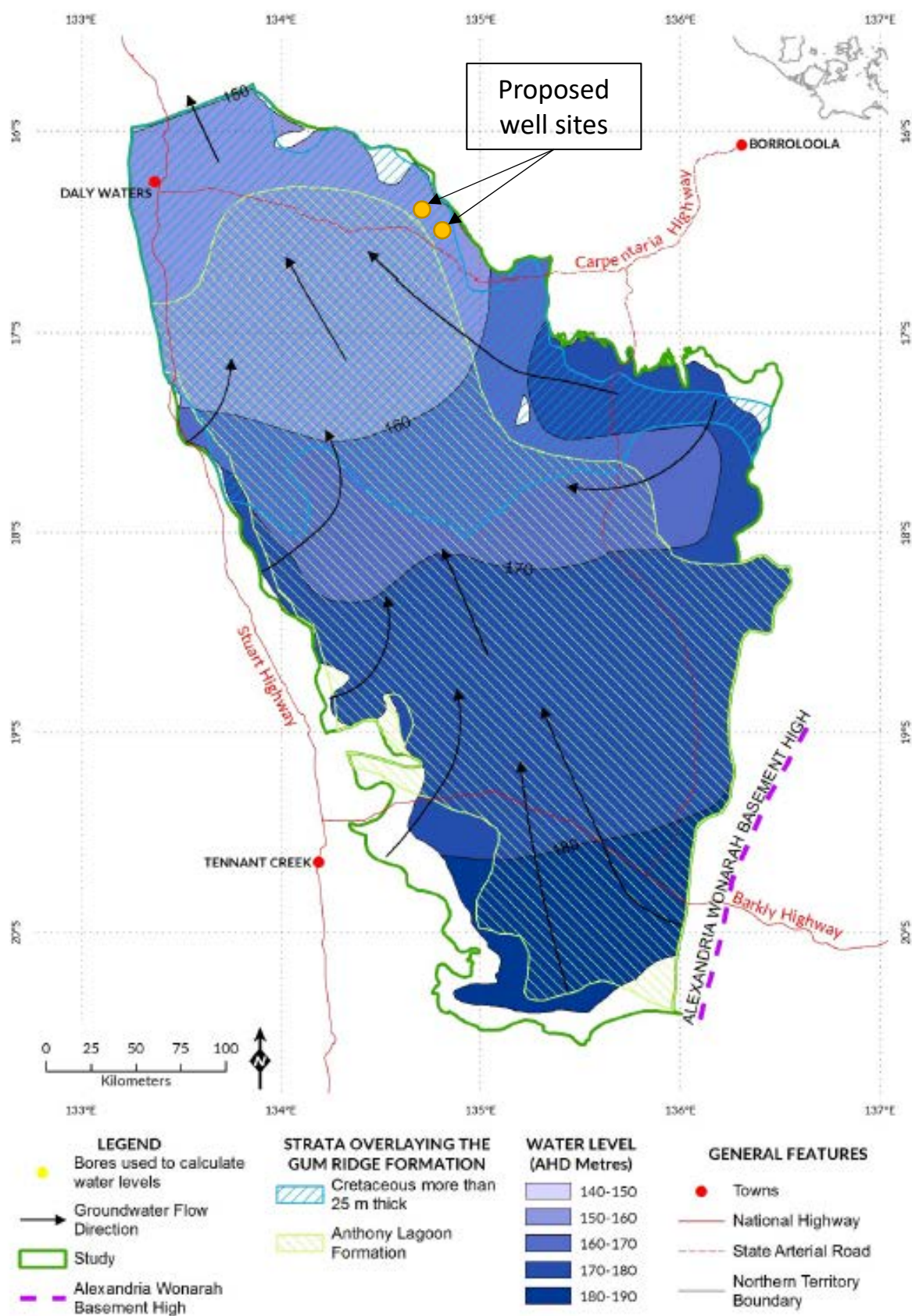


**Figure 4-6 Elevation (m AHD) of the base of the Gum Ridge Formation relative to the proposed well sites (adapted from Tickell and Bruwer (2017) *Georgina Basin Groundwater Assessment: Daly Waters to Tennant Creek*)**

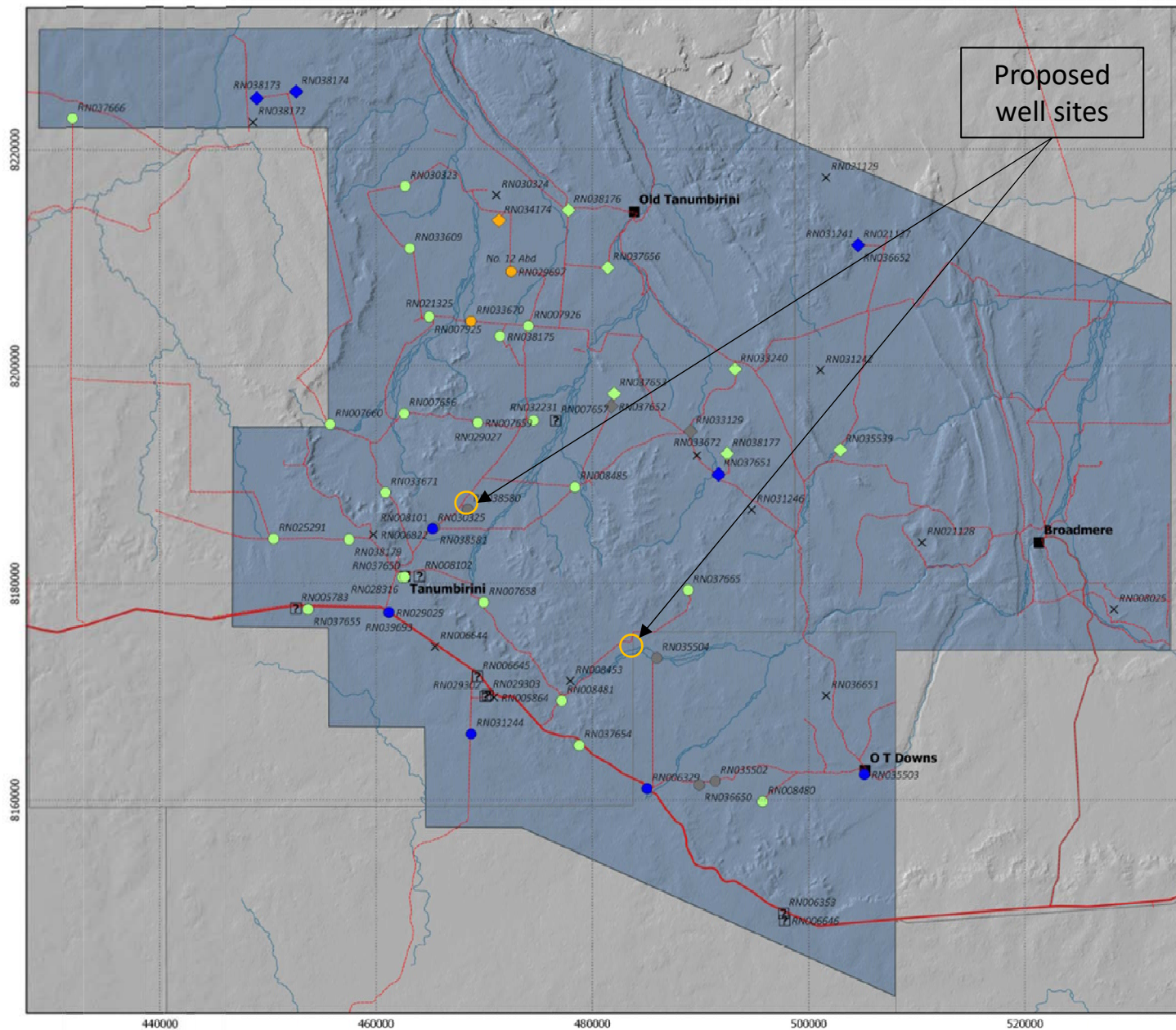


**Figure 4-7 Groundwater total dissolved solids (mg/L) relative to the proposed well sites** (adapted from Tickell and Bruwer (2017) *Georgina Basin Groundwater Assessment: Daly Waters to Tennant Creek*)





**Figure 4-8 Regional groundwater level contours in the Gum Ridge Formation relative to the proposed well sites (adapted from Tickell and Bruwer (2017) Georgina Basin Groundwater Assessment: Daly Waters to Tennant Creek)**



**Figure 4-9 Groundwater baseline survey locations**

**LEGEND**

- Bore baseline survey area
- Property Boundaries
- TOP SPRING LIMESTONE BORES**
  - Water Quality and Water Level
  - Water Quality
  - Water Level
  - Bore Located, not Accessible
- PROTOZOIC FORMATION BORES**
  - Water Quality and Water Level
  - Water Quality
  - Water Level
  - Bore Located, Not Accessible
  - Bore Not Constructed
  - Bore Not Located
- Sealed Road
- Unsealed Station Track
- Water Courses
- Homestead

**MAP INFORMATION**

Scale 1:325 000 @ A3  
 Projection GDA94 MGA Zone 53

**DATA SOURCES**  
 Cadastre, Roads: DIPL  
 Tenement Boundaries: DoR  
 Bore Data: NRMaps, DLRM  
 Water Courses: GA

0 10 20 km





#### **4.1.7 Surface water**

The Project Area is located in the headwaters of the Limmen Bight River catchment, which drains north easterly towards the Gulf of Carpentaria as shown in Figure 4-10. Rivers include the Limmen Bight River and its tributary, the Cox River (NR Maps, 2018).

The highest flows for these rivers occur during the wet season, predominantly due to cyclones and monsoonal rainfall. In contrast to these larger rivers, smaller braided streams and drainage lines such as the Tanumbirini Creek and October Creek to the north, and Newcastle Creek to the south are largely ephemeral. Ephemeral rivers and streams are subject to short flow duration and high turbidity.

There is also a range of small wetlands associated with springs, sinkholes and minor depressions in the generally flat landscape. Riparian zones of these rivers and wetlands are generally in fair to good condition, affected mostly by livestock and feral animals and weeds.

Any major creek crossings and floodways intersected by the access tracks will be constructed to include rockings to avoid and minimise erosion. To minimise erosion along access tracks, Mitre drains and flow control banks (whoa boys) will be installed where required. An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) has been developed by a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC) and approved by DEPWS on 6 June 2019 as part of the McArthur Basin 2019 Civils and Seismic Program Environmental Management Plan (Ref: NTEPA2019/0032-007~0005) prior to commencement of the project.

##### 4.1.7.1 Primary Flood Modelling

Flood modelling was completed for the Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) - the probability that a given rainfall total accumulated over a given duration will be exceeded in any one year, of 1 in 10, 1 in 20, 1 in 50 and 1 in 100.

The flood modelling was based on a hydrologically enforced SRTM<sup>1</sup> digital elevation model (vertical accuracy +/- 9.8 m), with design discharge rates based on estimates from the Regional Flood Frequency Estimation (RFFE) model, rational method and regression equations outlined in Weeks (2006). A TUFLOW model was then developed based on the SRTM data, running a steady-state simulation based on peak flow rates from the RFFE model.

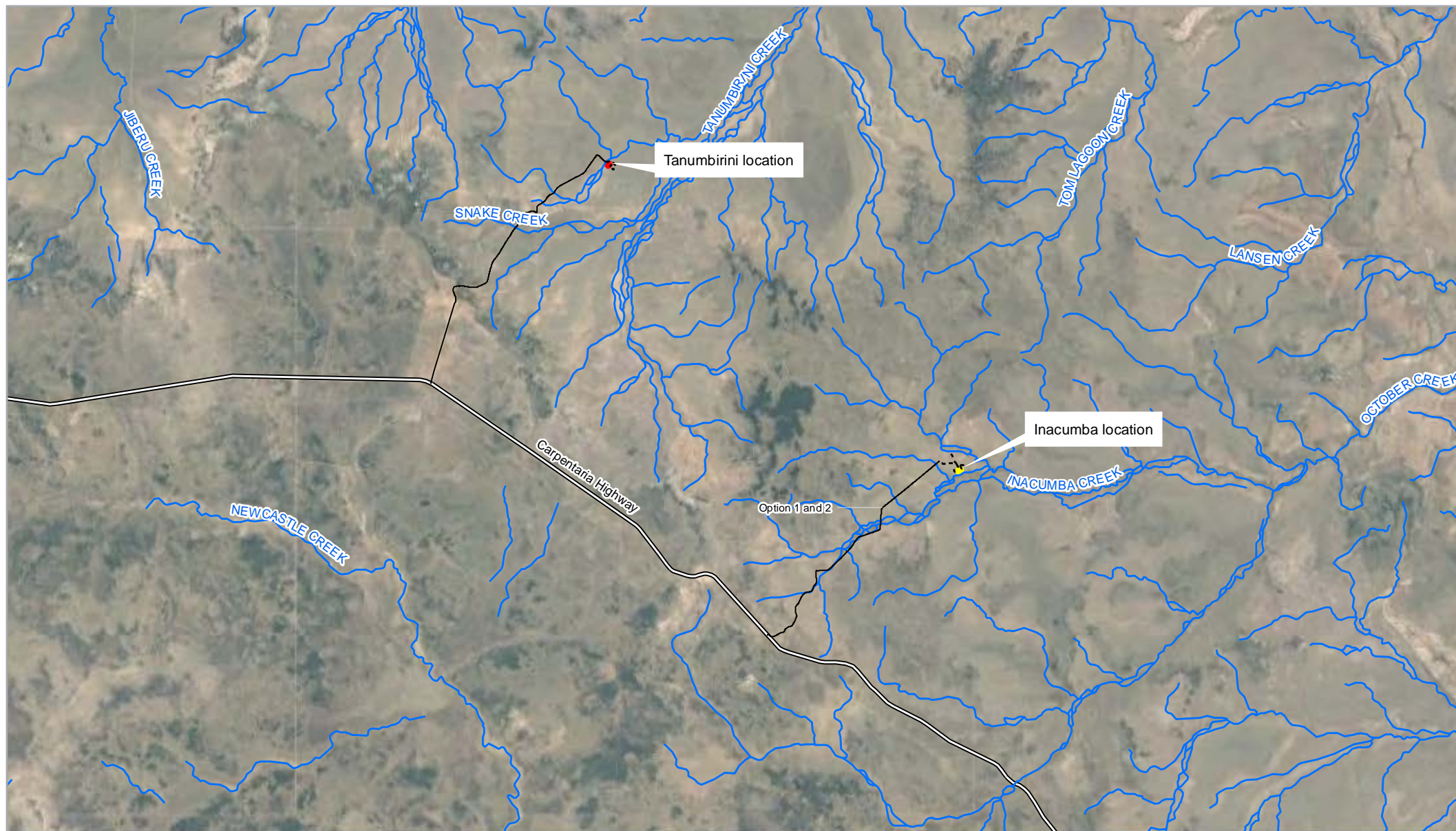
The results indicate the lease pad at the Tanumbirini location will be subject to minor (~<1 m) flooding during a 1 in 10 AEP flood event. That flooding extends to an average depth of 1 to 1.5 m during a 1 in 100 AEP flood event. However, the supporting infrastructure areas, including the camp, tank pads and laydown areas in the south east remain unaffected by a 1 in 100 AEP flood event. The Inacumba location including the lease pad and the supporting infrastructure areas remains mostly unaffected in a 1 in 100 AEP flood event. Note, the model for Tanumbirini was adjusted to consider the elevation of the existing lease pad design (i.e. 2 m above the level of the adjacent creek bed).

The 1 in 100 AEP flood extent at the Tanumbirini location and the Inacumba location is shown in Figure 4-11 and Figure 4-12 below.

---

<sup>1</sup> Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (STRM) utilises synthetic aperture radar and interferometry to collate accurate elevation models.





Legend

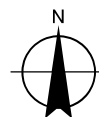
- Major Waterways
- Proposed Access Road
- == Principal Road
- Inacumba Lease
- Tanumbirini Leases

1:220,000 @ A4

0 2.5 5 7.5 10

Kilometres

Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53



Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. A  
Date 5/11/2020

Surface Water

FIGURE 4-10



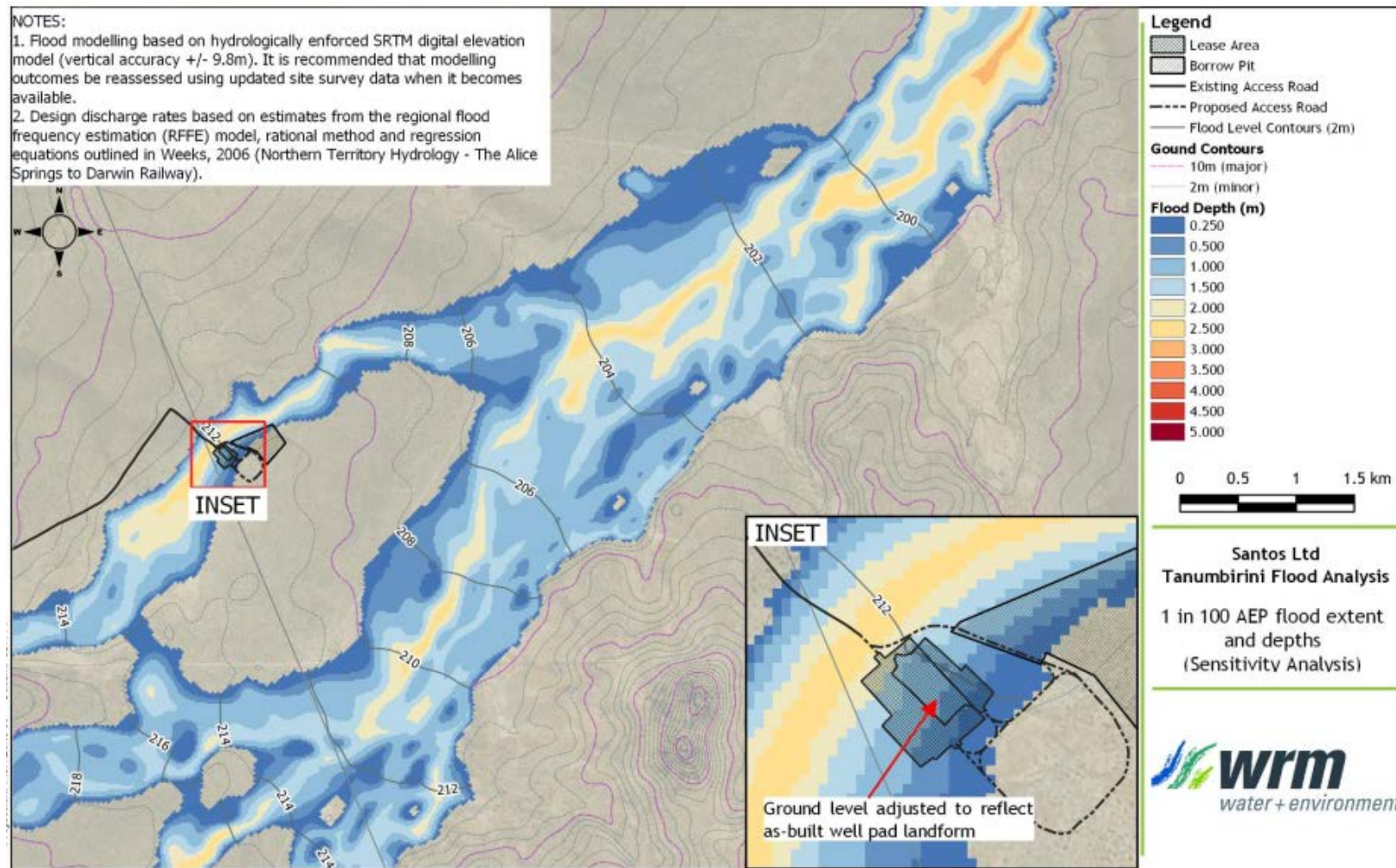


Figure 4-11 The 1 in 100 AEP flood extent at Tanumbirini 1/2H

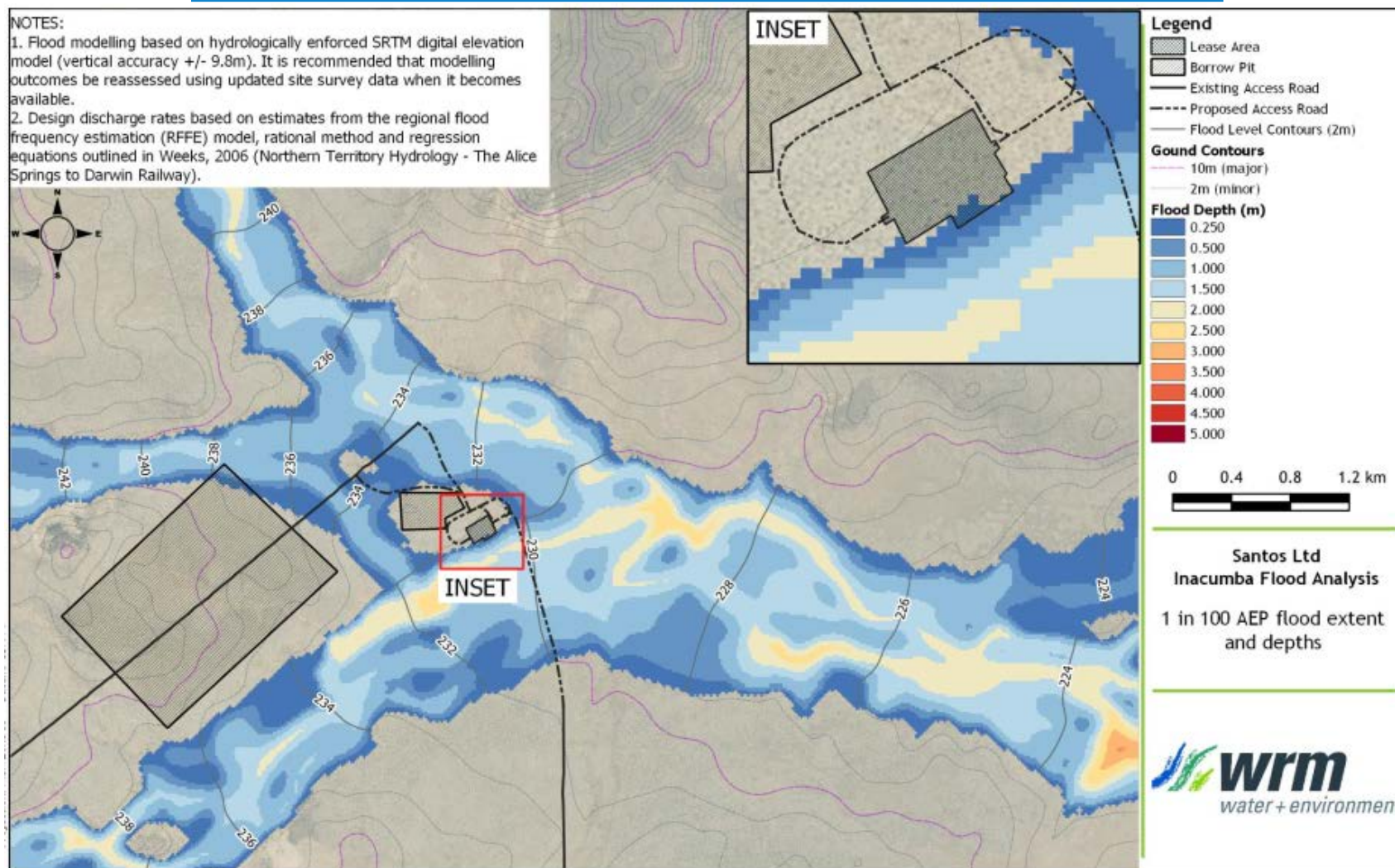


Figure 4-12 The 1 in 100 AEP flood extent at Inacumba 1/1H



#### 4.1.8 Air Quality

Baseline methane monitoring has been conducted to monitor and measure background methane levels and rate of change in methane levels using mobile survey technology. The methane monitoring program was conducted by CSIRO using the methodology established by the Gas Industry Social and Environmental Research Alliance (GISERA). Data collected during this monitoring is available online here: <https://gisera.csiro.au/project/baseline-measurement-and-monitoring-of-methane-emissions-in-the-beetaloo-sub-basin/>.

The pre-exploration final report (CSIRO 2019), found that the average methane concentration across the survey area were found to be close to the normal background concentrations expected in rural or natural areas. Isolated pockets of slightly elevated methane concentrations were observed in some areas; the sources of these were identified as grazing cattle, townships, a section of above-ground gas pipeline, fires, termites and wetland.

### 4.2 Natural Environment

A description of the natural environment in the areas surrounding the project are detailed below. In addition, an ecological assessment report of the ecological survey work conducted on Tanumbirini Station between 2017 and 2019 is provided in Appendix D.

#### 4.2.1 Bioregions

The Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia is a nationally recognised ecosystem classification system. Bioregions are large, geographically distinct ecosystems that are distinguished by broad physical and biological characteristics. These regions are used as the basis for regional comparisons and conservation of flora and floristic communities.

Tanumbirini Station is located at the junction of two biogeographic regions as well as the headwaters of a number of catchments. As a result, the landscapes reflect to some degree those of the southern Sturt Plateau and Gulf Fall and Upland (upper Roper River) Bioregions, see Figure 4-13.

##### 4.2.1.1 Gulf Fall and Upland Bioregion

The Gulf Fall and Upland Bioregion covers an area of 118,480 km<sup>2</sup> and includes gorges, water holes and dissected sandstone plateaus comprising Proterozoic sandstone outcrops. Vegetation is predominantly eucalypt woodlands over spinifex grasslands. Cattle grazing and mining are the main land uses. Other land uses include Aboriginal land and conservation reserves. Major population centres are Borroloola and Ngukurr (DoEE 2008).

Feral animals, weeds and a broad fire regime are eroding the bioregion however, it is generally in good condition. The bioregion also provides refuge for threatened species including the endangered Carpentaria rock-rat and Gouldian finch (Department of Lands Resource Management 2015).

The riparian zones of water courses are in reasonably good condition however, experience degradation from uncontrolled livestock and feral animals. Other issues localised watercourses face are weed infestations, altered fire regimes and pollution related to mining.

The bioregion is generally in good condition, but is being eroded by continuing increases in the number of feral animals (especially pigs, buffalo, donkeys and cattle) and weeds, and broad-scale changes in fire regime.

#### 4.2.1.2 Sturt Plateau Bioregion

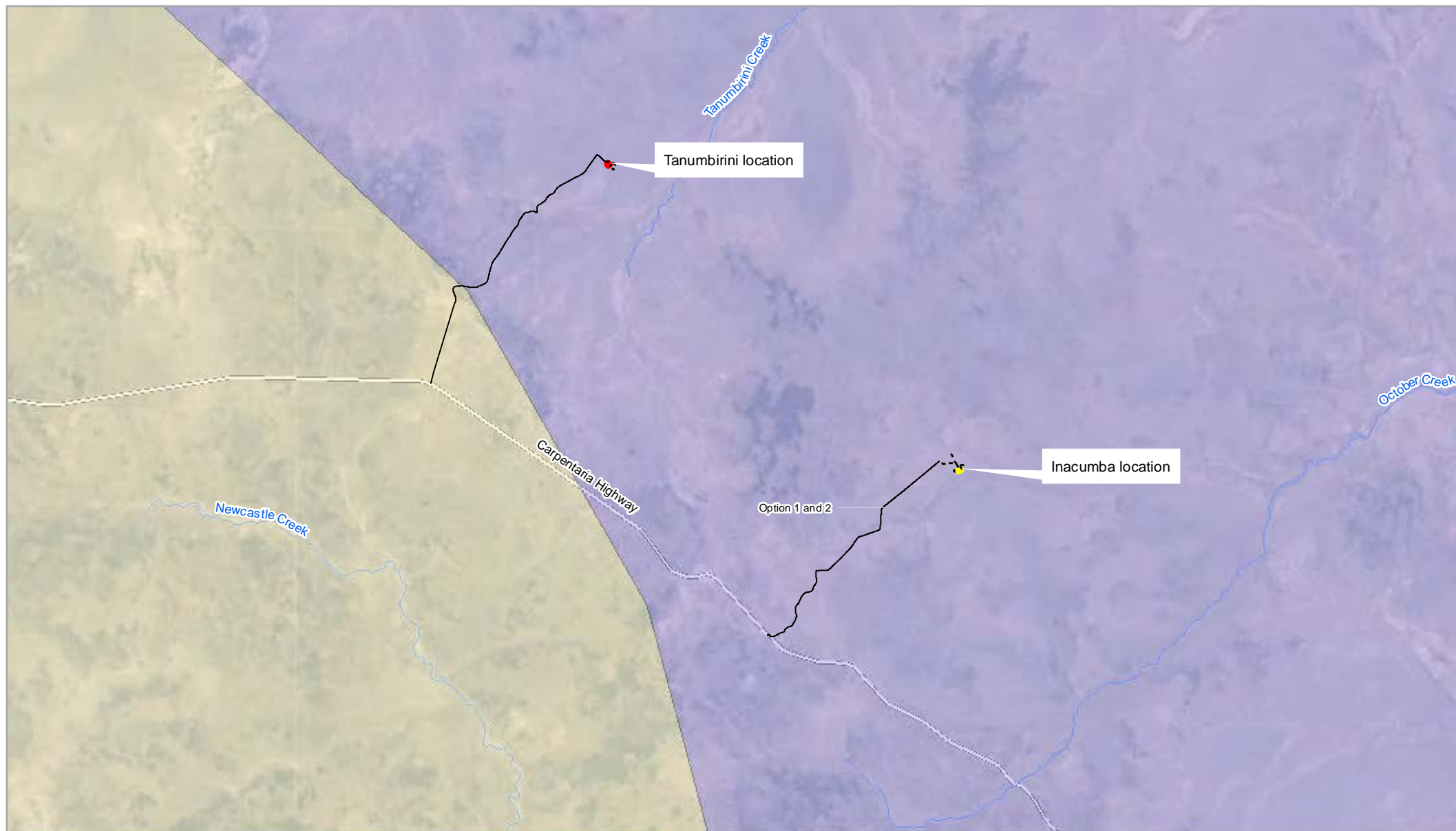
The Sturt Plateau Bioregion comprises a total area of approximately 98,575 km<sup>2</sup>. The topography is characterised by low-lying flat to gently undulating plains. The vegetation is mostly eucalypt open forests and woodlands dominated by bloodwoods. Open areas are dominated by perennial grasses and annual grasses. The main industry use in this region is cattle grazing. The major population centres include Larrimah and Daly Waters (Bastin and Acris, 2008).

The climate in this bioregion is dry but influenced by monsoonal activity. Historically water supply issues have affected this region, but the increase in groundwater information has led to improved success rates for drilling bores and subsequently better land development.

It has been estimated that 77% of the Sturt Plateau bioregion is grazed by stock. There are a number of weeds that are known to occur in this bioregion such as hyptis, prickly acacia, sicklepod and mission grass. The Alice Springs to Darwin railway corridor has provided an avenue for new weeds to invade and spread in the region. Known invasive animals include pigs, dogs, camels, cats and horses (Bastin and Acris, 2008).

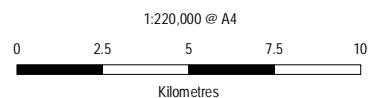
The strategic placement of water access points has increased the development of infrastructure, reduced the number and intensity of wildfires and increased the area available for grazing.



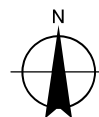


#### Legend

- Proposed Access Road
  - == Principal Road
  - Inacumba Lease
  - Tanumbirini Leases
- Bioregion Name**
- Gulf Fall and Uplands
  - Sturt Plateau



Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53



Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. A  
Date 5/11/2020

Bioregions

FIGURE 4-13

#### 4.2.2 Vegetation

The National Vegetation Information System (NVIS) 2007 Level 2 survey describes the vegetation contained within the EP and surrounding Tanumbirini Station as Tussock grassland, Acacia open forest, and Eucalyptus low woodland (DEPWS, 2000), as shown Figure 4-16.

The dominant vegetation type in the immediate area of the Tanumbirini Project Area is woodland. The dominant species within the woodland vegetation communities present is dominated by Kullingal *Eucalyptus pruinosa* and variable barked Bloodwood *Corymbia dichromophloia* with *Melaleuca* spp. with tussock grass understorey.

Ecoz undertook a survey of the vegetation in the vicinity of the proposed Tanumbirini well location and found vegetation communities within the Project Area are dominated by Eucalyptus and Corymbia species (in the plains and undulating hills), Acacia woodlands/forests, and Melaleuca communities (within drainages lowlands, and depressions), Lancewood (*Acacia shirleyi*) woodland/forests and Bullwaddy (*Macropteranthes kekwickii*) woodlands. Although not indicated on the national vegetation information system (NVIS) mapping, areas of tussock grasslands on lateritic plains or alluvial plains were recorded. These communities were surrounded by either Eucalyptus or Melaleuca woodlands (Aldrick and Wilson 1992, Ecoz 2019).

Vegetation exhibited impacts from cattle. Understorey grass species showed extensive grazing from cattle. Trampling and impacts to the soil surface were also evident.

Eucalyptus woodlands containing *Eucalyptus leucophloia* which occur on rises (particularly within the lateritic plateau land systems) may provide nesting habitat for Gouldian Finch (see Section 4.2). However, none of these habitat areas occur with the Tanumbirini or Inacumba locations.

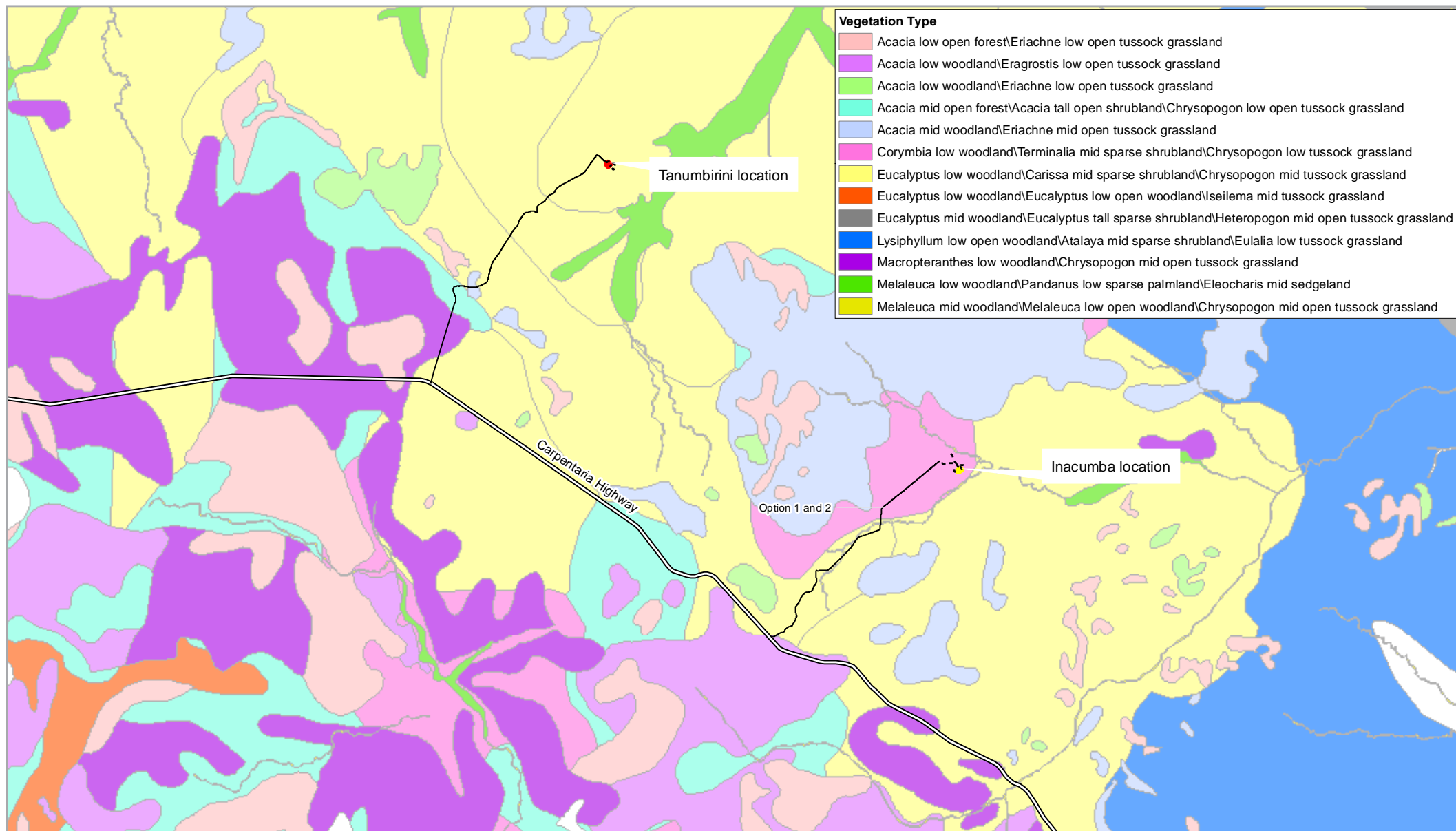


Figure 4-14 The Inacumba location and the surrounding vegetation





**Figure 4-15 Looking west towards the watercourse at the Tanumbirini location**



### 4.2.3 Listed Threatened Species

A search of the NT Flora and Fauna Atlas (NR Maps, 2018) was completed on 5 December 2018 to determine threatened species records within 10 km of the Project Area, which found records of one reptile (Mertens' Water Monitor) and one mammal (Carpentarian Antechinus).

A search of the PMST database (DoEE 2018) was undertaken on 4 December 2018 to identify MNES likely to occur within 10 km of the Project Area (Appendix B). The PMST Report identified six birds, five mammals and one reptile that are listed threatened species that may occur within 10 km of the Project Area. No listed insects were reported. The results of the PMST Report and NT Fauna Atlas are outlined in Table 4-6 below and a likelihood assessment has been undertaken, utilising information from desktop and field studies undertaken on EP 161 (Appendix D).

The likelihood assessment was based on habitat requirements, distribution, and the number and dates of proximate records (Ecoz 2017). On-ground habitat assessment was also used to assist the assessment. In this assessment, the likelihood of a species occurring is ranked as none, low, medium, and high. In the context of this report, this means:

- **None** – There is no likelihood of this species occurring within the survey area
- **Low** – The survey area occurs outside of the core distribution for the species and there is no or only marginally suitable habitat. Some vagrant records may exist
- **Medium** – There is suitable habitat within the survey area but records are either old, infrequent or some distance from the project footprint
- **High** – There is suitable habitat within the survey area and records are proximate and recent.



**Table 4-6 Likelihood assessment for potential threatened species**

Common Name	Scientific Name	EPBC Status	TPWC Status	Likelihood of occurrence	Distribution and Habitat
Birds					
Australian Painted Snipe	<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Endangered	Vulnerable	Low	This species is found in the fringes of permanent and temporary wetlands, swamps and inundated grasslands (Taylor et al. 2013) and is nomadic and scattered across Australia with no predictable occurrence (Rogers 2001). The closest known occurrence is approximately 50 km north-east of the Project Area but the Project Area would provide occasional habitat for this species during periods of inundation.
Crested Shrike-tit	<i>Falcunculus frontatus whitei</i>	Vulnerable	-	Medium	Species occurs sparsely across the NT. Populations persist in areas burnt every year and highly grazed, particularly in the Sturt Plateau Bioregion. This is the bioregion containing the Project Area. The Crested shrike-tit inhabits a wide range of forests and woodlands, and are thought to have large home ranges (Woinarski 2004). The Project Area provides potentially suitable habitat for this species.
Curlew Sandpiper	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Critically Endangered	Vulnerable	Low	The habitat of this species is coastal and estuarine with tidal mudflats and is rarely found inland (Ecoz 2017). This species has a low likelihood of occurring with the Project Area.
Gouldian Finch	<i>Erythrura gouldiae</i>	Endangered	Vulnerable	Medium	Gouldian finches have specific habitat needs including the presence of established hollows for nesting. The preferred tree species for nesting are Snappy Gums ( <i>Eucalyptus Leucophloia</i> ), which have been identified as occurring within the Project Area. Gouldian Finches feed on the seeds of perennial grasses and require a water source within 2-4 km of their home range (O'Malley 2006). Due to the presence of potential nesting habitat within the study area, it is possible that the Gouldian Finch may occur.
Masked Owl	<i>Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli</i>	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Low	This species is found mainly in Eucalyptus tall open forests (especially those dominated by <i>Eucalyptus miniata</i> and <i>E. tetradonta</i> ), but also roosts in monsoon rainforests and forages in more open vegetation types, including grasslands (Woinarski and Ward 2012). There is no suitable tall open

Common Name	Scientific Name	EPBC Status	TPWC Status	Likelihood of occurrence	Distribution and Habitat
					Eucalyptus forest for roosting in the Project Area, although the open woodland habitat may provide suitable foraging habitat (Ecoz 2017).
Red Goshawk	<i>Erythroriorchis radiatus</i>	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Low	The Red Goshawk prefers tall, open Eucalyptus forest and riparian areas and nests in large trees, which occur within 1 km of permanent water (Ecoz, 2017). No nesting habitat of this type was observed within the Project Area (Ecoz, 2017).
Grey Falcon*	<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	-	Vulnerable	Medium	Occurs in areas of lightly-timbered lowland plains, typically on inland drainage systems, where the average annual rainfall is less than 500 mm and the majority of records are from the southern half of the NT. (Ward 2012). The Project Area has a higher rainfall than 500 mm however it was observed 100 km north-west of the Project Area in 2000 (Ecoz 2017). This species may occasionally occur within the study area.
Painted Honeyeater*	<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Low	The Painted Honeyeater is distributed predominantly in Eastern/South-eastern Australia. There are no known breeding colonies in the NT, and it has been speculated that sightings have been of an occasional bird that has moved west. It is believed that degradation of breeding habitat in Eastern Australia has led to their population to decline nationally, including in the NT (DEPWS, 2012). It is unlikely that this species occurs within the study area with any regularity.

#### Mammals

Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Ba	<i>Saccolaimus nudicluniatus</i>	Vulnerable		Low	The species is predominantly found throughout the monsoonal tropics and the dry open woodlands and grasslands in the Project Area are unlikely to be suitable habitat (Ecoz 2017.)
Carpentarian Antechinus	<i>Pseudantechinus mimulus</i>	Vulnerable	-	Low	The species habitat in the NT is sloping sandstone hills with boulders, pavement, outcrops and rocky surface, with open woodland of <i>Eucalyptus tetradonta</i> and <i>E. aspera</i> , and a dense understorey and ground cover of <i>Plectrachne pungens</i> (DoE 2017a). There is only a small area of rocky

Common Name	Scientific Name	EPBC Status	TPWC Status	Likelihood of occurrence	Distribution and Habitat
					outcropping in the Project Area and the Project Area is towards the edge of the species' distribution (Ecoz 2017). Not recorded in the area since 1987.
Ghost Bat	<i>Macroderma gags</i>	Vulnerable	-	Low	The species is found from the arid Pilbara (WA) to tropical savannah woodlands and north Qld rainforests and. distribution likely influenced by the availability of suitable caves and mines for roost sites (TSSC 2016). There is no suitable permanent roost sites in the Project Area and no occurrences near the Project Area (Ecoz 2017)
Greater Bilby	<i>Macrotis lagotis</i>	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	None	In the NT, the species is found in hummock grasslands on sandy soils with a preference for paleo-drainage lines (Southgate 1990). There is no suitable habitat in the Project Area and the Project Area is outside the historic distributional extent for this species.
Northern Quoll	<i>Dasyurus hallucatus</i>	Endangered	Critically Endangered	None	The species is found in rocky sandstone escarpments or coastal Eucalyptus tall open forest, which are not found within the Project Area (Ecoz 2017). The Project Area is outside the distribution of the species.
Pale Field-rat*	<i>Rattus tunneyi</i>	-	Vulnerable	Low	The species was found historically in a wide range of habitats, but now occurs primarily in dense vegetation along creeks (Aplin <i>et al.</i> 2008). There is no suitable habitat in the Project Area.  This species was not found in the PMST database or NT Fauna Atlas but has been identified by DEPWS as potentially occurring in the Project Area in comments received in the previous EMP submission for EP 161.
<i>Reptiles</i>					
Gulf Snapping Turtle	<i>Elseya lavarackorum</i>	Endangered	-	None	This species is found in large rivers and their associated overflow lagoons and deeper permanent pools, which are not present within the Project Area (Ecoz 2017).
Mertens' Water Monitor	<i>Varanus mertensi</i>	-	Vulnerable	Medium	This species is found in and around freshwater waterways and associated riparian vegetation (Ward et al 2006). This monitor species has a broad geographic range in the NT. There is a record of this species being recorded

Common Name	Scientific Name	EPBC Status	TPWC Status	Likelihood of occurrence	Distribution and Habitat
					within the study area in 1993, therefore there is the potential for this species to continue to persist in the surrounding freshwater waterways and associated riparian vegetation.
Mitchell's Water Monitor*	<i>Varanus mitchelli</i>	-	Vulnerable	Low	The species is found in semi-aquatic and arboreal habitats, inhabiting the margins or watercourse, swamps and lagoons (Ward 2012). The ephemeral watercourses and limited wetlands in the Project Area are unlikely to provide suitable habitat (Ecoz 2017). This species was not found in the PMST database or NT Fauna Atlas but has been identified by DEPWS as potentially occurring in the Project Area in comments received in the previous EMP submission for EP161.

#### **4.2.4 Listed Migratory Species**

A search of the PMST database (DoEE 2018) was undertaken on 4 December 2018 to identify MNES likely to occur within 10 km of the Project Area (Appendix B). The PMST Report identified 12 birds and one reptile that are listed migratory species which may occur within 10 km of the Project Area. These results are outlined below in Table 4-6, and a likelihood assessment has been undertaken, utilising information from desktop and field studies undertaken on EP 161 (Appendix D).



**Table 4-7 Likelihood assessment for listed species**

Species Name	Scientific Name	Likelihood of occurrence	Comments
<i>Birds</i>			
Fork-tailed Swift	<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Medium	The species is almost exclusively aerial and mostly occurs over dry or open habitats, including riparian woodland and tea-tree swamps, low scrub, heathland or saltmarsh (Ecoz 2017). Given the broad distribution and wide ranging nature of the species it is likely to be present within or over the Project Area (Ecoz 2017) depending on climatic conditions.
Red-rumped Swallow	<i>Cecropis daurica</i>	Low	The species is vagrant to Australia and the woodland vegetation of the Project Area is unlikely to provide suitable foraging habitat for the species, which forages over wetlands (Ecoz 2017).
Oriental Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus optatus</i>	Low	Although the Project Area is within the distribution of this species, the open woodland vegetation and creek line vegetation within the Project Area does not provide suitable habitat for this species (Ecoz 2017).
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	Low	The Barn Swallow is found foraging above open vegetated areas including farmland, sports grounds, native grasslands and airstrips as well as over open water such as billabongs, lagoons, creeks and sewage treatment plants (Ecoz 2017). The species is vagrant to the region and has not been found within 200 km of the Project Area (Ecoz 2017) and is therefore unlikely to occur.
Grey Wagtail	<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>	Low	The species is a vagrant visitor to Australia and there is only one record from the Roper River, over 150 km from the Project Area. Although the Project Area is south of the known distribution of the species in Australia, the creek areas within the Project Area may provide limited suitable habitat for the species (Ecoz 2017) although given this species is a vagrant visitor, it is unlikely to occur.
Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Low	The vegetation of the Project Area provides limited suitable open areas for foraging of this species and the Project Area is also south of the known distribution of the species in Australia (Ecoz 2017), indicating the unlikely presence of this species within the Project Area.
Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Low	Widespread across coastal regions of the Top End of the Northern Territory, and widespread but scattered inland, mostly north of Tennant Creek (DoE 2017b). If occasionally present, in low numbers only.

Species Name	Scientific Name	Likelihood of occurrence	Comments
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Low	The species prefers muddy edges of shallow wetlands, with inundated low vegetation (DoE 2017c), therefore the Project Area does not provide suitable habitat
Curlew Sandpiper	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Low	The habitat of this species is coastal and estuarine with tidal mudflats and is rarely found inland (Ecoz 2017), therefore unlikely to occur within the Project Area.
Pectoral Sandpiper	<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Low	The species is found in shallow fresh waters, often with low grass or other herbage, flooded pastures, sewage ponds, occasionally tidal areas, saltmarshes. (Ecoz 2017). Given the preference for wetland areas, there is little suitable habitat within the Project Area for this species (Ecoz 2017).
Oriental Pratincole	<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	Low	Oriental Plover is a non-breeding visitor to Australia, where the species occurs in both coastal and inland areas, mostly in northern Australia. It is found on black soil plains in the Northern Territory and Queensland (DoE, 2017d). The Project Area is within the species range and the grasslands (and black soil plains) within the Project Area represent suitable habitat (Ecoz 2017).
Osprey	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Low	The Osprey is found primarily along coastal areas of mainland Australia, and inland along major waterways. Due to the lack of a permanent supply of water, the Project Area represents unsuitable habitat for this species. (DEPWS, 2018)
Painted Snipe	<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Low	This species is found in the fringes of permanent and temporary wetlands, swamps and inundated grasslands (Taylor et al. 2013) and is nomadic and scattered across Australia with no predictable occurrence (Rogers 2001). The closest known occurrence is approximately 50 km north-east of the Project Area and the inundated grassland may provide seasonally suitable habitat (Ecoz 2018a).
<i>Reptiles</i>			
Freshwater crocodile	<i>Crocodylus johnstoni</i>	Low	The Freshwater Crocodile preferred habitat is in wetland environments upstream from the coast. (DEPWS, 2018). Ecoz (2017) recorded a number of freshwater crocodiles at Rocky Hole, which is a permanent water hole used for pastoral operations however, it is unlikely that permanent waters exist in the Project Area based on aerial imagery and field survey (Ecoz 2017).

#### 4.2.5 Pest Species and Weeds

Weeds and animal pest species can cause varying degrees of damage to the environment and land management on pastoral lands. The Weeds of National Significance (WoNS) list is compiled by the federal government and provides a national standard for ranking the impact of individual pest weed species. The *Weeds Management Act 2013* (Weeds Act) is the relevant law in the NT which describes the procedures involved with weed control. Under the Weeds Act, weeds can be declared as:

- Class A – To be eradicated
- Class B – Growth and spread to be controlled
- Class C – Not to be introduced into the NT (All declared weeds are automatically a class C weed)

The PMST Report (2018) (Appendix B) identified two species potentially occurring within 10 km of the Project Area:

- Prickly Acacia (*Acacia nilotica* subsp.) which is declared Class A in the NT and a WoNS
- Buffel-grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*) which is not a declared weed in the NT or a WONS

EcOz undertook a baseline survey for weeds within the Project Area in August and November 2018 during preparation of the Weed Management Plan (EcOz 2019) (Appendix E). Additional weed surveys have been undertaken in 2019, 2020 and 2021.

In the 2021 survey, a small patch of a new species, Starburr (*Acanthospermum hispidum*), a NT declared B/C weed was recorded along the northern section of a seismic line approximately 30 m south-east from a cattle yard. Given there is no record of the plant in close proximity to Tanumbirini, it is possible it may have been transferred by new cattle arriving at the station, or due to below average rainfall in 2019/20, followed by an above average rainfall in 2021 providing improved conditions for germination.

Across all surveys, no Weeds of National Significance were found within the area. Declared weeds observed in and around the Project Area are listed below in Table 4-8.

**Table 4-8 Declared Weeds**

Species	NT Declared Class	Weed of National Significance (WoNS)
Hyptis ( <i>Hyptis suaveolens</i> )	B/C	No
Rubber Bush ( <i>Calotropis procera</i> )*	B/C	No
Spinyhead sida ( <i>Sida acuta</i> )	B/C	No
Sicklepod ( <i>Senna obtusifolia</i> )	B/C	No
Paddy's lucerne ( <i>Sida rhombifolia</i> )	B/C	No
Flannel weed ( <i>Sida cordifolia</i> )	B/C	No
Starburr ( <i>Acanthospermum hispidum</i> )	B/C	No

Other species of concern that have the potential to become established in the Project Area are outlined below in Table 4-9.

**Table 4-9: Weeds with a potential to become established**

	Common name	Scientific name	NT Class	WoNS
Katherine region priority weeds	Mesquite	<i>Prosopis</i> spp.	A/C	Y
	Prickly acacia	<i>Vachellia nilotica</i>	A/C	Y
	Parkinsonia	<i>Parkinsonia aculeate</i>	B/C	Y
	Chinee Apple	<i>Ziziphus Mauritania</i>	A/C	
	Mimosa	<i>Mimosa pigra</i>	A/C	Y
	Bellyache bush	<i>Jatropha gossypifolia</i>	A/C	Y
	Gamba grass	<i>Andropogon gyanus</i>	A/C	Y
	Neem	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	B/C	
	Grader grass	<i>Themeda quadrivalvis</i>	B/C	Y
	Snake weed	<i>Stachytarpheta</i> spp.	B/C	
	Devils claw	<i>Martynia annua</i>	A/C	
Other declared weeds	Parthenium	<i>Parthenium hysterophorus</i>	A/C	Y
	Starburr	<i>Acanthospermum hispidum</i>	B/C	
	Mossman River grass	<i>Cenchrus achinatus</i>	B/C	
	Spiny-head sida	<i>Sida acuta</i>	B/C	
	Flannel weed	<i>Sida cordifolia</i>	B/C	
	Paddy's Lucerne	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	B/C	
	Caltrop	<i>Tribulus terrestris</i>	B/C	
	Noogoora Burr	<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	B/C	
	Khaki weed	<i>Alternanthera pungens</i>	B/C	

Weed distribution is often related to environmental disturbances caused by the construction of roads and tracks, cattle grazing and feral animals. Weeds are most prevalent on land under pastoral lease, with infestations generally concentrated around infrastructure such as water points, fence lines and tracks, and along the banks of watercourses where cattle and feral animals tend to congregate. This EMP and the Weed Management Plan (Appendix E) are consistent with the threat abatement plan to reduce the impacts on northern Australia's biodiversity by the five listed grasses.

Nine prohibited fauna species were also identified in the PMST report (DoEE 2018) as likely occurring within 10 km of the Project Area (refer Appendix B, C and D). Pest animals identified in the Project Area include cane toads, cattle, sparrows, buffaloes, dogs, donkeys, cats, horses and pigs.

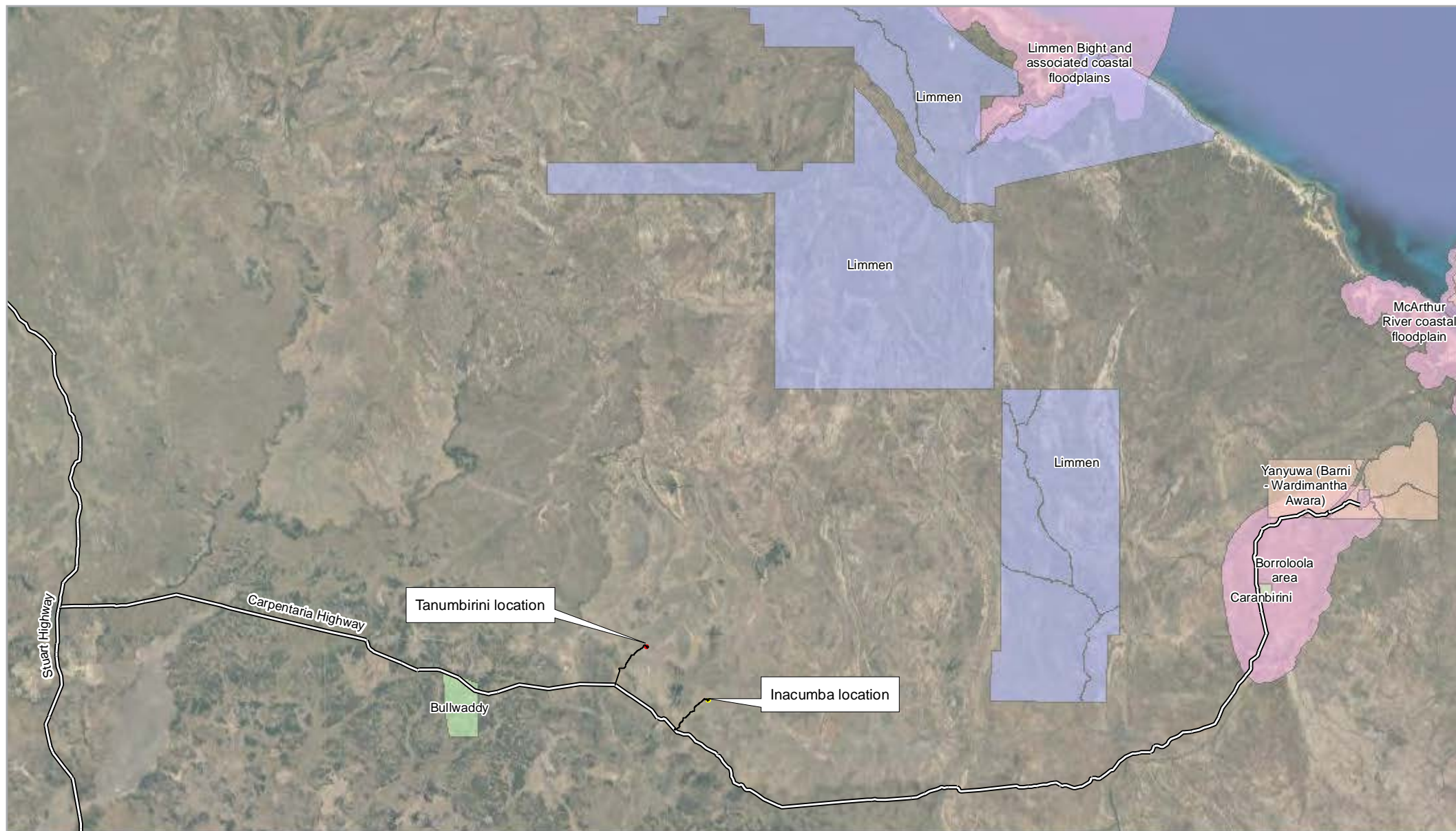
#### 4.2.6 Protected Areas

There are no National Parks or conservation areas or Sites of Conservation significance near the Project Area (Figure 4-17).

The Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve is approximately 40 km southwest of Tanumbirini Station (NTG 2009), and in a different catchment. The reserve is a declared conservation area within the Sturt Plateau bioregion, conserving *Acacia* woodlands and the unique *Acacia shirleyi* (Lancewood) / *Macropteranthes kekwickii* (bullwaddy) vegetation type.

The Limmen National Park (NTP 1334) is located approximately 80 km downstream of the Project Area. It is adjacent to the Limmen Bight and associated coastal floodplains, which is a Site of Conservation Significance. The site is dominated by huge coastal mudflats, which are some of the most extensive in the NT, and mangrove forests associated with the mouth of the Roper River and the large coastal delta system at the mouth of the Limmen River (DNRETAS, 2009) )



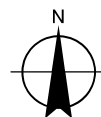


#### Legend

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| — Existing Access Road   | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: #FFB6C1; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Sites of Conservation Significance |
| — Principal Road   | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: #90EE90; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Conservation Reserve               |
| <span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: #FFFF00; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Inacumba Lease     | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: #FFDAB9; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Indigenous Protected Area          |
| <span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: #FF0000; border: 1px solid black;"></span> Tanumbirini Leases | <span style="display: inline-block; width: 15px; height: 10px; background-color: #ADD8E6; border: 1px solid black;"></span> National Park                      |

1:1,125,000 @ A4  
 0 10 20 30 40  
 Kilometres

Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
 Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
 Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53



Santos  
 McArthur Basin  
 Environmental Management Plan

Project No. 12538768  
 Revision No. A  
 Date 5/11/2020

Protected and Conservation Areas

FIGURE 4-17

#### 4.2.7 Significant vegetation

Significant or sensitive vegetation communities are described in the NT Land Clearing Guidelines (NRETAS 2010). They are vegetation communities that are distinct and limited in extent or support important ecological values and include vine thicket, closed forest or riparian vegetation, mangroves, monsoon vines forest, sand-sheet heath and vegetation containing large trees with hollows suitable for fauna.

Riparian vegetation occurs along freshwater waterways (ephemeral or permanent). It covers a relatively small land area and provides unique habitat features and dry season refuge for a range of native fauna species (DEPWS 2018). In these areas, maintaining bank stability to reduce erosion is important. An ecological assessment report of the ecological survey work conducted on Tanumbirini Station between 2017 and 2019, including the mapping of significant riparian vegetation is provided in Appendix D.

Riparian vegetation has been observed along the drainage lines adjacent to the Project Area. EcOz (Appendix D) found that riparian vegetation forms a distinct community along the edge of the drainage lines in the vicinity of the proposed Inacumba wells. EcOz (Appendix D) also surveyed around the Tanumbirini pad locations and found that although the vegetation along the watercourse comprised primarily a narrow strip of sparse *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*. This vegetation is located away from the Tanumbirini well locations.

Importantly no riparian vegetation will be disturbed as a result of this Hydraulic Fracturing Program.

#### 4.2.8 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

A search of the DEPWS Groundwater, springs and dependent ecosystems water resources stories data and the Natural Resource Mapping Spring data (DEPWS 2021) indicates the presence of the springs including Beauty Creek Springs located approximately 30 km to the north of the closest location (Tanumbirini). A search of the National Groundwater Dependent ecosystems (GDE) Atlas (BoM 2021) was conducted on 11 January 2021. The dataset expresses the potential for groundwater interaction/use for river/spring/wetland ecosystems across Australia. It shows the ecosystems that rely on groundwater that has been discharged to the surface, such as baseflow or spring flow. There are no terrestrial or aquatic GDEs identified within approximately 30km of either the Tanumbirini or Inacumba locations (DEPWS 2021, BoM 2021).

Within the Project Area (See Figure 3-1), the riparian vegetation communities present along the watercourses, particularly those dominated by *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* may rely on rainfall stored in alluvial sediments and therefore may be groundwater dependant. However, project activities are unlikely to include impacts on these communities. No other GDEs are expected to be impacted by the proposed activities.

Stygofauna are a form of GDE that inhabit the interstitial spaces of the cavities of aquifers. Limited information is available on the presence of stygofauna within the Beetaloo Sub-basin, with a Gas Industry Social and Environment Research Alliance (GISERA) program currently underway to identify and characterise stygofauna assemblages in the Beetaloo Sub-basin.

The GISERA project number: W18 report, 'Characterisation of the stygofauna and microbial assemblages of the Beetaloo Sub-basin, Northern Territory' was produced in December 2020. The key findings of this report include:

- Northern Territory aquifers support a diverse range of stygofaunal species.
- All Beetaloo stygofaunal communities sampled were dominated by crustaceans, namely: shrimps, amphipods, ostracods, copepods and syncarids. This fauna showed little affinity with

the stygofauna recorded from more extensively sampled Western Australian aquifers, with new genera and species present in the Beetaloo Sub-basin.

- Morphological and genetic (COI and 16S RNA gene) assessment indicates that all atyid specimens (shrimps) comprise a single species, *Parisia unguis*. The presence of this species, ranging across a geographic distance of ~300 km, and the low genetic divergence (maximum 3.9% in COI and 3.29% in 16s RNA gene) among specimens indicate groundwater connectivity in recent times.
- Overall, the presence of stygofauna at widely separated sites across the Cambrian Limestone Aquifer is consistent with substantial connectivity within the aquifer. Further work is required to quantify the risk of contamination impacts on stygofauna from possible spill events that takes into account migration pathways and processes including adsorption, dilution and microbial metabolism in both soil and aquifer as well as the high connectivity in ground water systems.
- Diverse microbial communities could be obtained from bore samples, with aerobic heterotrophic bacteria dominating microbial communities.

Santos has the required water extraction licences and will comply with extraction limits therefore there will be no significant impact to groundwater quantity. Changes in groundwater quality may result in impacts to stygofauna, however, these impacts to aquifers are mitigated through the implementation of the following controls:

- Well design and construction to isolate aquifers
- Low toxicity drilling fluid systems utilised
- Groundwater monitoring bores, both control and impact monitoring bores are located in accordance with the code to detect changes in groundwater quality.

Based upon the above information impacts to stygofauna and other GDEs is considered unlikely.

#### **4.2.9 Fire**

Aboriginal people have traditionally used fire as a tool during hunting and gathering. Patch burning shortly after the end of the rainy season has shaped vegetation and faunal patterns across central Australia. The advent of pastoralism brought new approaches regarding fire use resulting in fewer but larger fires initiated later in the dry season.

Fire management or controlled burns within the region are a common occurrence. Controlled burns are undertaken early in the dry season to reduce the possibility of uncontrolled fires and to assist in land management.

The peak fire danger season for the region is during the late dry season. At this time, high fuel loads and dry windy conditions fuel potentially very large bushfires. Periods of increased temperature and reduced rainfall and humidity due to climatic cycles such as El Niño can exacerbate these conditions.

Bullwaddy vegetation communities are very sensitive to frequent and intensive fires (PWCNT 2005). Late season fires also impact pastoralism because the heat of these large wildfires kills the understorey grass species that stock rely on during the lean times before the wet season rains. The NT NRM Report (Appendix C) indicates fire frequency in the immediate vicinity of the Project Area is very low at three or less between 2000 and 2017. Historically, fire around the Tanumbirini Station has not occurred however, increases in frequency to the east, south and west (NTG 2018a). Fire management is discussed in the Fire Management Plan provided in Section 7.2.



## **4.3 Cultural environment**

### **4.3.1 Historic and Natural Heritage**

A search of the PMST database (DoEE 2018) showed no World Heritage Properties or National Heritage Places are registered within 10 km of the Project Area

In addition, a search of the NT Heritage Register (Department of Tourism and Culture 2018) for NT Portion 701 was conducted and no recorded NT heritage items or places are present in the Project Area.

To ensure there are no archaeological artefacts or sites of significance that will be impacted by the Hydraulic Fracturing Program, an independent archaeologist was contracted by Santos to survey the Project Area. The key finding of the consultant report (attached in Appendix F) is that there are no sites of archaeological or heritage significance that will be impacted by the Hydraulic Fracturing Program. If sites were found, they would be reported to the NT Heritage Branch, as is required under Section 114 of the NT *Heritage Act* 2011.

### **4.3.2 Sacred Sites**

Areas of significance for sacred sites as defined by the *Northern Territory Aboriginal Sacred Sites Act 1989* (NT) is considered through the process of securing an Authority Certificate from Aboriginal Areas Protection Authority (AAPA). This process aims to prevent damage to, and interference with sacred sites, by identifying and setting out the conditions for entering and working on the land.

All activity approvals requested under this EMP will be undertaken in accordance with an AAPA Authority Certificate. Application was made in January 2019 and Authority Certificate C2019/043 was issued on 13 December 2019. The terms and conditions of the AAPA Authority Certificates are incorporated into project planning and this Authority Certificate covers all activities included in this EMP.

### **4.3.3 Northern Land Council**

Santos has an executed Co-Operation and Exploration Agreement in place with the Northern Land Council (NLC) and Native Title Parties which has defined processes for the lifecycle of exploration programs including work programs, community consultation, sacred site surveying, and reporting to AAPA. Community consultations and sacred site avoidance surveys of EP 161 work program areas were completed by NLC and Traditional Owners in 2013, 2014, 2016 and 2019 for different proposed work programs (respectively 2D seismic surveying, exploration drilling, and water bore drilling). Any sacred sites or restricted work areas have been identified by these processes; relevant information and conditions are then communicated to Santos as conditions on any granted Authority Certificate from AAPA.

Work programs prescribing the proposed exploration activities are lodged with the NLC-Native Title Parties for each phase of the exploration programs. The work programs prescribe the nature, scope and objectives of the activity; estimated timeframes; techniques, infrastructure and equipment used; likely Environmental Impact of such activities and proposals to minimise the Environmental Impact, in particular the disturbance to the Native Title Parties; Any water, timber or other resources to be obtained within the permit area, chemical composition of any fluids and solids proposed for use in Hydraulic Fracturing and any other aspect of such activities that is likely to have any Environmental Impact, or in particular any impact upon the Native Title Parties.

This is complimented by direct engagement with the Traditional Owners via community consultations which are facilitated by the NLC. These consultations are attended by Santos representatives

including technical experts to discuss and engage regarding the work program. This process ensures the Native Title Parties are engaged and informed on the proposed work program.

The Traditional Owners were consulted in relation to the proposed Hydraulic Fracturing Program in early March 2019 (in addition to other relevant work program activity covered under other EMPs) along with a community consultation being undertaken in April 2021 at Flying Fox Station.

## **4.4 Socioeconomic Environment**

There is a range of current land uses within the area including conservation, tourism, oil and gas exploration and pastoral activities.

The EP 161 lease overlays two Local Government Areas; Barkly Regional Council to the south, and Roper Gulf Regional Council to the north. The Barkly Regional Council covers an area of 323,514 km<sup>2</sup> and has a population of approximately 7,531. The Barkly Regional Council includes the Barkly Tablelands, numerous Aboriginal land trusts and pastoral properties.

The Roper Gulf Regional Council covers an area of 186,000 km<sup>2</sup> and has a population of approximately 6,121. The Roper Gulf Regional Council includes 16 towns and communities of varying sizes, major roadhouses, 22 outstations and 50 pastoral properties.

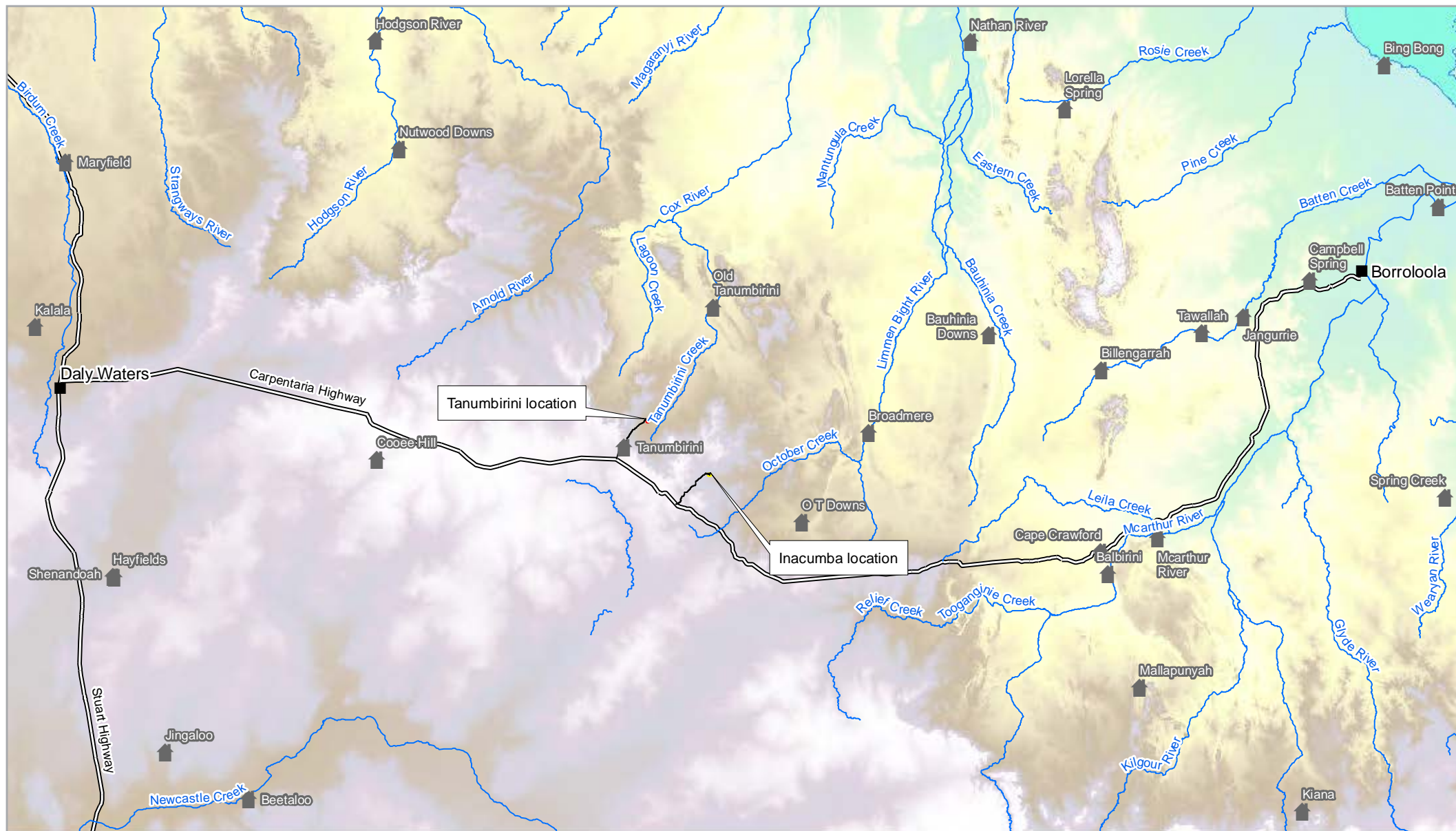
The local area remains generally undeveloped in terms of infrastructure and roads. Major infrastructure within EP 161 includes the Carpentaria Highway and the Daly Waters to McArthur River gas pipeline, which run approximately parallel with one another east-west through the southern half of the tenement. The McArthur River Mine is located approximately 100 km east of the Project Area.

The Carpentaria Highway is frequented as a tourist route in the dry season, both as a route to destinations around the Gulf of Carpentaria, and as a link between the NT and Queensland.

### **4.4.1 Settlements**

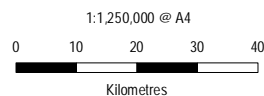
The closest towns to the Project Area are Daly Waters (approximately 130 km to the west) and Borroloola (approximately 180 km to the east). The closest significant population centre is Katherine located approximately 350 km to the north west. Pastoral properties and towns in the vicinity of the Project Area are shown in Figure 4-18.



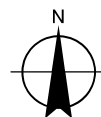


#### Legend

-  Homesteads
-  Inacumba Lease
-  Towns
-  Tanumbirini Leases
-  Proposed Access Road
-  Principal Road



Map Projection: Universal Transverse Mercator  
Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994  
Grid: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 53



Santos  
McArthur Basin  
Environmental Management Plan

Project No. 12538768  
Revision No. A  
Date 5/11/2020

Stations and Communities

FIGURE 4-18

## 4.5 Environmental Values as defined under the Environmental Protection Act

The existing environment and the associated environmental values are discussed in detail above, sections 4.1 through to 4.4. There also can be particular environmental values and sensitivities that should be considered - in particular, the potential for a significant impact on an Environmental Value is the key consideration on whether a proposed activity will require further assessment under the Environmental Protection Act. The Environmental Factors (NT EPA 2020) and corresponding Environmental Values for this proposed project are described in Table 4-10.

**Table 4-10 Environmental Values and/or Sensitivities that may be affected by the project**

Environmental Factors	Environmental Values and Sensitivities	Summary
Terrestrial Ecosystems	Sensitive or significant vegetation	EcOz (2019) recorded riparian vegetation (a sensitive vegetation type) along the watercourses and drainage lines within the Project Area.
	Groundwater dependent ecosystems	There is a low potential for terrestrial GDEs and aquatic GDEs in the Project Area (BoM 2018b).
	Threatened fauna species and their habitat	The PMST and NT database searches identified 12 listed, threatened species have the potential to occur in the Project Area. Of these, the Gouldian Finch, Grey Falcon and Crested Shrike-tit have a medium likelihood of occurrence.
	Listed Migratory Species	The PMST search identified 13 EPBC listed migratory species that were potentially occurring in the Project Area. Of these, the Fork-tailed Swift had a medium likelihood of occurrence.
	Listed threatened flora species and ecological communities	There are no Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) or threatened flora listed under the EPBC Act and/or TPWC Act known to occur within 10 km of the Project Area.
Terrestrial Environmental Quality	Soils	The Project Area has intact soils within ephemeral creeks and drainage lines maintain the stability of water course and reduce sedimentation when rainfall events occur.
Inland water environmental quality	Groundwater	The Cambrian Limestone Aquifer is a regional scale aquifer that provides groundwater resources for pastoral enterprises, domestic bores at homesteads and town water supplies at a number of small communities across the region. In Addition, The Water Resources Division Technical Report 20/2020 confirms the presence of a newly discovered aquifer, referred to as the Inacumba aquifer. Presently, there is limited information available regarding the extent of the Inacumba aquifer. It is only known from a few bores within the vicinity of the Inacumba-1 well lease. The use of this aquifer as a groundwater resource is unlikely and not currently observed.
	Surface water	There are ephemeral creeks and drainage lines present in the Project Area. In significant rainfall events, these drain into larger rivers eventually in to the Gulf of Carpentaria. 80 km downstream of the Project Area the rivers traverse the Limmen Bight National Park.
Hydrological processes	Supply and quantity of water	Ephemeral creeks adjacent to the Project Areas are located in the headwaters of the Limmen Bight river catchment and feed into the Limmen Bight River during significant rainfall events

Environmental Factors	Environmental Values and Sensitivities	Summary
Culture and heritage, communities and economy	Cultural heritage, sacred sites	<p>An application for an AAPA Authority Certificate was submitted to AAPA in January 2019 (awarded on 13 December 2019 as Authority Certificate C2019/043, as a variation to C2014/053) to ensure that the locations and activities covered under this EMP for the proposed hydraulic fracturing program have been appropriately surveyed and subsequently conditioned.</p> <p>Archaeological surveying for artefacts or sites of archaeological significance was completed by an independent consultant to support this EMP (report attached in Appendix F).</p>
Human health	People and communities	<p>There are a number of pastoral properties with livestock and infrastructure in the vicinity of the Project Area. The nearest property is Tanumbirini Homestead, located approximately 8.5 km south west of Tanumbirini-1 location.</p>

---

## 5.0 Overview of the Environmental Risk Assessment Process

The Regulations operate around the concepts of environmental risks and environmental impacts. Environmental risk is defined as “*the chance of something happening that will have an environmental impact, measured in terms of the environmental consequences and the likelihood of those consequences occurring*”. Environmental impact is defined as “*any adverse change, or potential adverse change, to the environment resulting wholly or partly from a regulated activity*”.

It is acknowledged that environmental risks are inherent in some onshore oil and gas activities, and without control, environmental impacts may arise. As such, the Regulations require detailed assessment, reduction and control of these environmental risks and impacts through the development and implementation of the EMP for the project. This section provides an overview of the environmental risk assessment process.

### 5.1 Process Overview

The planned and potential interactions between the described activity, the aspects triggered and the described environment represent a source of risk (or impact) which has potential to result in a change to the environment.

An Environmental Risk Assessment (ERA) involves assessment of the likelihood and consequence of these impacts. An EMP must demonstrate that the environmental impacts and environmental risks will be reduced to a level that is ALARP and acceptable.

ALARP essentially involves making a judgement about whether all reasonably practicable measures are in place to control a potential risk or impact considering the level of consequence and cost, time and resources involved to mitigate it.

To determine whether potential environmental risks and inputs are ‘acceptable’ is a matter of judgement that depends on issues such as the nature and scale of impacts and the social or economic benefits. In determining acceptability, the Regulations require consideration of the principles of ESD. In particular, demonstration that the principles of inter-generational equity and the maintenance of biological diversity and ecological processes is required.

To meet the requirements for ERA under the regulations, the principles of the risk management process of AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 Risk management – principles and guidelines, in addition to HB 203:2006 Environmental risk management - Principles and process have been followed. The summary of this approach is:

1. Identification of environmental aspects
2. Description of the environment that may be affected
3. Identification of the particular values and sensitivities
4. Identification and evaluation of potential environmental impacts
5. Determination of the pre-treatment risk ranking
6. Control measure identification and ALARP decision
7. Determine severity of consequence
8. Determine likelihood
9. Determine residual risk ranking
10. Determination of acceptability

Section 6 Environmental Risk Assessment, details the outcomes of this process.

---

## **5.2 Identification of risk events**

Santos considered the activities that would be undertaken and identified the potential risk event and associated impact and defined the source of the impact.

## **5.3 Identification of the Environment that may be affected**

Following the identification of potential risk events, the likely extent of each impact is considered and the environment which may be affected determined. The environment which may be affected is categorised by the EPA Factors (NT 2018) described within section 4.5.

## **5.4 Identification of Particular Values and Sensitivities**

Based on Santos' and publicly available information, including field work at both locations, a review of the existing environment (Section 4.0) was undertaken to identify the environmental values and / or sensitivities with the potential to occur within the Project Area. Table 4-10 provides a summary of these values and sensitivities, which were used to inform the risk assessment as they provide the potential worst-case consequence.

## **5.5 Identification and Evaluation of Potential Environmental Impacts**

The known and potential impacts of environmental aspects to the identified environmental receptors were identified. These were evaluated and specifically considered:

- Receptor sensitivity to identified aspect
- Extent and duration of the potential impact.

## **5.6 Pre-treatment Risk Ranking**

Risk is expressed in terms of a combination of the consequence of an impact and the likelihood of the impact occurring (see sections 5.8 and 5.9).

A pre-treatment risk ranking is identified to assist with the determination of the level of controls required to reduce the risk or impact.

## **5.7 Control Measure Identification and ALARP Decision Framework**

Based on the identified impacts, and the ranking of their pre-treatment risk, control measures were identified in accordance with the defined environmental performance outcomes, to eliminate, prevent, reduce or mitigate consequences associated with each of the identified environmental impacts. Control measures were identified through previous surveys, in workshops and through review of best practice techniques across the industry. When determining whether the risk or impact has been reduced to ALARP, it must be asked whether environmental risks can be lowered further without a grossly disproportionate increase in impost.

Santos' approach to this decision is based on the Oil and Gas UK's 'Guidance on Risk Related Decision Making' (Table 5-1). This framework considers impact severity and several guiding factors to achieve ALARP risk demonstration:

- Activity type
- Risk and uncertainty
- Stakeholder influence.



This framework provides appropriate tools, commensurate to the level of uncertainty or novelty associated with the impact or risk (referred to as the Decision Type A, B or C). Decision types and methodologies to establish ALARP are outlined in Figure 5-1.

**Table 5-1 ALARP Decision Making based upon Level of Uncertainty**

Decision Type	Description	Decision Making Tools
A	Risks classified as a Decision Type A are well-understood and established practice	<p>Good Practice Control Measures are considered to be:</p> <p>Legislation, codes and standards: Identifies the requirements of legislation, codes and standards that are to be complied with for the activity.</p> <p>Good Industry Practice: Identifies further engineering control standards and guidelines that may be applied over and above that required to meet the legislation, codes and standards.</p> <p>Professional Judgement: Uses relevant personnel with the knowledge and experience to identify alternative controls. When formulating control measures for each environmental impact or risk, the 'Hierarchy of Controls' philosophy, which is a system used in the industry to identify effective controls to minimise or eliminate exposure to impacts or risks, is applied.</p>
B	Risks classified as a Decision Type B are typically in areas of increased environmental sensitivity with some stakeholder concerns.	Risk-based tools, such as cost based analysis or modelling: this assesses the results of probabilistic analyses such as modelling, quantitative risk assessment and/or cost benefit analysis to support the selection of control measures identified during the risk assessment process.
C	Risks classified as a Decision Type C will typically involve sufficient complexity, high potential impact, uncertainty or stakeholder interest	Precautionary Approach: OGUK (2014) state that if the assessment, taking account of all available engineering and scientific evidence, is insufficient, inconclusive or uncertain, then a precautionary approach to hazard management is needed. A precautionary approach will mean that uncertain analysis is replaced by conservative assumptions that will result in control measures being more likely to be implemented.









Decision Context	Factor	A	B	C
	Type of Activity	Nothing new or unusual Represents normal business Well-understood activity Good practice well-defined	New to the organisation or geographical area Infrequent or non-standard activity Good practice not well defined or met by more than one option	New and unproven invention, design, development or application Prototype or first use No established good practice for whole activity
	Risk and Uncertainty	Risks are well understood Uncertainty is minimal	Risks amenable to assessment using well-established data and methods Some uncertainty	Significant uncertainty in risk Data or assessment methodologies unproven No consensus amongst subject matter experts
	Stakeholder Influence	No conflict with company values No partner interest No significant media interest	No conflict with company values Some partner interest Some persons may object May attract local media attention	Potential conflict with company values Significant partner interest Pressure groups likely to object Likelihood of adverse attention from national or international media
Assessment Technique	Good Practice			
	Engineering Risk Assessment			
	Precautionary Approach			

Figure 5-1 Impact and Risk ‘Uncertainty’ Decision-Making Framework

## 5.8 Determination of Severity of Consequence

The potential level of impact (consequence) was assessed and assigned in line with potential hazards and receptors, using the 'Santos Environmental Consequence Classification' (Table 5-2) from the Santos Operational Risk Matrix. The consequence level for each hazard is documented in the risk assessment tables in Section 6.0.

**Table 5-2 Santos Environmental Consequence Classification**

Level	Environment
VI	Regional and long-term impact on an area of significant environmental value. Destruction of an important population of plants and animals with recognised conservation value. Complete remediation impossible.
V	Destruction of an important population of plants or animals or of an area of significant environmental value. Complete remediation not practical or possible.
IV	Extensive and medium term or localised and long-term impact to an area, plants or animals of recognised environmental value. Remediation possible but may be difficult or expensive.
III	Localised and medium term or extensive and short-term impact to areas, plants or animals of significant environmental value. Remediation may be difficult or expensive.
II	Localised and short-term impact to an area, plants or animals of environmental value. Readily treated.
I	Localised and short term environmental or community impact – readily dealt with.
<b>Definitions</b>	
<b>Duration of potential impact</b>	<b>Extent of impact</b>
<b>Short term:</b> Days or weeks	<b>Localised:</b> Within the Project Area
<b>Medium Term:</b> Less than 12 months	<b>Extensive:</b> Within the permit area
<b>Long Term:</b> Greater than 12 months	<b>Regional:</b> Outside of the permit area

## 5.9 Determination of Likelihood

Likelihood relates to the potential for a consequence to occur. This includes the likelihood of an event occurring and the subsequent potential consequence. This is defined using the Santos Likelihood Descriptors (Table 5-3) from the Santos Operational Risk Matrix.

**Table 5-3 Santos Risk Matrix**

Level		Criteria
Almost Certain	f	Occurs in almost all circumstances or could occur within days to weeks
Likely	e	Occurs in most circumstances or could occur within weeks to months
Occasional	d	Has occurred before in Santos or could occur within months to years
Possible	c	Has occurred before in the industry or could occur within the next few years
Unlikely	b	Has occurred elsewhere or could occur within decades
Remote	a	Requires exceptional circumstances and is unlikely even in the long term or only occurs as a '100 year event'

## 5.10 Residual Risk Ranking

Risk is expressed in terms of a combination of the consequence of an impact and the likelihood of the impact occurring. Santos uses a Corporate Risk Matrix (Table 5-4) to plot the consequence and likelihood to determine the level of risk.

Once the level of risk is determined Santos uses a Risk Significance Rating (Table 5-5) to determine the magnitude of the risk and if further action is required to reduce the level of risk using the process described in section 5.10.

**Table 5-4 Santos Risk Matrix**

	I	II	III	IV	V	VI
f	2	3	4	5	5	5
e	2	3	4	4	5	5
d	2	2	3	4	4	5
c	1	2	2	3	4	5
b	1	1	2	2	3	4
a	1	1	1	2	3	3

**Table 5-5 Santos Risk Significance Rating**

Risk Level	Mitigation/Investigation Focus (Add additional Business Unit specific requirements where required)
5	<p>Intolerable risk level</p> <p>Following verification of the residual risk at level 5, activity must stop</p> <p>Activity cannot recommence until controls implemented to reduce the residual risk to level 4 or lower</p> <p>Detailed multi-disciplinary incident investigation team</p> <p>Management involvement in the investigation</p>
4	<p>Assess risk to determine ALARP</p> <p>If ALARP, activities related to maintenance of controls/barriers prioritised and managed</p> <p>If not ALARP, improve existing controls and/or implement new controls</p> <p>Detailed multi-disciplinary incident investigation team</p>
3	<p>Assess risk to determine ALARP</p> <p>If ALARP, activities related to maintenance of controls/barriers prioritised and managed</p> <p>If not ALARP, improve existing controls and/or implement new controls</p> <p>Full incident investigations</p>
2	<p>Assess risk to determine ALARP</p> <p>If ALARP, activities related to maintenance of controls/barriers prioritised and managed</p> <p>If not ALARP, improve existing controls and/or implement new controls</p> <p>Incident investigations using simple tools</p>
1	<p>Managed as stipulated by the related work processes</p> <p>No incident investigation required</p>

## 5.11 Determination of Impact and Risk Acceptability

The model Santos used for determining acceptance of residual risk is detailed in the Santos Residual Risk Acceptance Model in Figure 5-2. In summary:

- A Level 5 residual risk is intolerable and must not be accepted or approved by Management
- A Level 2 – 4 residual risk is acceptable provided that ALARP has been achieved and demonstrated
- A level 1 residual risk is acceptable and it is assumed that ALARP has been achieved

In addition to the requirements detailed above, for the purposes of petroleum activities, impacts and risk to the environment are considered broadly acceptable if:

- The residual risk is determined to be 1 (and ALARP Decision Type A selected and good practice control measures applied), or



- The residual risk is determined between 2 and 4 and ALARP can be demonstrated; and
- The following have been met:
  - Principles of ecologically sustainable development
  - Legal and other requirements
  - Santos policies and standards
  - Stakeholder expectations

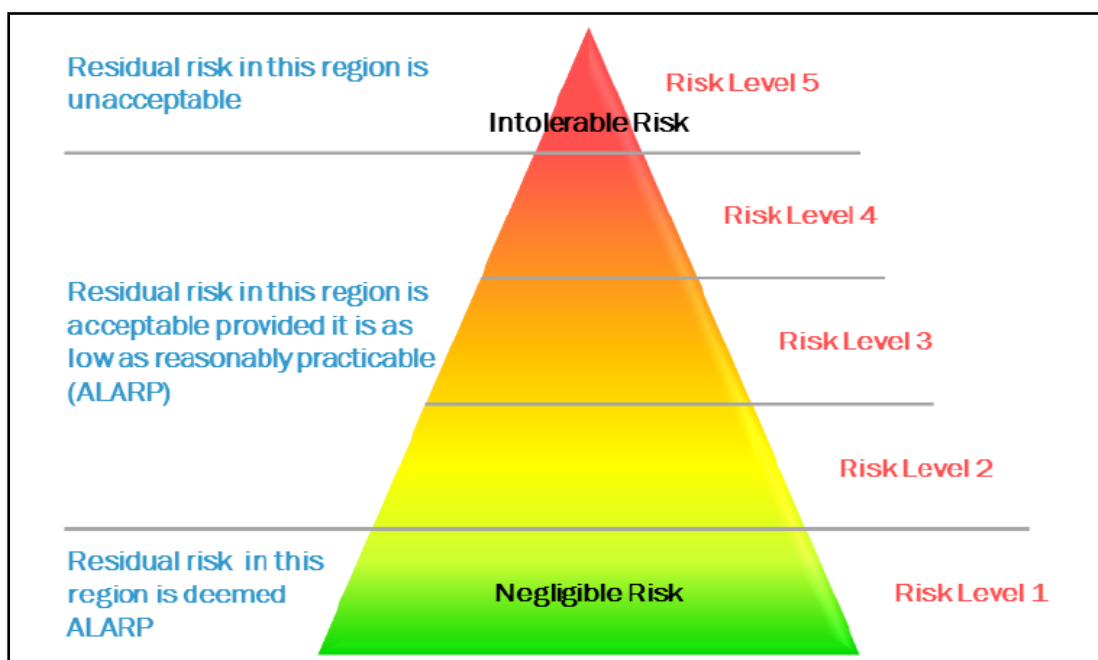


Figure 5-2 Santos Residual Risk Acceptance Model

### 5.11.1 Risk Determination and the Code

The purpose of the Code is to ensure that petroleum activities are managed according to minimum acceptable standards to ensure that risks are managed to a level that is ALARP and acceptable. The Code of practice is mandatory and will be implemented during all stages of this activity.

The Code identifies industry standards, good and acceptable industry practice and mandatory requirements for the conduct of petroleum activities and will ensure on compliance with their obligations under Northern Territory's petroleum legislation.

## 6.0 Environmental Risk Assessment

An environmental risk assessment was undertaken for the proposed activities using the methodology outlined in section 5.0 and the results are reported in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1 Risk Assessment for proposed activities

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R			L	C	R		
Physical disturbance including vehicle and plant movements	Disturbance to soil	Terrestrial environmental quality	Vehicles leave the previously constructed roads or work areas	F	I	2	Driving is only permitted on designated access roads	A.3.1 Site Selection and Planning A.3.4 Erosion and sediment control	C	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established management practices (e.g. Land Clearing Guidelines and the ESCP)
Physical disturbance including vehicle and plant movements	Disturbance to Aboriginal archaeological sites	Culture and Heritage	Vehicles leave the previously constructed roads or work areas	B	II	1	Archaeological surveys completed by independent consultant(s) prior to activity commencement. Results indicate that no Aboriginal archaeological or historical sites/relics will be encountered or impacted by proposed activities in this portion of EP161 Driving is only permitted on designated access roads	A.3.1 Site Selection and Planning	A	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood heritage survey complete with avoidance measures in place
Groundwater extraction	Reduction in groundwater quantity	Hydrological processes	Use of groundwater for project activities	B	II	1	Valid water extraction licence in place prior to extraction Compliance with water extraction licence limits and conditions Ensure groundwater extraction is limited to the volumes required by the hydraulic fracture program (See water use estimates in Section 3.8). Bore numbers and estimated extraction volumes will be provided to DITT and DEPWS.	A.3.1 Site Selection and Planning B.4.17 Groundwater monitoring	A	II	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood. The regional understanding of the CLA is sufficient to understand the risks. Groundwater Monitoring has been undertaken and will continue.
Groundwater extraction	Reduction in groundwater available for other users	Communities and economy	Use of groundwater for project activities	B	IV	2	Valid water extraction licence in place prior to extraction Compliance with water extraction licence limits and conditions Ensure groundwater extraction is limited to the volumes required by the hydraulic fracture program (See water use estimates in Section 3.8). Bore numbers and estimated extraction volumes will be provided to DITT and DEPWS.	B.4.17 Groundwater monitoring	A	III	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood. The regional understanding of the CLA is sufficient to understand the risks. Groundwater Monitoring has been undertaken and will continue.
Creation of dust	Smothering of flora	Terrestrial ecosystems	Vehicle and plant movements	F	II	3	Driving is only permitted on designated access roads. Speeds on unsealed roads will be limited to a maximum of 60 km/hr. Water trucks will be used, to manage dust emissions from vehicle movement associated with hydraulic fracture activities as appropriate.	A.3.1 Site Selection and Planning A.3.5 Biodiversity protection	B	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices.
Creation of dust	Loss of amenity	Communities and economy	Vehicle and plant movements	F	I	2	Driving is only permitted on designated access roads. Speeds on unsealed roads will be limited to a maximum of 60 km/hr. Water trucks will be used, to manage dust emissions from vehicle movement associated with hydraulic fracture activities as appropriate.	A.3.1 Site Selection and Planning A.3.4 Erosion and sediment control	A	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices.
Creation of dust	Public ingesting dust	Human health	Vehicle and plant movements	D	II	2	Driving is only permitted on designated access. Speeds on unsealed roads will be limited to a maximum of 60 km/hr. Water trucks will be used, to manage dust emissions from vehicle movement and hydraulic fracture activities as appropriate.	A.3.1 Site Selection and Planning A.3.4 Erosion and sediment control	B	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices.

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R	EMP Commitments	Relevant Code of Practice	L	C	R		
Creation of atmospheric emissions	Reduction in air quality	Air quality and greenhouse gas	Vehicle and plant movements	C	II	2	Vehicles and fixed plant maintained as per maintenance schedule.	A.3.1 Site Selection and Planning	B	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk - Risks associated with diesel combustion are well known, both within Australia and Internationally. Methods for estimating emissions are available via the National Pollutant Inventory and NGERs.
Creation of atmospheric emissions	Reduction in air quality	Air quality and Atmospheric processes	Fugitive emissions	C	II	2	Wells to be constructed with cement isolation All cement slurries to be laboratory tested for ensure slurry is fit for purpose. Cement placement modelling conducted prior to the job including but not limited to casing standoff, anticipated job pressures and equivalent circulating densities A geohazard assessment was used to select the well locations to mitigating shallow gas hazards Baseline methane monitoring was completed by CSIRO prior to commencing stimulation as per the Code of Practice for Petroleum activities. Gas detection monitoring will be conducted during all phases of the hydraulic fracturing operations. All wells will be monitored every six months for any leaks Emissions will be reported in accordance with the NGERs. The Methane Emissions Management Plan (Appendix J) will be implemented	A.3.1 Site selection and planning D.4.1 Baseline Methane assessment D.5.9.4 Other fugitive emissions D.5.1 Methane Emissions management Plan	B	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk - Risks and impacts associated with fugitive emissions are well known. Emissions during petroleum activities are estimated using the NGERs estimation tools.
Creation of atmospheric emissions	Reduction in air quality	Air quality and Atmospheric processes	Production Testing flaring	F	II	3	Gas detection monitoring will be conducted during all phases of the flowback and production testing operations. All flaring will be measured using flow meters compliant with NGERs. Emissions will be reported in accordance with the NGERs. In accordance with Clause B.4.13.2(k) gas will be flared in the first instance, unless there is insufficient gas flow or there is a safety hazard The Methane Emissions Management Plan (Appendix J) will be implemented	D.5.9 Venting and Flaring D.4.1 Baseline Methane assessment D.4.3 Routine periodic atmospheric monitoring programme D.5.1 Methane Emissions management Plan	E	1	2	Yes	Type A Risk - Risks and impacts associated with flaring activities are well understood and proven management practices are established.
Noise and vibration from project activities	Disturbance to native fauna	Terrestrial ecosystems	Vehicle movements and hydraulic fracture activities	D	II	2	Engines/Machinery will be maintained as per planned maintenance systems. Engines/machinery will have noise suppression devices. Project activities will comply with the requirements of the Northern Territory Noise Management Framework Guideline.	A.3.1 Site selection and planning A.3.3 Noise	C	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices.
Noise and vibration from project activities	Disturbance to landholders	Communities and economy	Vehicle movements and hydraulic fracture activities	D	II	2	Engines/Machinery will be maintained as per planned maintenance systems. Engines/machinery will have noise suppression devices. Wells are located >8 km from the Tanumbirini homestead. Hydraulic fracturing activity and majority of vehicle movements will be limited to daylight hours. Project activities will comply with the requirements of the Northern Territory Noise Management Framework Guideline.	A.3.1 Site selection and planning A.3.3 Noise	B	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Land access agreements are in place and stakeholder engagement is ongoing.

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R	EMP Commitments	Relevant Code of Practice	L	C	R		
Light from project activities	Disturbance to native fauna	Terrestrial ecosystems	Production Testing	F	2	3	Night time operations restricted (e.g. No HFS pumping will occur at night) Lighting required for well operations (e.g. wireline, slickline, coiled tubing, and production testing) may will be limited to direct area immediately around the wellhead location. Lighting would be faced toward the wellhead and work areas to provide adequate lighting for safe operations, without excessive overspill.	D.5.9 Venting and Flaring D.4.1 Baseline Methane assessment D.4.3 Routine periodic atmospheric monitoring programme D.5.1 Emissions management Plan	C	1	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Santos has extensive experience in managing disturbance to native fauna.
Light from project activities	Disturbance to native fauna	Terrestrial ecosystems	Vehicle movements and hydraulic fracture activities at night Lighting from camp.	F	I	2	Task focussed lighting will be used and all boundary lighting for the camp will be positioned to face inwards to provide adequate lighting for safe operations, without excessive overspill. Hydraulic fracturing activity and majority of vehicle movements will be limited to daylight hours. Lighting required for well operations (e.g. wireline, slickline, coiled tubing, and production testing) may will be limited to direct area immediately around the wellhead location. Lighting would be faced toward the wellhead and work areas to provide adequate lighting for safe operations, without excessive overspill.	A.3.1 Site selection and planning 4.3.2 Well pad site selection requirements	B	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Santos has extensive experience in managing disturbance to native fauna.
Light from project activities	Disturbance to landholders	Communities and economy	Vehicle movements and hydraulic fracture activities at night, Lighting from camp.	F	I	2	Task focussed lighting will be used and all boundary lighting will be positioned to face inwards to provide adequate lighting for safe operations, without excessive overspill. Wells are located >8 km from the Tanumbirini homestead.	A.3.1 Site selection and planning 4.3.2 Well pad site selection requirements	B	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Land access agreements are in place.
Fauna interaction	Disturbance, injury or death to terrestrial fauna	Terrestrial ecosystems	Vehicle movements, hydraulic fracture activities, flaring and entrapment	E	I	2	Appropriate separation distances between flares and surrounding vegetation that provides fauna habitat Fauna ladders will be installed at all open pits. Driving is only permitted on designated access roads and seismic lines. Speeds on unsealed roads will be limited, with to a maximum of 60 km/hr. All tank pads are above ground, with steep sides, to prevent ease of animal entry. For produced water and flowback fluid treatment processes occurring outside of enclosed tanks, the minimum freeboard requirements detailed in the WWMP (1.5m for the wet season and 0.3m for the dry season) will be maintained in all tanks. In accordance with the Code flowback fluid will be transferred to enclosed / covered tanks at least 8 hours in advance of a forecast significant rainfall event. If monitoring shows the flowback fluid volume may exceed total storage capacity for enclosed tanks, flowback into tanks will cease. Options to manage flowback also include additional pond covers to increase the enclosed tank capacity, adding additional ponds with covers, and choking back well(s) to reduce flowback water rate. All HFS work tanks are enclosed. Daily checks of tank pads throughout the hydraulic fracturing program. Potential avian wildlife exposure to selected chemical additives and/or flowback assessed (See Appendix A)	A.3.5 Biodiversity protection A.3.8 Containment of contaminants	C	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices (e.g. site roads are speed limited). Santos has extensive experience in managing fauna interactions and entrapment.



Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R	EMP Commitments	Relevant Code of Practice	L	C	R		
Fauna interaction	Disturbance, injury or death to livestock	Communities and economy	Vehicle movements, hydraulic fracture activities, and entrapment.	E	I	2	Relevant landowners and occupiers are notified prior to the commencement of the activity. All gates are left in the condition in which they were found (i.e. open / closed). When necessary, all fences are restored to satisfaction of landowner / managers. Speeds on unsealed roads will be limited to a maximum of 60 km/hr. Pits and dams will be fenced. Daily checks infrastructure throughout the hydraulic fracture program	A.3.5 Biodiversity protection A.3.8 Containment of contaminants	C	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices (e.g. site roads are speed limited).
Introduction of pest species	Loss of native vegetation through competition for resources	Terrestrial ecosystems	Plant and vehicles carrying weeds from outside the project area. Spread of weeds in project area through vehicle movements.	D	III	3	A Weed Management Plan has been developed for the project (Appendix E). Mitigation measures described in the Weed Management Plan for the project will be implemented.	A.3.6 Weed management A.5.3 Biodiversity protection	B	III	2	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Baseline weed survey complete and DEPWS approved weed management plans in place.
Introduction of pest species	Loss of pasture species through competition for resources	Communities and economy	Plant and vehicles carrying weeds from outside the project area. Spread of weeds in project area through vehicle movements.	D	II	2	A Weed Management Plan has been developed for the project (Appendix E). Mitigation measures described in the Weed Management Plan for the project will be implemented.	A.3.6 Weed management	B	II	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Baseline weed survey complete and DEPWS approved weed management plans in place.
Fire	Disturbance or death to terrestrial fauna, loss of terrestrial flora	Terrestrial ecosystems	Ignition sources from plant and machinery Inappropriate disposal of cigarettes.	C	III	2	Implementation of Fire Management Plan (Section 7.2). Unplanned fires caused by Santo's activities recorded. Fire extinguishers available at location and trained personnel are one site. All vehicles will be equipped with portable fire extinguishers. Machinery and vehicles should be parked in areas of low fire risk. Any petrol motor vehicles or petrol-powered pumps will be fitted with spark arresters. All vehicles will be equipped with operational VHF and / or UHF radio transceivers. Smoking will only be permitted in areas clear of vegetation, and there will be no disposal of butts to land. All personnel will receive information prior to the commencement of the activity relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provisions of the Emergency Response Plan including procedures during a fire emergency</li> <li>The operation of firefighting equipment and communications</li> <li>Restricted smoking requirements</li> </ul> Toolbox meetings will be conducted to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alert the workforce of the fire risk level for the day</li> <li>Discuss any fire risk management breaches and remedial actions</li> </ul>	A.3.7 Fire management	B	II	1	Yes	Type A Risk - Risks associated with bushfire are well known, with numerous literature and NT Government mapping and management plans in place.

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R	EMP Commitments	Relevant Code of Practice	L	C	R		
Fire	Disturbance or death to terrestrial fauna, loss of terrestrial flora	Terrestrial ecosystems	Production testing, flaring	C	III	2	<p>Implementation of Fire Management Plan (Section 7.2).</p> <p>Firebreaks to be implemented around the lease with minimum setbacks to infrastructure based on flaring design.</p> <p>Flares will be located with at least 30m from vegetation to ensure safe operations during fire danger periods.</p> <p>The fire protection zone surrounding the lease pad and flare will be devoid of trees.</p> <p>Flares and flare stacks must be designed, prepared and operated in accordance with industry standards: ANSI B31.3, NACE MR-01-075, API 521, API 537.</p> <p>All flare pits and flare stacks must be positioned as per hazardous area classification.</p> <p>Flaring to have an appropriate buffer, with proper barriers to prevent access by wildlife.</p> <p>The vertical flare stack will be monitored during flaring.</p> <p>Implementation of the Emergency Response Plan.</p>	D.5.9 Venting and Flaring D.4.1 Baseline Methane assessment D.5.1 Emissions management Plan	B	II	1	Yes	Type A Risk - Risks associated with bushfire are well known, with numerous literature and NT Government mapping and management plans in place.
Fire	Injury or death to livestock, loss of pasture, dwellings and infrastructure	Communities and economy	Ignition sources from plant and machinery) Inappropriate disposal of cigarettes.	C	III	2	<p>Implementation of Fire Management Plan (Section 7.2).</p> <p>Fire-fighting equipment and competent fire-fighting personnel will be available.</p> <p>All vehicles will be equipped with portable fire extinguishers.</p> <p>Machinery and vehicles should be parked in areas of low fire risk and be free of any combustible material.</p> <p>Alert neighbouring landholders in the event of a fire originating from Santos' activities.</p> <p>Any petrol motor vehicles or petrol-powered pumps will be fitted with spark arresters.</p> <p>All vehicles will be equipped with operational VHF and / or UHF radio transceivers.</p> <p>Smoking will only be permitted in areas clear of vegetation, and there will be proper disposal of butts.</p> <p>All personnel will receive information prior to the commencement of the activity relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provisions of the Emergency Response Plan including procedures during a fire emergency</li> <li>The operation of firefighting equipment and communications</li> <li>Restricted smoking requirements</li> </ul> <p>Toolbox meetings will be conducted to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alert the workforce of the fire risk level for the day</li> <li>Discuss any fire risk management breaches and remedial actions.</li> </ul>	A.3.7 Fire management	B	II	1	Yes	Type A Risk - Risks associated with bushfire are well known, with numerous literature and NT Government mapping and management plans in place.

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R	EMP Commitments	Relevant Code of Practice	L	C	R		
Fire	Injury or death to livestock, loss of pasture, dwellings and infrastructure	Communities and economy	Production testing, flaring	C	III	2	<p>Implementation of Fire Management Plan (Section 7.2).</p> <p>Firebreaks to be implemented around the lease with minimum setbacks to infrastructure based on flaring design.</p> <p>Flares will be located with at least 30m from vegetation to ensure safe operations during fire danger periods.</p> <p>Alert neighbouring landholders in the event of a fire originating from Santos' activities.</p> <p>The fire protection zone surrounding the lease pad and flare will be devoid of trees.</p> <p>Flares and flare stacks must be designed, prepared and operated in accordance with industry standards: ANSI B31.3, NACE MR-01-075, API 521, API 537.</p> <p>All flare pits and flare stacks must be positioned as per hazardous area classification.</p> <p>Flaring to have an appropriate buffer, with proper barriers to prevent access by livestock.</p> <p>The vertical flare stack will be monitored during flaring.</p> <p>Implementation of the Emergency Response Plan.</p>	A.3.7 Fire management D.5.9 Venting and Flaring	B	II	1	Yes	Type A Risk - Risks associated with bushfire are well known, with numerous literature and NT Government mapping and management plans in place.
Disturbance to landholder/public	Disturbance to landholders activities	Communities and economy	Vehicle and plant movements throughout the project area	D	II	2	<p>Relevant landowners and occupiers are notified prior to activity of preparation of camp sites and undertaking of operations.</p> <p>Unplanned fires caused by Santo's activities recorded.</p> <p>Inductions for all employees and contractors cover pastoral, conservation, legislation and infrastructure issues.</p> <p>System is in place for logging public/landholder complaints to ensure that issues are addressed.</p> <p>Damage to station tracks and fences is reported and restored to satisfaction of landowner / managers.</p> <p>All gates are left in the condition in which they were found (i.e. open / closed).</p> <p>Speeds on unsealed roads will be limited to a maximum of 60 km/hr.</p>	A.3.1 Site selection and planning 4.3.2 Well pad site selection requirements	B	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Land access agreements are in place and stakeholder engagement is ongoing.

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R	EMP Commitments	Relevant Code of Practice	L	C	R		
Chemical spills and leaks associated with chemical and fuel storage and handling	Localised contamination of soil	Terrestrial Environmental Quality	Inappropriate storage or handling of hazardous substances, including stimulation fluid and flowback fluid and wastewater. Poor refuelling or fuel transfer practices	D	III	3	<p>Implementation of the Wastewater Management Plan (Appendix G).</p> <p>Implementation of the Spill Management Plan (Appendix H).</p> <p>In accordance with the Code flowback fluid will be transferred to enclosed / covered tanks at least 8 hours in advance of a forecast significant rainfall event.</p> <p>If monitoring shows the flowback fluid volume may exceed total storage capacity for enclosed tanks, flowback into tanks will cease. Options to manage flowback also include additional pond covers to increase the enclosed tank capacity, adding additional ponds with covers, and choking back well(s) to reduce flowback water rate.</p> <p>All HFS work tanks are enclosed.</p> <p>Bunded containment for storage of liquid hydraulic fracturing materials.</p> <p>Spill containment for storage of liquid hydraulic fracture chemicals</p> <p>Spill management kits located onsite for response to any small scale spills</p> <p>Use of drip trays for transfers.</p> <p>Remediation to commence immediately after spills, recorded in the Santos Incident Management System and reported to DEPWS when required.</p> <p>Fuel and other lubricants will be appropriately stored and managed, in accordance with industry standards.</p> <p>Pre-spud checks / Pre-job checks when transferring fluids</p> <p>Appropriate bunding in use for storage of chemicals and where required adherence to standards</p> <p>Hydraulic fracture fluid system mixed into small volumes as needed, contained and monitored in engineered fluid storage tanks.</p> <p>A multi-well WOMP has been developed to cover well activities. The multi-well HFS event will not commence until the multi-pad WOMP has been approved.</p> <p>Comprehensive spill modelling has been conducted (Attachment B, Appendix A).</p> <p>Chemical Risk Assessment of all chemical used in the proposed HFS (Appendix A).</p>	<p>A.3.8 Containment of contaminants</p> <p>B.4.16 Site material and fluid management</p> <p>C.4.2 Management of Produced water and Flowback Fluid</p> <p>C.7.2 Spill management plan</p>	B	III	2	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Comprehensive spill modelling completed. Santos has extensive experience in conventional and unconventional petroleum wells in the NT and across Australia and this experience includes managing storage and handling of hazardous substances.

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R			L	C	R		
Chemical spills and leaks associated with chemical and fuel storage and handling	Reduction in surface and groundwater water quality	Inland Water Environmental Quality	Inappropriate storage or handling of hazardous substances, including stimulation fluid and flowback fluid wastewater. Poor refuelling or fuel transfer practices	D	III	3	<p>Implementation of the Wastewater Management Plan (Appendix G).</p> <p>Implementation of the Spill Management Plan (Appendix H).</p> <p>For produced water and flowback fluid treatment processes occurring outside of enclosed tanks, the minimum freeboard requirements detailed in the WWMP (1.5m for the wet season and 0.3m for the dry season) will be maintained in all tanks.</p> <p>In accordance with the Code flowback fluid will be transferred to enclosed / covered tanks at least 8 hours in advance of a forecast significant rainfall event.</p> <p>All HFS fluid tanks for make-up fluid are enclosed.</p> <p>Installation of pressure control equipment systems.</p> <p>Bunded containment for storage of hydraulic fluid.</p> <p>Spill containment for storage of liquid hydraulic fracture chemicals.</p> <p>Spill management kits located onsite for response to any small scale spills.</p> <p>Use of drip trays for transfers.</p> <p>Remediation to commence immediately after spills, recorded in the Santos Incident Management System and reported to DEPWS when required.</p> <p>Fuel and other lubricants will be appropriately stored and managed, in accordance with industry standards.</p> <p>Appropriate bunding in use for storage of chemicals and flowback fluid and where required adherence to standards.</p> <p>Hydraulic fracture fluid system mixed into small volumes as needed, contained and monitored in engineered fluid storage tanks.</p> <p>There is only one mix tank used during fracturing operations, and this tank is instrumented with tank levels and constantly supervised. There are work tanks with fresh water that do not have tank levels, but have constant supervision by personnel during fracturing operations.</p> <p>Freeboard design of engineered storage tanks allows for ease of control of flowback fluids without risk of overfilling.</p> <p>Comprehensive spill modelling has been conducted (Attachment B, Appendix A).</p> <p>Chemical Risk Assessment of all chemical used in the proposed HFS (Appendix A).</p>	<p>A.3.8 Containment of contaminants</p> <p>B.4.16 Site material and fluid management</p> <p>C.3 Well site water management</p> <p>C.4.2 Management of Produced water and Flowback Fluid</p> <p>C.7.2 Spill management plan</p>	B	II	2	Yes	<p>Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices.</p> <p>Comprehensive WOMP developed and approved before activity commences</p> <p>Comprehensive WOMP developed and approved before activity commences</p> <p>Santos has extensive experience in conventional and unconventional petroleum wells in the NT and across Australia.</p> <p>Control and monitoring bores as per Preliminary Guidelines:</p> <p>Groundwater Monitoring bores for Exploration Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Sub-Basin</p>



Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R			L	C	R		
Loss of stimulation fluid, flowback fluid recovery from a multi-well pad operation	Reduction in surface and groundwater water quality	Inland Water Environmental Quality	Insufficient isolation between wells in target formation at a multi-well pad operation. Poor well design.	C	III	2	<p>Design requirements for a multi-well pad will be approved in the WOMP</p> <p>A geohazard assessment has been performed to mitigate for subsurface hazards such abnormal pressure zones, shallow gas, lost circulation and potential zones of instability.</p> <p>Hydraulic fracture diagnostics including pressure and ground motion accelerometer monitoring is used to determine the spatial extent and orientation of the induced fracture.</p> <p>Distance of target shale formation (Velkerri formation) from nearest high quality aquifer (Cambrian Limestone aquifer) is over 2000 m.</p> <p>Code of Practice: Onshore Petroleum Activities (the code) will be implemented. The code includes requirements for well operations and wastewater management.</p> <p>Chemical Risk Assessment of all chemical used in the proposed HFS (Appendix A)</p> <p>A multi-well WOMP has been developed to cover well activities. The multi-well HFS event will not commence until the multi-pad WOMP has been approved.</p> <p>Implementation of the Wastewater Management Plan (Appendix G).</p> <p>Implementation of the Spill Management Plan (Appendix H).</p>	<p>B.4.1 Well Integrity management</p> <p>B.4.2 Aquifer protection</p> <p>B.4.3 Well design and well barriers</p> <p>B.4.6 Casing and tubing</p> <p>B.4.7 Primary cementing</p> <p>B.4.9 Well control</p> <p>B.4.13 Hydraulic stimulation and flowback operations</p> <p>B.4.17 Groundwater monitoring</p> <p>C.4.2 Management of Produced water and Flowback Fluid</p> <p>C.7.2 Spill management plan</p>	B	II	2	Yes	<p>Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Comprehensive WOMP developed and approved before activity commences</p> <p>Santos has extensive experience in conventional and unconventional petroleum wells in the NT and across Australia</p> <p>Control and monitoring bores as per Preliminary Guidelines:</p> <p>Groundwater Monitoring bores for Exploration Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Sub-Basin</p>

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R			L	C	R		
Loss of stimulation fluid, flowback fluid recovery	Reduction in groundwater and surface water quality	Inland Water Environmental Quality	Cross-flow during hydraulic fracture stimulation, Faults or major structures enables cross-flow.	C	IV	3	<p>Installation of pressure control equipment systems.</p> <p>A geohazard assessment has been performed to mitigate for subsurface hazards such abnormal pressure zones, shallow gas, lost circulation and potential zones of instability.</p> <p>Hydraulic fracture diagnostics including pressure and ground motion accelerometer monitoring is used to determine the spatial extent and orientation of the induced fracture.</p> <p>Distance of target shale formation from nearest aquifer of use is over 2000 m.</p> <p>Locating of wells off-structures using seismic data for control.</p> <p>Wells are located away from major faults and structures based on seismic data control; further seismic data acquisition planned where “dip” and “strike” line control is not available.</p> <p>Ground water monitoring bores installed on location prior to hydraulic fracture operations. Baseline monitoring conducted six months prior to and post hydraulic fracture operations.</p> <p>Shallow aquifers isolated behind cemented concentric casing strings.</p> <p>Cemented casing, following the Code of Practice requirements, will prevent aquifer cross-flow once well is constructed and passes well acceptance criteria. Specifically the casing is designed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain hole stability and withstand all planned life cycle well loading conditions without loss of well integrity</li> <li>• Ensure the establishment of the well barriers required at various stages of the well life.</li> <li>• Ensure equivalent circulating density in the next hole section does not exceed the fracture propagation pressure while maintaining the required static overbalance.</li> <li>• Ensure the formation strength at the previous casing shoe or at a deeper zone will not be exceeded whilst circulating out a gas influx taken from the bottom of the open hole with the anticipated fluid weight and 0.5 ppg (60 g/l) kick intensity over prognoses formation pressure.</li> </ul> <p>Code of Practice: Onshore Petroleum Activities (the code) will be implemented. The code includes requirements for well operations and wastewater management.</p> <p>Chemical Risk Assessment of all chemical used in the proposed HFS (Appendix A)</p> <p>A multi-well WOMP has been developed to cover well activities. The multi-well HFS event will not commence until the multi-pad WOMP has been approved.</p>	<p>B.4.1 Well Integrity management</p> <p>B.4.2 Aquifer protection</p> <p>B.4.3 Well design and well barriers</p> <p>B.4.6 Casing and tubing</p> <p>B.4.7 Primary cementing</p> <p>B.4.9 Well control</p> <p>B.4.13 Hydraulic stimulation and flowback operations</p> <p>B.4.17 Groundwater monitoring</p> <p>C.4.2 Management of Produced water and Flowback Fluid</p> <p>C.7.2 Spill management plan</p>	B	II	2	Yes	<p>Type A Risk – Risks are well known and have been extensively assessed through the Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory (2018) Final Report. In addition the CSIRO regional baseline monitoring program is underway and the knowledge of the regional aquifers is well established.</p> <p>Comprehensive WOMP developed and approved before activity commences</p> <p>Santos has extensive experience in conventional and unconventional petroleum wells in the NT and across Australia.</p> <p>Control and monitoring bores as per Preliminary Guidelines: Groundwater Monitoring bores for Exploration Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Sub-Basin</p>

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R	EMP Commitments	Relevant Code of Practice	L	C	R		
Loss of stimulation fluid, flowback fluid recovery	Impacts to groundwater dependant ecosystems	Terrestrial ecosystems	Cross-flow during hydraulic fracture stimulation, Faults or major structures enables cross-flow.	C	IV	3	<p>Installation of pressure control equipment systems.</p> <p>A geohazard assessment has been performed to mitigate for subsurface hazards such abnormal pressure zones, shallow gas, lost circulation and potential zones of instability.</p> <p>Hydraulic fracture diagnostics including pressure and ground motion accelerometer monitoring is used to determine the spatial extent and orientation of the induced fracture.</p> <p>Distance of target shale formation from nearest aquifer of use is over 2000 m.</p> <p>Locating wells off-structures using seismic data for control.</p> <p>Wells are located away from major faults and structures based on seismic data control; further seismic data acquisition planned where “dip” and “strike” line control is not available.</p> <p>Ground water monitoring bores installed on location prior to hydraulic fracture operations. Baseline monitoring conducted six months prior to hydraulic fracture operations.</p> <p>Shallow aquifers isolated behind cemented concentric casing strings.</p> <p>Cemented casing, following the Code of Practice requirements, will prevent aquifer cross-flow once well is constructed and passes well acceptance criteria.</p> <p>Code of Practice: Onshore Petroleum Activities (the code) will be implemented. The code includes requirements for well operations and wastewater management.</p> <p>Chemical Risk Assessment of all chemical used in the proposed HFS (Appendix A)</p> <p>A multi-well WOMP has been developed to cover well activities. The multi-well HFS event will not commence until the multi-pad WOMP has been approved.</p>	<p>B.4.1 Well Integrity management</p> <p>B.4.2 Aquifer protection</p> <p>B.4.3 Well design and well barriers</p> <p>B.4.6 Casing and tubing</p> <p>B.4.7 Primary cementing</p> <p>B.4.9 Well control</p> <p>B.4.13 Hydraulic stimulation and flowback operations</p> <p>B.4.17 Groundwater monitoring</p> <p>C.4.2 Management of Produced water and Flowback Fluid</p> <p>C.7.2 Spill management plan</p>	B	II	2	Yes	<p>Type A Risk – Risks are well known and have been extensively assessed through the Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory (2018) Final Report. In addition the CSIRO regional baseline monitoring program is underway and the knowledge of the regional aquifers is well established.</p> <p>Chemical risk assessment and ecotox assessment conducted</p> <p>Santos has extensive experience in conventional and unconventional petroleum wells in the NT and across Australia.</p> <p>Control and monitoring bores as per Preliminary Guidelines: Groundwater Monitoring bores for Exploration Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Sub-Basin</p>
Transport of chemicals and wastewater on unsealed roads during the wet season	Localised contamination of soil	Terrestrial environmental quality	Transport vehicle accident due to weather Transport vehicle stuck due to mechanical or weather events	C	III	2	<p>A risk assessment of road conditions for heavy vehicle transport will be conducted prior to mobilisation on unsealed roads using detailed weather forecasting.</p> <p>Road conditions for heavy vehicle transport will be assessed prior to mobilisation on unsealed roads. If the conditions are assessed to be unsuitable for heavy vehicle transport, there will be no transport of chemicals or wastewater.</p> <p>In the event of a truck being stuck due to mechanical or weather reason, transfer or recovery will only occur once safe and the risk of spills are ALARP.</p> <p>Only licenced waste transporters to be used to transport listed wastes.</p> <p>The proposed activity has a Land Access and Compensation Agreement in place with the landholder which includes “make good” provisions in the event of damage to roads and other infrastructure on the property as a result of the activity.</p>	<p>A.3.8 Containment of contaminants</p> <p>C.7.2 Spill management plan</p>	A	II	1	Yes	<p>Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established management practices. Rainfall data and the use of enclosed tanks for transport.</p>

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R	EMP Commitments	Relevant Code of Practice	L	C	R		
Transport of chemicals and wastewater on unsealed roads during the wet season	Reduction in surface and groundwater water quality	Inland Water Environmental Quality	Transport vehicle accident due to weather Transport vehicle stuck due to mechanical or weather events	C	2	2	A risk assessment of road conditions for heavy vehicle transport will be conducted prior to mobilisation on unsealed roads using detailed weather forecasting. Road conditions for heavy vehicle transport will be assessed prior to mobilisation on unsealed roads. If the conditions are assessed to be unsuitable for heavy vehicle transport, there will be no transport of chemicals or wastewater. In the event of a truck being stuck due to mechanical or weather reason, transfer or recovery will only occur once safe and the risk of spills are ALARP. Only licenced waste transporters to be used to transport listed wastes. The proposed activity has a Land Access and Compensation Agreement in place with the landholder which includes "make good" provisions in the event of damage to roads and other infrastructure on the property as a result of the activity.	A.3.8 Containment of contaminants C.7.2 Spill management plan	A	2	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established management practices. Rainfall data and the use of enclosed tanks for transport.
Waste	Fauna attracted to waste	Terrestrial ecosystems	Waste stored inappropriately attracting native fauna	F	II	2	Waste will be segregated and stored on site and all putrescible waste material will be held in fauna proof containers. Only waste from approved wastewater systems and grey water will be disposed of to land. Licenced waste contractor will be used for any offsite transfer or disposal.	C.7.1 Wastewater management plan	B	I	1	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well-understood with established and proven management practices. Santos has extensive experience in managing wastes to avoid attracting native fauna.
Waste	Reduction in surface water and groundwater quality	Inland Water Environmental Quality	Overflow of fluid storage tanks Leaks and Leaching from storage tanks Flowline failure	D	IV	4	Implementation of the Wastewater Management Plan (Appendix G). Implementation of the Spill Management Plan (Appendix H). Daily monitoring of weather and for predicted significant rainfall events will be undertaken. For produced water and flowback fluid treatment processes occurring outside of enclosed tanks, the minimum freeboard requirements detailed in the WWMP (1.5m for the wet season and 0.3m for the dry season) will be maintained in all tanks. All produced water and flowback fluid must be held in above-ground tanks at all times Stored volume and available freeboard for all produced water and flowback fluid storage facilities must be monitored at least weekly Flowback fluid tank levels and flowlines will be monitored during and after significant rainfall events. Flowback fluid tanks and will be appropriately designed and constructed with an impermeable containment barrier. Flowback fluid tank design includes, double lined tanks, leak detection systems, Tank pad will be banded Banded tank pad will accommodate the volume of the largest tank Tank storage volumes monitored for loss of containment	A.3.8 Containment of contaminants B.4.16 Site material and fluids management C.4.2 Management of produced water and flowback fluid C.7.2 Spill management plan C.7.1 Wastewater management plan	B	III	2	Yes	Type A Risk – Risks are well known and have been extensively assessed through the Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory (2018) Final Report. Comprehensive spill modelling completed. Chemical risk assessment and ecotox assessment conducted Santos has extensive experience in conventional and unconventional petroleum wells in the NT and across Australia including the management of fluids.

Risk Event	Potential Impact	Relevant Environmental Factor	Risk Source	Initial Risk Ranking*			Mitigation and Management Measures		Residual Risk Ranking*			Effective Controls	Uncertainty Ranking
				L	C	R			L	C	R		
Waste	Impact to soil quality	Terrestrial Environmental Quality	Overflow of fluid storage tanks Leaks and Leaching from storage tanks Flowline failure	D	III	2	<p>Storage tanks are designed and operated to prevent overtopping due to rainfall and designed with enough freeboard to accommodate total rainfall anticipated.</p> <p>Wastewater management contractor is required to have a Journey Management Plan</p> <p>All wastes to be transported in accordance with the NT Waste Management and Pollution Control Act</p> <p>All dangerous goods to be transported in accordance with the NT Dangerous Goods Act and Australian Dangerous Goods Code.</p> <p>Code of Practice: Onshore Petroleum Activities (the code) will be implemented. The code includes requirements for well operations and wastewater management.</p> <p>Implementation of an approved Spill Management Plan and Wastewater Management Plan, as defined by the code.</p> <p>A multi-well WOMP has been developed to cover well activities. The multi-well HFS event will not commence until the multi-pad WOMP has been approved.</p>	<p>C.6.1 Water and Wastewater tracking and reporting</p> <p>C.7.2 Spill management plan</p>	B	II	2	Yes	<p>Type A Risk – Risks are well known and have been extensively assessed through the Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory (2018) Final Report.</p> <p>Comprehensive spill modelling completed.</p> <p>Chemical risk assessment and ecotox assessment conducted</p> <p>Santos has extensive experience in conventional and unconventional petroleum wells in the NT and across Australia including the management of fluids.</p>



## 6.1 Discussion on ALARP, acceptability and ESD

As discussed in section 5.7, Santos uses a model to determine acceptance of residual risk is detailed in the Santos Residual Risk Acceptance Model. In summary:

- A Level 5 residual risk is intolerable and must not be accepted or approved by Management.
- A Level 2 – 4 residual risk is acceptable provided that ALARP has been achieved and demonstrated.
- A level 1 residual risk is acceptable and it is assumed that ALARP has been achieved.

In addition to the requirements detailed above, for the purposes of petroleum activities, impacts and risk to the environment are considered broadly acceptable if:

- The residual risk is determined to be 1 (and ALARP Decision Type A selected and good practice control measures applied), or
- The residual risk is determined between 2 and 4 and ALARP can be demonstrated; and
- The following have been met:
  - Principles of ESD
  - Legal and other requirements
  - Santos policies and standards
  - Stakeholder expectations.

All the residual risks in the risk assessment in Table 6-1 are between 1 and 2, which means that they are acceptable, ALARP and have considered ESD.

In the risk assessment, all risks have been considered a decision 'Type A', meaning that they are well understood and that are established practices in place to manage these risks.

Activities conducted under this EMP will be done in compliance with the Code of Practice: Petroleum Activities in the Northern Territory. This ensures that that petroleum activities are managed to ensure that risks are managed to a level that is as low as reasonably practical (ALARP) and acceptable.

## 6.2 Referrals to DAWE and NT EPA

### 6.2.1 Significant Impact test for EPBC listed species

Referral of the project to the Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment is required if the proposed action will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on MNES. Gouldian Finch, Grey Falcon and Crested Shrike-tit were identified as having a medium chance of occurring within the Project Area. However, the proposed Hydraulic Fracturing Program will not directly impact habitat for these species and significant impact to these species or their habitat as a result of project activities is considered remote. The project will not be referred to the Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment. The proposed action will not have a significant impact on any MNES.

### 6.2.2 Significant impact test for Environmental Assessments Act

Petroleum activities that could reasonably be considered to be capable of having a significant effect on the environment are referred to the NT EPA. Using the guideline 'Referring a proposed action to the NT EPA: Environmental impact assessment guidance for proponents' (Draft for consultation NT EPA 2020), a detailed review of and assessment against each prescribed Environmental Objectives for

each Environmental Factor was conducted in relation to the proposed HFS Program and is included in Table 6-2. The results of the assessment in Table 6-2 clearly demonstrate that the proposed petroleum activities could not reasonably be considered to be capable of having a significant effect on the environment.

**Table 6-2 Assessment against the Environmental Assessments Act's Environmental Objectives and Environmental Factor**

Theme	Environmental Factor	Environmental Objective	Relevance to the application
Land	Terrestrial Ecosystems	Protect terrestrial habitats to maintain environmental values including biodiversity, ecological integrity and ecological functioning.	The proposed activities occur within previously cleared areas devoid of vegetation and fauna habitat features. The proposed activities are unlikely to result in impacts to vegetation or native fauna. The mitigation measures outlined in Table 6-1 will be implemented to manage these risk to a level that is ALARP and acceptable. Accordingly, biological diversity and ecological integrity will be maintained and there would be no potential for a significant effect on biological diversity and ecological integrity because of the proposed activities.
Land	Terrestrial Environmental Quality	Protect the quality and integrity of land and soils so that environmental values are supported and maintained.	In the unlikely event that a release occurs, the proposed activities are likely to result in only minor localised impacts to the land (see Appendix A). The mitigation measures outlined in Table 6-1 will be implemented to manage this risk to a level that is ALARP and acceptable. Accordingly, biological diversity and ecological integrity will be maintained and there would be no potential for a significant effect to land and soils because of the proposed activities.
Land	Landforms	Conserve the variety and integrity of distinctive physical landforms.	The landforms within EP 161 include gorges, water holes and dissected sandstone plateaus (within the Gulf Falls and Uplands Bioregion) and flat to gently undulating plains with little local relief (within the Sturt Plateau Bioregion), as outlined in Section 4.3.1. The Project Area is located in areas of previous disturbance that are devoid of outstanding landforms. No major civil works are proposed, therefore there is no potential for a significant effect on landforms.
Water	Aquatic Ecosystems	Protect the quality of groundwater and surface water so that environmental values including ecological health, land uses and the welfare and amenity of people are maintained.	It is unlikely aquatic ecosystems will be impacted by the purposed activities, given that no sensitive vegetation will be disturbed and there is a lack of permanent surface waters and aquatic GDEs in the Project Area. Furthermore, the spill modelling in Appendix A and the mitigation measures outlined Table 6-1, will be employed to ensure that potential risks and impacts are managed and further mitigated. Accordingly, there would be no potential for a significant effect on aquatic ecosystems.

Theme	Environmental Factor	Environmental Objective	Relevance to the application
Water	Water Environmental Quality	Maintain the quality of groundwater and surface water so that environmental values including ecological health, land uses, and the welfare and amenity of people are protected.	The proposed activities have the unlikely potential to result in localised and short-term disturbance to inland water quality through unplanned erosion and spills at the surface or potential cross-flow of hydraulic fracturing fluids and/or unconnected aquifers. Given the lack of permanent surface waters and the chemical risk assessment in Appendix A, it is unlikely the inland water quality will be impacted. In addition, the mitigation measures outlined in Table 6-1, The Wastewater Management Plan and Spill Management Plan will be implemented to manage any potential risks. Accordingly, there would be no potential for a significant effect on the quality of groundwater and surface water.
Water	Hydrological Processes	Protect the hydrological regimes of groundwater and surface water so that environmental values including ecological health, land uses and the welfare and amenity of people are maintained	It is unlikely hydrological regimes of groundwater or surface waters will be altered by the proposed activities. The area of planned disturbance is small, minimal volumes of groundwater are required. A valid water extraction licence is in place and groundwater extraction associated with the project is regulated and reported on. Furthermore, the control measures outlined in Table 6-1 will be implemented to ensure that these potential risks and impacts are managed and further mitigated. Accordingly, there would be no potential for a significant effect on hydrological regimes of groundwater and surface water.
Air	Air Quality	Maintain air quality and minimise emissions and their impact so that environmental values are protected.	The proposed activities have the potential to result in localised, short-term minor impacts to air quality through planned atmospheric emissions. The mitigation measures outlined in Table 6-1 will be implemented to manage these risks. Given this, and the relatively small nature of operations, there would be no potential for significant effect to air quality and greenhouse gases.
Air	Atmospheric processes	Minimise greenhouse gas emissions so as to contribute to the NT Government's aspirational target of achieving net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050.	The proposed activities have the potential to result in localised, short-term minor impacts to air quality through planned atmospheric emissions. The mitigation measures outlined in Table 6-1 will be implemented to manage these risks. Given this, and the relatively small nature of operations, there would be no potential for significant effect to air quality and greenhouse gases.
People	Communities and economy	Enhance communities and the economy and foster resilience to a changing climate, for the welfare, amenity and benefit of current and future generations of Territorians.	The proposed activities have the unlikely potential to result in disturbance to culturally sensitive sites and/landholders through weeds, fire, planned physical disturbance, and unplanned stakeholder interactions. The control mitigation measures outlined in Table 6-1 will be implemented to manage these risks. Given this, and the relatively short duration of this activity, the proposed activities will maintain the social and economic values of the region

Theme	Environmental Factor	Environmental Objective	Relevance to the application
People	Culture and heritage	Protect sacred sites, culture and heritage.	The proposed activities have the unlikely potential to result in disturbance to culturally sensitive sites and/landholders through lighting, weeds, fire, planned physical disturbance, and unplanned stakeholder interactions. The control mitigation measures outlined in Table 6-1 will be implemented to manage these risks, such as the areas proposed to be disturbed have been surveyed for sacred sites and cultural heritage significance and an AAPA certificate is in place (on 13 December 2019 Authority Certificate C2019/043, as a variation to C2014/053, was granted in relation to activity covered under this EMP). Given this, and the relatively small nature of operations and proposed actual ground disturbance, the proposed activities will maintain the cultural and heritage values of the Northern Territory.
People	Human Health	Protect the health of the Northern Territory population.	The proposed activities have the unlikely potential to result in human health impacts due to inhalation of dust. The mitigation measures outlined in Table 6-1 will be implemented to manage this risk. Accordingly, there would be no potential for significant effect to human health.

## 7.0 Management and Monitoring Plans

### 7.1 Weed Management Plan

A project specific weed management plan must be developed as part of the EMP which meets the requirements of the *NT Weed Management Planning Guide: Onshore Petroleum Projects* (DEPWS 2019). The Weed Management Plan for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program is provided in Appendix E.

### 7.2 Fire Management Plan

#### 7.2.1 Baseline Fire Information

Baseline fire information has been provided by Infonet and the Fire History Report available from <http://www.ntinfonet.org.au/infonet2/>.

##### 7.2.1.1 Fire Frequency

The Fire History Report indicates fire frequency in the immediate vicinity of the Project Area and within Tanumbirini Station is very low at three or less between 2000 and 2018. Fire frequency increases to the east, south and west and less so to the north (NTG 2019). The number of years burnt between 2000 and 2018 at the Tanumbirini and Inacumba well location is shown in Figure 7-1.

The location immediately surrounding the Tanumbirini well location appears to have been burnt zero or one time between 2000 and 2018. The Inacumba well location appears to have been burnt three or four times between 2000 and 2018.

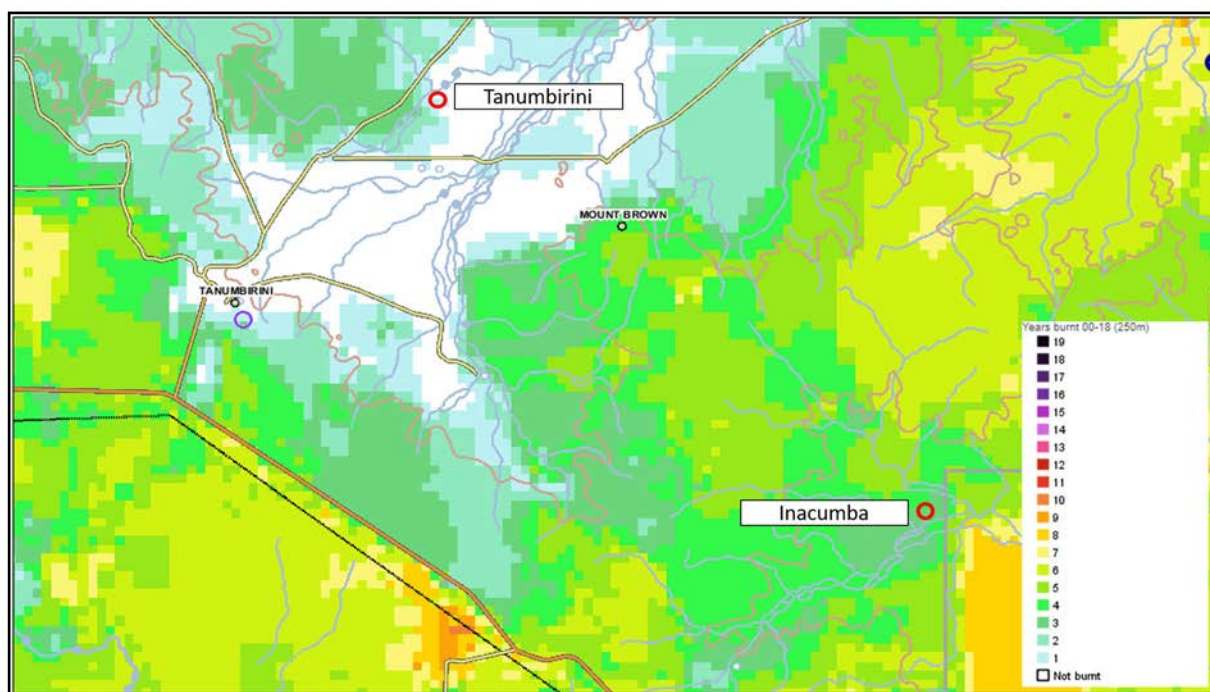


Figure 7-1 Fire frequency between 2000 and 2018 at Tanumbirini and Inacumba locations



### 7.2.1.2 Last Burn

Generally the most recent fires have occurred west and east of the Tanumbirini and Inacumba locations respectively. In 2012 much of the area in the vicinity of the project was subject to fire (NTG 2018). The number of years burnt between 2000 and 2018 at the Tanumbirini location and the Inacumba location is shown in Figure 7-2.

The Tanumbirini location was last burnt in 2006. The Inacumba location, and much of the area that surrounds this location, was last burnt in 2012.

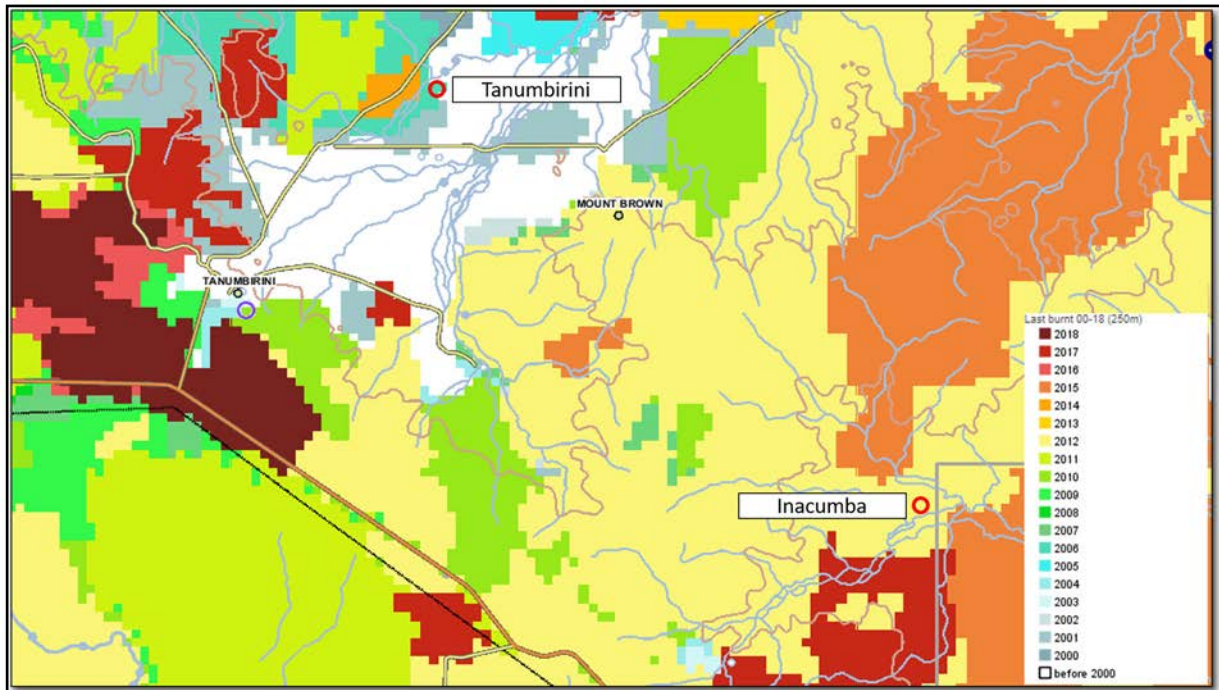


Figure 7-2: The year of last burn between 2000 and 2018 at Tanumbirini and Inacumba location

## 7.2.2 Fire management

### 7.2.2.1 Impacts of the proposed activities on the existing fire management

The proposed activities will be located on existing cleared infrastructure. The small size of the project area will ensure that there will be no impacts on existing fire management.

### 7.2.2.2 Coordination with the landholder and other land users

The proposed development will require a Land Access and Compensation Agreement with the landholder/s. Through this process Santos will ensure that the project does not affect the landholder's fire management obligations and strategies.

The project lies within the Savanna Fire Management Zone in the Northern Territory. The Savanna Regional Bushfires Management Plan 2018 has been developed to support community wide fire management within the Savanna Fire Management Zone in line with the *Bushfires Management Act 2016*.

The proposed activities include the use of a flare within a vegetation free zone but otherwise do not include the use of fire and fire exclusion from the lease pads is proposed. Outside of the lease pads

there will be no impact on fire management. This is consistent with the Savanna Regional Bushfires Management Plan 2018 and the Fire management objectives for petroleum exploration.

#### 7.2.2.3 Fire Mitigation Measures

The central piece of fire mitigation for the project is the implementation of a Fire control zone surrounding the Inacumba location and the Tanumbirini location (See EMP: McArthur Basin Civil and Seismic program, EP161 Rev 4, 12 June 2019). This fire control zone has been established. The objectives of the fire control zones are:

- Assets - Protecting assets (resources, materials and equipment) by removing fuel in their vicinity may be done using other means
- Safety - Manage fire to maintain safety of employees and visitors to site in regards to removing vegetation and managing bushfire hazards involved in machinery used.
- Neighbours - Unplanned Fires during exploration have the ability to quickly impact on neighbouring properties where grass is a major asset to their livelihoods.
- Firebreaks - Installation of firebreaks to allow for management to ensure fire does not enter lease or possible exit lease impacting on neighbours.
- In the event of a bushfire originating from Santos activities neighbouring landholders will be alerted.

Prior to the commencement of hydraulic fracturing activities and throughout operations the fire control zones will be cleared of vegetation and maintained to ensure no fire encroachment during hydraulic fracturing activities. During well suspension, vegetation removal requirements will be assessed during the post wet season weed survey when vegetation growth will be greatest. If required, slashing / grading will occur to remove well site vegetation.

The access tracks to the Inacumba location and the Tanumbirini locations will also be used as fire access trails. These will be upgraded in places and maintained to ensure ongoing access to land to allow for exploration work to be undertaken and to allow landholder to access to the areas.

Communication of fire alerts will include:

- All personnel will receive information prior to the commencement of the activity relating to:
  - Provisions of the Emergency Response Plan including procedures during a fire emergency
  - The operation of firefighting equipment and communications
  - Restricted smoking requirements
- Toolbox meetings will be conducted to:
  - Alert the workforce of the fire risk level for the day
  - Discuss any fire risk management breaches and remedial actions.

All project infrastructure will be designed and constructed to mitigate risks of ignition. Project specific requirement to mitigate risk of ignition include:

- Fire-fighting equipment and competent fire-fighting personnel will be available.
- All vehicles will be equipped with portable fire extinguishers.
- Machinery and vehicles should be parked in areas of low fire risk and be free of any combustible material.
- Any petrol motor vehicles or petrol-powered pumps will be fitted with spark arresters.
- All vehicles will be equipped with operational VHF and / or UHF radio transceivers.
- Smoking will only be permitted in areas clear of vegetation, and there will be no disposal of butts.

---

### 7.2.3 Monitoring

#### 7.2.3.1 Annual Fire Mapping

If during the proposed exploration works a fire has occurred in and around the project footprint, Santos in consultation with the landholder and with the landholders approval endeavour to map the extent of the fire and provide that information to DEPWS. Santos will review the North Australia and Rangelands Fire Information site's (<https://www.firenorth.org.au/nafi3/>) annual fire mapping to monitor changes to fire frequency in the relevant area.

#### 7.2.3.2 Operational Fire Monitoring

The Santos Onsite Company Representative is responsible for monitoring for bushfire alerts (primarily via the <https://secure.nt.gov.au/alerts> and <https://www.bushfires.nt.gov.au/incidentmap/> websites and notifying all site personnel of the risks of fire. Communication of these alerts will via the daily toolbox meetings. Where bushfire alert information becomes known after the toolbox meeting, the Onsite Company Representative will communicate to all site personnel.

## 7.3 Rehabilitation Management Plan

The EMP has been revised to clarify and provide certainty that no clearing will be undertaken. Therefore no rehabilitation will be required as a result of activities undertaken in accordance with this EMP. Rehabilitation will be undertaken in accordance with previously approved EMPs that considered civils works and land disturbance.

## 7.4 Site Groundwater Monitoring Plan

Groundwater monitoring for exploration petroleum wells will be undertaken in accordance with the approval conditions, which refer to the *Preliminary Guideline: Groundwater Monitoring Bores for Exploration Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Sub-basin* (Department of Environment and Natural Resources, November 2018) (the Guideline). It should be noted that the monitoring plan may be updated to align with any revisions to the *Preliminary Guideline: Groundwater Monitoring Bores for Exploration Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Sub-basin* as updated from time to time or an alternative process agreed with DEPWS.

### 7.4.1 Aquifers to be monitored

The Guideline states that groundwater monitoring at well sites in the Beetaloo Sub-Basin is required for aquifers in the Antony Lagoon and Gum Ridge Formations (or equivalents) where they are present below the water table. Neither formation is considered an aquifer where it lies above the water table.

The interpreted hydro-stratigraphy at the location of each the proposed well sites is summarised in Table 7-2. Down-hole gamma logs were provided to DEPWS Water Assessment Branch as they became available post-drilling but prior to the completion of the holes as monitoring bores. The interpretation of these logs confirmed that the Anthony Lagoon Formation was not encountered or was not an aquifer at the monitoring well locations. Therefore, monitoring of the Gum Ridge Formation of the Cambrian Limestone aquifer is required in accordance with the Guideline.

Gamma log correlations clearly showed that the Gum Ridge Formation thins to the east. At the Inacumba location the Gum Ridge Formation of the Cambrian Limestone aquifer is present, although not producing water volumes required for use.

The Water Resources Division Technical Report 20/2020 confirms the presence of a newly discovered aquifer, referred to as the Inacumba aquifer. Presently, there is limited information available regarding

the extent of the Inacumba aquifer. It is only known from a few bores within the vicinity of the Inacumba well lease. Water Licence U10335 is used to access the Inacumba Unit (local aquifer), a newly identified water resource estimated to be 300 GL (Tickle 2020). This water licence has a maximum water entitlement of 195 ML/year and is the only water licence accessing this formation

**Table 7-1 Stratigraphy encountered at the proposed well sites (TVDm).**

Well / Multi-well pad	Tanumbirini	Inacumba
Observed water table	60	73
Top Anthony Lagoon Formation	45	Not present
Top Gum Ridge Formation	57	56
Top Inacumba Unit	202	130

#### 7.4.2 Location and timing requirements

The Guideline states that two types of monitoring bores are required. Control monitoring bores (CMBs) and impact monitoring bores (IMBs). In accordance with the Guideline, both need to be screened near the top, middle and bottom of the Gum Ridge Formation.

Tanumbirini is a multiple well pad, and so the location of the impact monitoring bore has been located 20 m down-gradient of the Tanumbirini 2 well head. The suitability of the location of the Tanumbirini well pad IMB was confirmed by DEPWS as being compliant with the Guideline. The location is shown Figure 7-4.

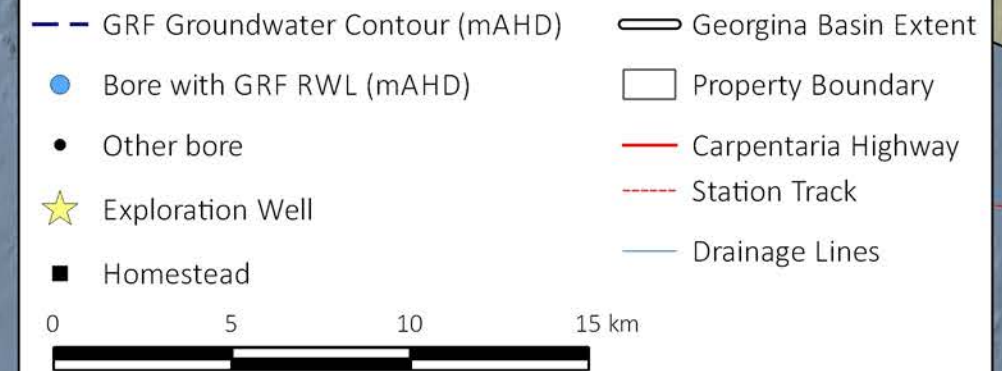
Table 7-2 shows the monitoring bore type requirements and Figure 7-3 shows that the flow directions are toward a bearing of 275-285 degrees and 305-315 degrees for the Tanumbirini wells and the Inacumba well, respectively.

**Table 7-2 Monitoring bore type requirements**

Monitoring bore array type	Location	When required
Control monitoring bore	Within 100 m up-gradient of the well pad	6 months prior to drilling
Impact monitoring bore	Within 20 m down-gradient of the petroleum well. Where multiple exploration wells on a well pad are proposed then a single array, 20 m downgradient of the well head series.	At completion of the well drilling and prior to hydraulic fracturing of the well



**Figure 7-3 Gum Ridge Formation Potentiometric Surface**



**DATA SOURCES**

RWL Bore Data: GRF RWL June 2019.xls

RWL Contours: Based on Audit water levels

Bore Data: NRMaps (DLRM)

Exploration Wells: Santos

Georgina Basin Extent: Generated from bore data

Property Boundaries, Roads: NTG

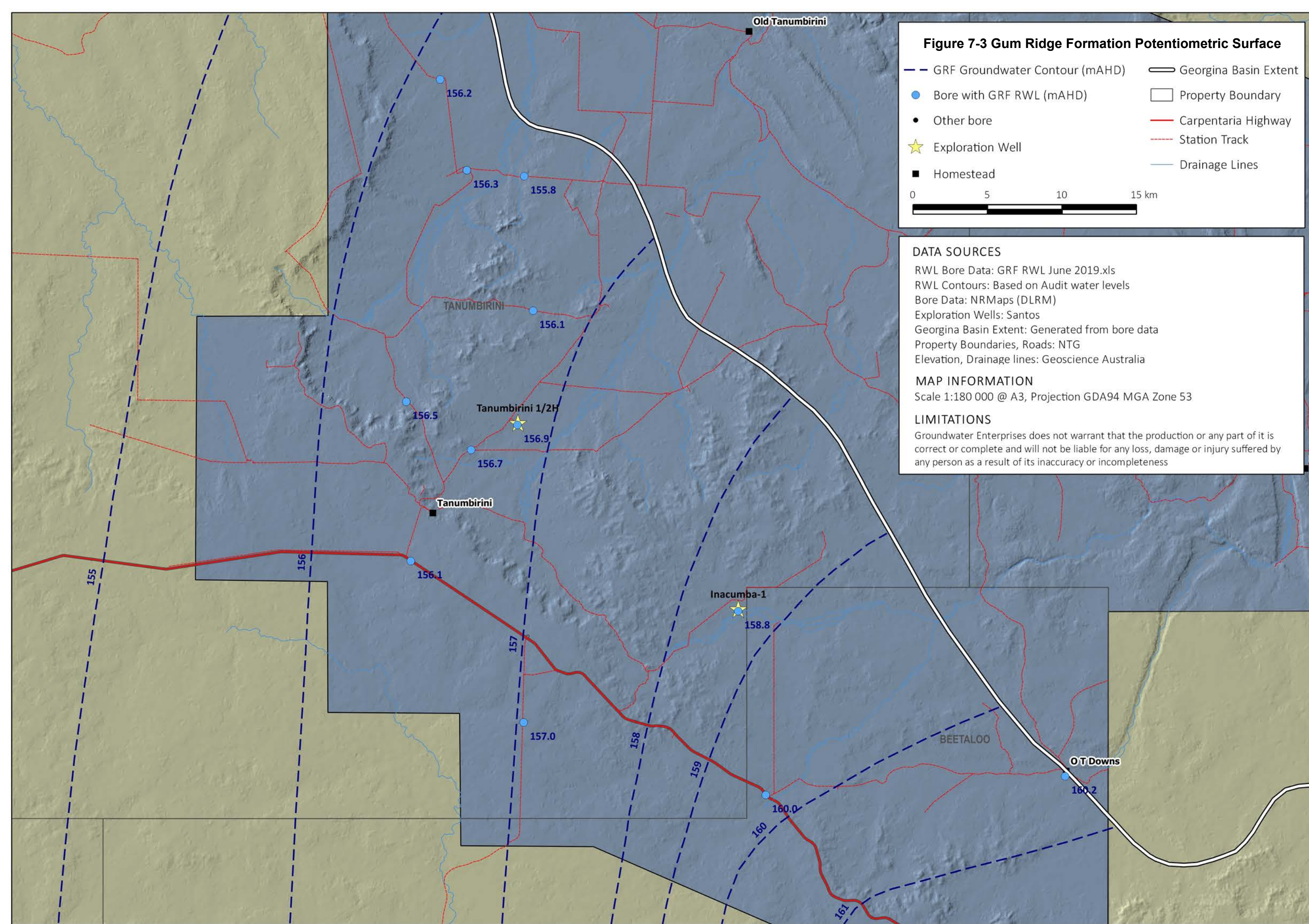
Elevation, Drainage lines: Geoscience Australia

**MAP INFORMATION**

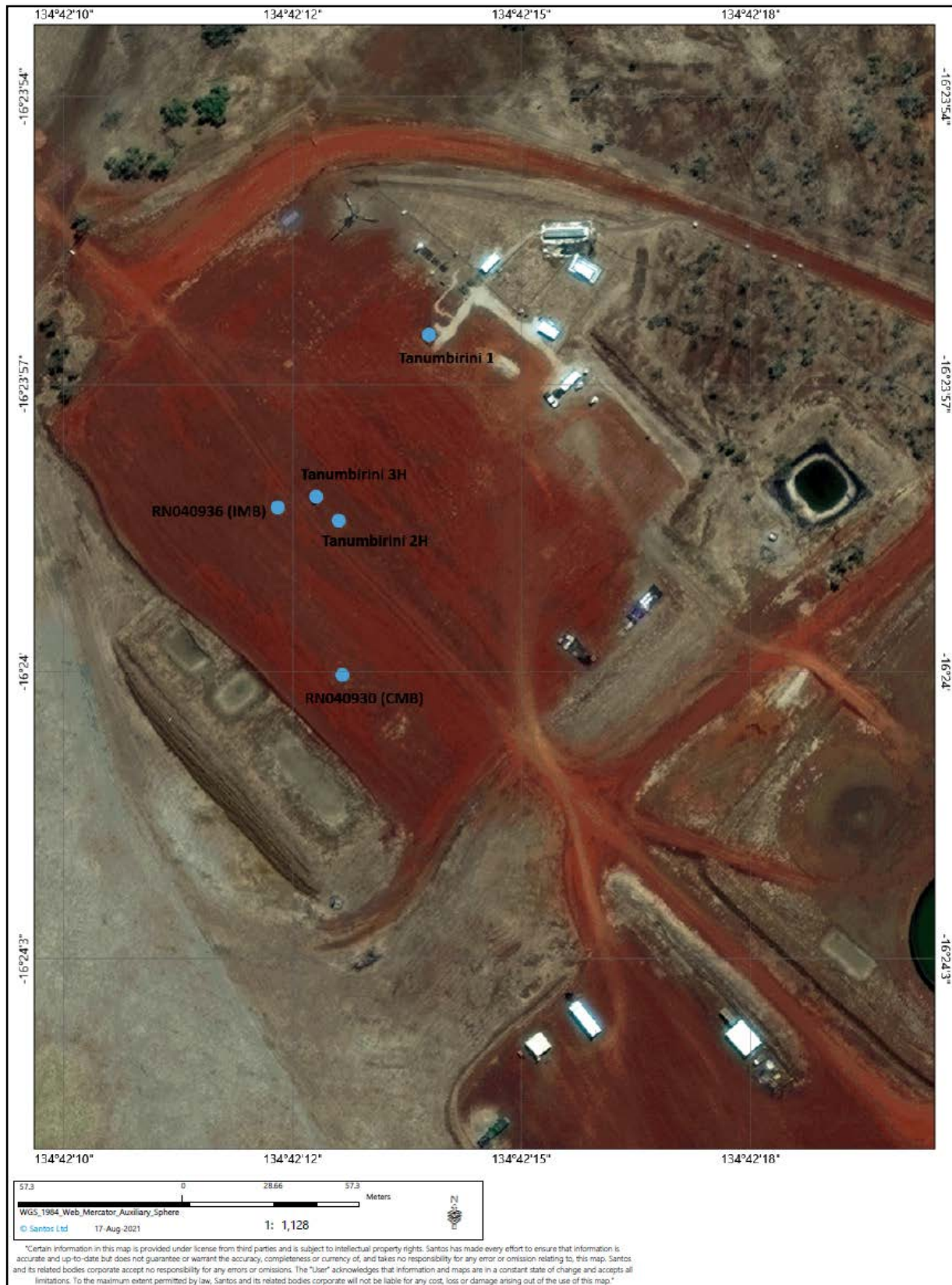
Scale 1:180 000 @ A3, Projection GDA94 MGA Zone 53

**LIMITATIONS**

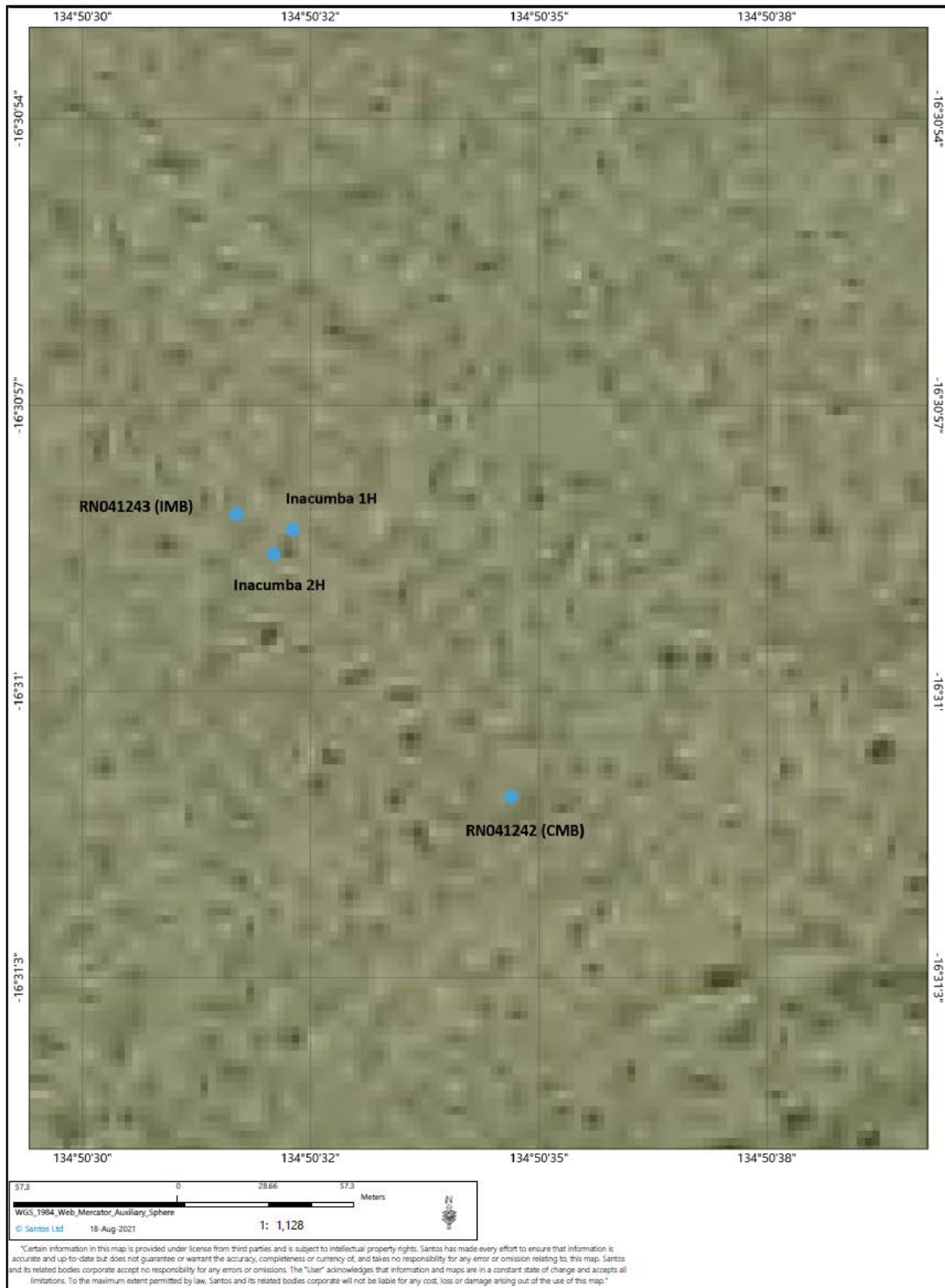
Groundwater Enterprises does not warrant that the production or any part of it is correct or complete and will not be liable for any loss, damage or injury suffered by any person as a result of its inaccuracy or incompleteness







**Figure 7-4 Location of existing wells, proposed wells and groundwater monitoring bores on the Tanumbirini well pad**



**Figure 7-5 Location of proposed wells and groundwater monitoring bores on the Inacumba well pad**

### 7.4.3 Monitoring bore design

Table 7-3 provides a summary of the well pad monitoring bore details.

**Table 7-3 Well Pad Monitoring Bore Summary**

Multi-well pad	Purpose	Target**	Date spudded	Easting	Northing	SWL (mTOC)	Effective inlet top (mbgl)	Effective inlet bottom (mbgl)
Tanumbirini Bore ID: RN040930	CMB	GRF	30-11-18*	468346	8186790	58.93	80.6	182
Tanumbirini Bore ID: RN040936	IMB	GRF	22/07/2019	468331	8186846	57.87	74	182
Inacumba Bore ID: RN041242	CMB	IA	14/09/2019	483243	8173870	73.27	114	300
Inacumba Bore ID: RN041243	IMB	IA	30/09/2019	483154	8173893	72.79	114	300

\* Well remediated on 9-7-2019

\*\*GRF – Gum Ridge Formation; IA – Inacumba Aquifer

### 7.4.4 Sampling frequency

The Guideline requires that a Control Monitoring Bore (CMBs) is established in time to allow at least six months of sampling prior to the drilling of the gas well, and that sampling should encompass the likely major extent of natural variation between late dry season and late wet season periods.

The Guideline requires that Impact Monitoring Bores (IMBs) be installed and sampled prior to stimulating the well. Santos has installed IMBs at both the Tanumbirini and Inacumba well sites. In accordance with the Guideline, sampling shall be undertaken at least once prior to well stimulating the well.

Groundwater monitoring of groundwater in all CMBs and IMBs will continue in accordance with the approval conditions.

### 7.4.5 Sampling methodology

Samples will generally be taken in accordance with protocols detailed in the Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality field sampling program.

Sampling procedures will include the following components:

1. Sampling must be undertaken by suitably qualified and trained personnel
2. Water quality samples will be collected only after at least three times the volume of water stored in the bore and discharge piping has been purged and the field water quality parameters (e.g. E.C.) have stabilised. The purge volume will be recorded. Alternatively, low flow monitoring techniques will be utilised.
3. Water quality samples will have a unique identification number that can be cross-referenced to the monitoring location and time of sampling.
4. Sample preservation measures are to be documented and comply with analytical laboratory requirements and relevant standards (e.g. AS/NZS 5667.1:1998).

5. Chain of custody (CoC) procedures will be followed in accordance with section 3.7 of Monitoring and Sampling Manual 2009 —Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009 (Department of Environment and Heritage Protection, 2013).

6. Sample analysis will be undertaken by a laboratory that is NATA approved for that analysis

A survey benchmark relative to Australian Height Datum (AHD) has been established at each bore, comprising the top of casing of each bore, accurate to  $\pm 10$  cm, to accurately determine depth to water table during each sampling event.

Field readings for sampling events will comprise pH, electrical conductivity, temperature, standing water level (pre-purge water level) and purge volume.

#### 7.4.6 Laboratory testing

The Analytical Suite to be assessed is listed below in Table 7-4. A review of the suite of analytes to be tested may be requested of and approved by DEPWS once a stable baseline has been established for the monitoring bores.

#### 7.4.7 In-situ loggers

Logger devices will be installed into each bore. The loggers will measure groundwater pressure (which may be converted to a water level) and temperature. Loggers will be manually downloaded at least once each quarter.

#### 7.4.8 Data management and reporting

Laboratory reports will be provided to the regulator as soon as practicable after each sampling event and report prepared and issued by the laboratory.

Monitored data shall be submitted in accordance with the *Preliminary Guideline: Groundwater Monitoring Bores for Exploration Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Sub-basin* as updated from time to time or an alternative process agreed with DEPWS. Results of all monitoring data will be provided to DEPWS each quarter, and in a format that may be provided by DEPWS, every quarter for three years from the approval date of the EMP.

**Table 7-4 Laboratory Analytes, Units and Limit of Reporting**

Category	Parameter	Reporting Units	Limit of reporting (<LOR)
	Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	mS/cm	1
	Total Dissolved Solids @180°C	mg/L	10
	Suspended Solids	mg/L	5
	Total Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	mg/L	1
	Other radionuclides and gross alpha, beta, and gamma radiation	Bq/L	0.05-0.1
Anions	Chloride	mg/L	1
	Fluoride	mg/L	0.1
	Sulfate as SO <sub>4</sub> 2-	mg/L	1
	Nitrite as N	mg/L	0.01
	Nitrate as N	mg/L	0.01



Category	Parameter	Reporting Units	Limit of reporting (<LOR)
Cations and metals	Calcium	mg/L	1
	Chromium (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Copper (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Iron (T, D)	mg/L	0.05
	Lead (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Magnesium	mg/L	1
	Manganese (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Mercury (T, D)	mg/L	0.0001
	Potassium	mg/L	1
	Silver (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Arsenic (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Barium (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Boron (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Cadmium (T, D)	mg/L	0.0001
	Lithium (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Selenium (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Reactive Silica	mg/L	0.001
	Strontium (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
	Sodium	mg/L	1
	Zinc (T, D)	mg/L	0.001
Petroleum	Benzene	mg/L	0.001
	Toluene	mg/L	0.001
	Ethylbenzene	mg/L	0.001
	m and p Xylene	mg/L	0.001
	o Xylene	mg/L	0.001
	Total Xylenes	mg/L	0.002
	TRH C <sub>6</sub> - C <sub>10</sub>	mg/L	0.02
	TRH C <sub>6</sub> - C <sub>10</sub> less BTEX	mg/L	0.02
	TRH >C <sub>10</sub> - C <sub>16</sub>	mg/L	0.02
	TRH >C <sub>10</sub> - C <sub>16</sub> less Napthalene	mg/L	0.02
	TRH >C <sub>16</sub> - C <sub>34</sub>	mg/L	0.01
	TRH >C <sub>34</sub> - C <sub>40</sub>	mg/L	0.01
	Total TRH C <sub>6</sub> - C <sub>40</sub>	mg/L	0.01
	3-Methylcholanthrene	mg/L	0.001
	7, 12- Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	mg/L	0.001
	Acenaphthene	mg/L	0.001
	Acenaphthylene	mg/L	0.001



Category	Parameter	Reporting Units	Limit of reporting (<LOR)
	Anthracene	mg/L	0.001
	Benzo (a) pyrene	mg/L	0.001
	Benzo (b) fluoranthene	mg/L	0.001
	Benzo (ghi) perylene	mg/L	0.001
	Benzo (k) fluoranthene	mg/L	0.001
	Benzo (a) anthracene	mg/L	0.001
	Chrysene	mg/L	0.001
	Dibenz (ah) anthracene	mg/L	0.001
	Fluoranthene	mg/L	0.001
	Fluorene	mg/L	0.001
	Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	mg/L	0.001
	Napthalene	mg/L	0.001
	Phenanthrene	mg/L	0.001
	Pyrene	mg/L	0.001
	Total PAH	mg/L	0.001
	Dissolved Methane, Ethane, Propane	µg/L	1

## 7.5 Wastewater Management Plan and Spill Management Plan

An EMP for a petroleum activity must include a Wastewater Management Plan (WWMP). The WWMP for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program is provided in Appendix G. An EMP for a petroleum activity must include a Spill Management Plan (SMP). The SMP for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program is provided in Appendix H. The key features of the framework provided by these Plans is described below.

The majority of wastewater is flowback fluid. It is anticipated that each well will produce a maximum of 10-20ML of flowback fluid for a 25 stage fracture stimulation process. If the number of stages is reduced, the volume of hydraulic stimulation fluid will also reduce. The installed tank volume is finalised when the number of stages for a well is determined.

The Plans provide a framework that is not dependent on the estimated volume of flowback fluid. If monitoring shows the flowback fluid volume may exceed total storage capacity for enclosed tanks, there are numerous options to ensure flowback can safely continue, adhering to the requirement under the Code of Practice. Options include adding additional pond covers to increase the enclosed tank capacity, adding additional ponds with covers, and choking back well(s) to reduce flowback water rate. As a final mitigation measure, wells will be shut in to ensure that all wastewater can be stored within enclosed tanks if required.

Evaporation of up to 0.35 ML/month has been observed from open tanks. Evaporation of up to 0.25ML/month has been observed from enclosed tanks. Evaporation from enclosed tanks occurs through the vents that ensure hydrocarbons in flowback water can be released and are not trapped under the cover. Flowback volumes currently stored on site at Tanumbirini will be evaporated down to a minimum by the time flowback from Tanumbirini-2H and Tanumbirini-3H commence.

The stored volume and available freeboard of all flowback fluid and produced water storage facilities will be recorded at least weekly from May to September inclusive (dry season), and at least daily from

October to April inclusive (wet season). Flowback fluid tank levels and flowlines will be monitored during and after significant rainfall events.

The Code stipulates that to be ALARP the storage and treatment of produced water and flowback fluid in tanks must be based on, and safely accommodate, 1:1,000 AEP rainfall events. Based on a 1:1,000 rainfall event over 90 days, during treatment outside enclosed tanks including volume reduction via evaporation, a minimum freeboard of 1.5m in the wet season. The Code also requires the transfer of produced water and flowback fluid into enclosed tanks at least 8 hours in advance of any predicted significant rainfall event. A significant rainfall event is defined as a rainfall forecast published by the BOM which is greater than 300mm of total rainfall predicted over a 4-day period.

Tank areas will have bunded walls constructed to prevent mixing of streams, divert rain water runoff and contain fluids within the defined areas. The bund is designed to contain the volume of fluid if the largest tank on the pad (no larger than 13ML) fails. Flowback fluid tank design includes double lined tanks and leak detection systems,

Bund construction will use a central core of compacted clay around 1 metre wide, extending from 1 metre below inside floor level to the top of the bund. Regular compaction testing will be undertaken from the floor of the trench to final finish around 1.4 metres over floor level. The inside face of bund walls batters will be mixed with bentonite to reduce permeability. Outside batters will also be constructed using clay.

In addition to compaction of the overall tank area, tank bases will also be constructed using compacted clay, beams to support the side walls will use compacted roadbase type gravel/clay mix from around 400mm below floor level to surface.

Tanumbirini and Inacumba will be constructed to the same standards, and the tank pads on both sites are expected to have similar dimensions.

The risk assessment and controls, as well as a spill response strategy, are described in the Plans. Both Plans also incorporate reporting.

## **7.6 Methane Emissions Management Plan**

An EMP for a petroleum activity must include a Methane Emissions Management Plan. The Methane Emissions Management Plan (MEMP) for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program is provided in Appendix J.

This MEMP assesses and manages the risks posed by conducting well testing and well completions activities as part of the Hydraulic Fracturing Program at the Tanumbirini-1/2H/3H and Inacumba-1/1H/2H locations. The Hydraulic Fracturing Program EMP does not cover the drilling program scope of work and separate EMPs have been submitted for drilling, civil works and seismic activities. The MEMP aims to reduce emissions to a level that is as low as reasonably practicable and acceptable via emissions detection and management.

Leak detection equipment will be consistent with the Code. Mandatory inspections will be completed on all surface infrastructure (vents, flanges, valves, connections, drains, pressure relief vents, etc.) of all exploration wells. Leak testing will be undertaken using the United States Environmental Protection Agency Method 21 or optical gas imaging.

Routine inspection aims to detect potential fugitive methane emissions from petroleum activities as soon as practicable so that they can be mitigated. If leaks are detected they are classified (minor or significant), and leak response and reporting vary depending on leak classification.

Ongoing well maintenance will be conducted in accordance with the WOMP.

## 8.0 Implementation Strategy

The Implementation Strategy described in this section is a summary of the Santos systems, practices and procedures in place to manage the environmental risks of the Hydraulic Fracturing Program. The strategy aims to ensure that the control measures, environmental performance outcomes and standards, detailed in Section 7, are implemented and monitored to ensure environmental impacts and risks are continually identified and reduced to a level that is ALARP and acceptable.

### 8.1 Environmental Outcomes, Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria

Santos is committed to ensuring that its activities are undertaken in a manner that is environmentally responsible through setting Environmental Outcomes (EO) and Environmental Performance Standards (EPS).

Under the Regulations, an EMP must include EO's that address the risks identified in section 6.0. The EO's must address the legislative and other controls that manage the environmental aspects of the activity.

For each EO, there must be at least one related EPS, that either reduces the likelihood of the risk or impact occurring, or reducing the impact or consequence of the risk. The EPS intend to validate the controls that have been implemented to manage the environmental risks. An EPS will relate to the quality of the control in place, including people, systems, equipment and procedures.

For each EO and its relevant EPS, specifically related measurable criteria should be included to measure the performance against the EO and EPS. These Measurement Criteria (MC) must enable a determination to be made on whether the EOs and EPS are being consistently met. The EO, EPS and MC for the Hydraulic Fracturing Program are described in Table 8-1

**Table 8-1 Environmental Outcomes, Environmental Performance Standards and Measurement Criteria**

Risk Sources	Environmental Outcome	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria and Records
<b>Environmental Value: Terrestrial Ecosystems</b>			
<p>Vehicle and plant movements generating noise and vibration and disturbing wildlife</p> <p>Vehicle movement, project activities and camps generating light and disturbing wildlife</p> <p>Disturbance, injury or death to terrestrial fauna due to vehicle strike, HFS activities and / or entrapment in open excavations</p> <p>Waste stored inappropriately attracting native fauna</p>	No significant impact to threatened flora or fauna species, their habitat or sites of conservation significance resulting from conduct of the regulated activity.	Avoid impacts to threatened flora or fauna species, their habitat or sites of conservation significance	IVMS records show 60 km/hr speed limit adhered to and any non-compliance recorded
			Site induction records show all personnel have completed site inductions which include driving.
			IVMS records show no off-road driving.
			Equipment maintenance logs demonstrate engines and machinery have been maintained in accordance with required maintenance schedule and have been fitted with noise suppression devices.
			Audit records of lighting at the camp show inward-facing lights that are adequate for safe operations.
			Daily checklist shows inspection of fences, excavations, pits, storages for entrapped fauna and fauna escapes intact.
			Daily checklist shows all domestic waste receptacles have lids secured.
			Audit records show only waste from approved wastewater systems and grey water disposed of to land.
Vehicle and plant movements generating dust and depositing on flora		Avoid dust associated impacts to threatened flora or fauna species, their habitat or sites of conservation.	Records show when and where water trucks have been used for dust control including weather condition observations.
			IVMS records show no off-road driving.
			IVMS records show 60 km/hr speed limit adhered to and any non- compliance recorded.

Risk Sources	Environmental Outcome	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria and Records
Plant and vehicles distributing weeds from outside or within the project area		No introduction of new species of weeds or plant pathogens, or increase in abundance of existing weed species, as a result of the regulated activity.	<p>Weed monitoring shows no new weed species introduced to work area. Weeds identified in work areas will be treated in accordance with advice from NT Weeds Management Officer.</p> <p>Audit records show weed management plan implemented.</p> <p>Hygiene declaration available for all vehicles coming into EP161 on each occasion.</p> <p>Site induction records show all personnel have completed site inductions, which include information on weeds in the region and method of spread.</p>
Ignition sources from flare, plant and machinery, cigarettes causing fire.		No uncontrolled fire in EP161 as a result of conduct of the regulated activity.	<p>Santos's records system shows no uncontrolled fires as a result of the regulated activity.</p> <p>Site induction records show all personnel have completed site inductions, which include information on fire risk and impact to landholder for unplanned fire.</p> <p>Weekly checklist shows SDS available and appropriate fire fighting equipment are stationed at flammable material stores</p> <p>Weekly checklist shows all vehicles have portable fire extinguishers and operational VHF or UHF radio transceivers.</p> <p>Vegetation free safety zones around flares; vegetation will not be exposed to a radiant heat exceeding 6.31kW/m<sup>2</sup> from flares.</p> <p>No use of petrol motor vehicles and audits show all petrol-powered pumps have spark arresters fitted.</p> <p>Training records shows staff trained in use of fire-fighting equipment.</p>



Risk Sources	Environmental Outcome	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria and Records
			<p>Training records verify that operations personnel participate in at least annual fire and emergency drills.</p> <p>Vegetation removal requirements will be assessed during the post wet weed survey when vegetation growth will be greatest. If required, slashing / grading will occur to remove well site vegetation.</p> <p>Records show toolbox meeting discussions of fire risk levels and fire risk management and remedial actions.</p> <p>Records show daily assessment of fire risk during dry season.</p> <p>No smoking from flare, plant and other machinery allowed on site and any instance of smoking recorded as a non-conformance.</p>
<p>Inappropriate storage or handling of potentially hazardous substances</p> <p>Transport vehicle accident due to weather</p> <p>Overflow of tanks or pits</p> <p>Leaks from storage tanks and flowline failure</p> <p>Chemical leaks and spills</p>		<p>No releases of wastes, wastewater, chemicals or hydrocarbons resulting in significant impact to threatened flora or fauna species, their habitat or sites of conservation significance</p>	<p>Weekly inspection checklists confirm all hazardous materials are stored and managed in accordance with the EMP, the Code of practice and the WOMP e.g. chemicals will be stored in a bunded dangerous goods storage area, routine inspection of chemical stores.</p> <p>Remediation to commence immediately after spills, recorded in the Santos Incident Management System and reported to DEPWS when required.</p> <p>Daily inspection records confirm the freeboard is maintained in accordance with the WWMP, e.g. 1.5m in the wet season for open tanks containing wastewater, and that the pit/tank integrity is maintained.</p> <p>Audit records show Bureau of Meteorology provided timely notification of significant rainfall event and site evacuation plan put into place following notification.</p>
<b>Environmental Value: Terrestrial Environmental Quality</b>			

Risk Sources	Environmental Outcome	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria and Records	
Vehicles leave the previously constructed roads or work areas	No significant impact to the quality and integrity of land and soils resulting from conduct of the regulated activity	No unauthorised physical disturbance to soil.	Site induction records shows all personnel have completed site inductions which include driving.	
Inappropriate storage or handling of potentially hazardous substances Transport vehicle accident due to weather Overflow of tanks or pits Leaks from storage tanks and flowline failure Chemical leaks and spills			Weekly inspection checklists confirm all hazardous materials are stored and managed in accordance with the EMP, the Code of practice and the WOMP e.g. .chemicals will be stored in a bunded dangerous goods storage area, routine inspection of chemical stores.	Records show the erosion and sediment control plan implemented prior to the commencement of the activity
				IVMS records show no off-road driving.
		Weekly inspection checklists confirm all hazardous materials are stored and managed in accordance with the EMP, the Code of practice and the WOMP e.g. chemicals will be stored in a bunded dangerous goods storage area, routine inspection of chemical stores.		
		Remediation to commence immediately after spills, recorded in the Santos Incident Management System and reported to DEPWS when required.		
Daily inspection records confirm the freeboard is maintained in accordance with the WWMP, e.g. 1.5m in the wet season for open tanks containing wastewater, and that the pit/tank integrity is maintained.				
Audit records show Bureau of Meteorology provided timely notification significant rainfall event and site evacuation plan put into pace following notification.				
Environmental Value: Inland Environmental Water Quality				
Cross-flow during hydraulic fracturing, testing and decommissioning. Faults or major structures enables cross-flow Insufficient isolation between wells in target formation	No impact on Inland environmental water quality resulting from conduct of the regulated activity	No releases of wastes, wastewater, chemicals, hydrocarbons resulting in contamination of the waters.	Records confirm well critical acceptance criteria met.  Well control monitoring demonstrates adequate well control.  Weekly inspection checklists confirm all hazardous materials are stored and managed in accordance with the EMP, the Code of practice and the WOMP.	

Risk Sources	Environmental Outcome	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria and Records
Inappropriate storage or handling of hazardous substances Poor refuelling or fuel transfer practices Transport vehicle accident due to weather Overflow of tanks or pits Leaks from storage tanks and flowline failure Chemical leaks and spills			Remediation to commence immediately after spills, recorded in the Santos Incident Management System and reported to DEPWS when required.
			Road conditions for heavy vehicle transport will be assessed prior to mobilisation on unsealed roads.
			Daily inspection records confirm the freeboard is maintained in accordance with the WWMP, e.g. 1.5m in the wet season for open tanks containing wastewater, and that the pit/tank integrity is maintained.
			Audit records show Bureau of Meteorology provided timely notification significant rainfall event and site evacuation plan put into place following notification.
Project groundwater extraction results in the reduction in groundwater quantity		No reduction to groundwater resource availability in the area as a result of the regulated activity.	Reported groundwater extraction volumes do not exceed annual licence limit for relevant water source.
			Groundwater monitoring results show static water level is relatively unchanged as a result of the regulated activity and water availability is unchanged as a result of the regulated activity.
Environmental Value: Air Quality and Atmospheric Processes			
Vehicle and plant movements	No significant impact on air quality and minimise greenhouse gas emissions as a result of the regulated activity.	Minimise greenhouse gas emissions resultant from the regulated activity.	Audit records demonstrate that actual emissions were reported in compliance with NGRS.
			Annual greenhouse gas emissions reported to DEPWS, including a comparison of actual emissions and estimated emissions in the EMP.
Production testing flaring			Equipment maintenance logs demonstrate engines and machinery have been maintained in accordance with required maintenance schedule.
			Reducing the production testing period to well below 300 days if the required data for confirming development

Risk Sources	Environmental Outcome	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria and Records
Fugitive emissions			potential of the reservoir can be obtained in a shorter timeframe
			In accordance with Clause B.4.13.2(k) gas will be flared in the first instance, unless there is insufficient gas flow or there is a safety hazard. If the separator is bypassed, this will be recorded in the daily report.
			If leaks are identified, they are classified in accordance with section D.5.5 of the Code, and Leak Response and Notification is in accordance with the MEMP.
Environmental Value: Human Health			
Vehicle and plant movements generating dust and impacting on health or amenity	No reduction in amenity or impact on the respiratory health of nearby stakeholders as a result of the regulated activity	Dust generation on the well pad and access tracks in the dry season will be minimised.	Records show when and where water trucks have been used for dust control including weather condition observations.
			Site induction records show all personnel have completed site inductions which include driving.
			IVMS records show 60 km/hr speed limit adhered to and any non-compliance recorded.
			IVMS records show no off-road driving.
			Stakeholder engagement records demonstrate dust complaints were investigated and actioned appropriately.
Environmental Factor: Communities and Economy			
Noise from vehicle movements and HFS activities results in noise disturbance to landholders	Minimise negative impact to communities and enhance the economy as a result of the regulated activity	Noise complaints from vehicle movements and activities associated with the regulated activity are minimised.	Stakeholder engagement records demonstrate noise complaints were investigated and actioned appropriately
			Equipment maintenance logs demonstrate engines and machinery have been maintained in accordance with required maintenance schedule and have been fitted with noise suppression devices.

Risk Sources	Environmental Outcome	Environmental Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria and Records
Vehicle movements, HFS activities, and entrapment in open pits results in disturbance, injury or death to livestock		Disturbance, injury or death to livestock from vehicle movements and project activities avoided through active stakeholder engagement	Daily inspection records show fences are intact, gates are left in the condition in which they were found and no livestock entrapment.
			No livestock deaths from vehicle movements and project activities.
			Site induction records show all personnel have completed site inductions which include driving.
			Stakeholder engagement records demonstrate active stakeholder engagement (e.g. notification prior to the commencement of activities).
Vehicle and plant movements throughout the project area results in disturbance to landholders		Disturbance to landholders from vehicle movements and HFS activities minimised.	Stakeholder engagement records demonstrate active stakeholder engagement (e.g. notification prior to the commencement of activities).
			Stakeholder engagement records demonstrate vehicle movement and/or HFS activity complaints are investigated and actioned appropriately.
			Site induction records show all personnel have completed site inductions which include driving.
Environmental Factor: Culture and heritage			
Vehicle and plant movements throughout the project area results in disturbance to sacred sites.	Protect sacred sites, culture and heritage	No impact to sacred sites, culture and heritage as a result of project activities.	Audit records show that all activities occur within the areas shown in AAPA Authority Certificate C2019/043.
			Records show that sacred site data provided for it in the GIS is accurate, maintained and updated



## 8.2 Santos EHS Management System

Santos manages the environmental impacts and risks of its activities through the implementation of the Santos Management System (SMS). The SMS provides a formal and consistent framework for all activities of Santos employees and contractors. The Santos SMS Framework is provided in Table 8-2.

The framework for the SMS includes:

- Constitution, Board Charters, Delegation of Authority - define the purpose and authorities of the Santos Limited Board, Board Committees and senior staff.
- Code of Conduct and Policies – outline the key requirements and behaviours expected of anyone who works for Santos. The Policies are set and approved by the Board.
- Management Standards - prescribe the minimum performance requirements and expectations in relation to the way we work at Santos (the 'What').
- Processes, procedures and tools - support implementation of the Management Standards and Policy requirements by providing detail of 'How' to achieve performance requirements.

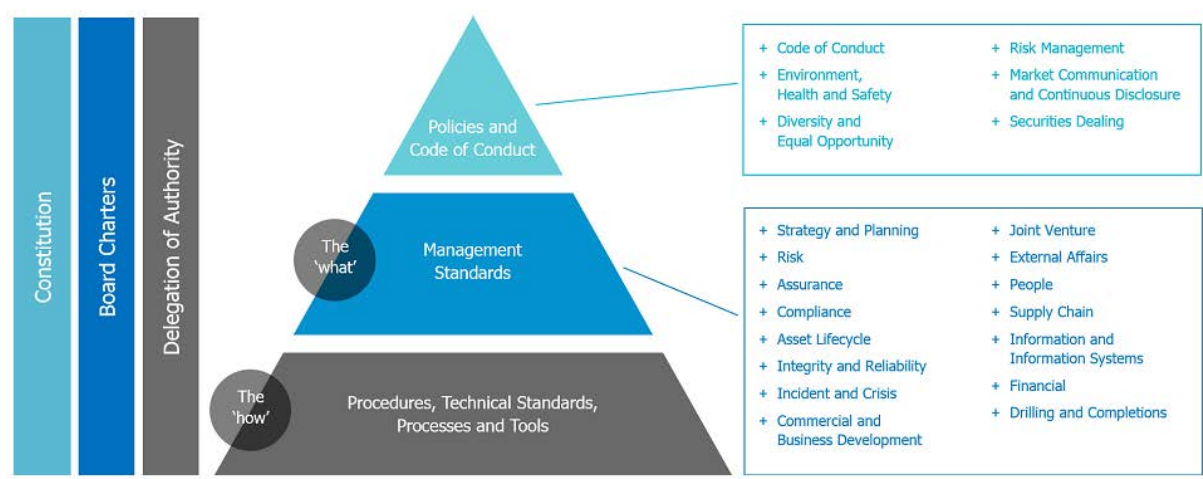


Table 8-2 Santos Management System Framework

## 8.3 Roles and Responsibilities

Key roles and environmental responsibilities for the activity are detailed in Table 8-3 and will be communicated to these positions prior to the activity commencing and when any changes are made to these positions.

**Table 8-3 Key Personnel Roles and Responsibilities**

Role	Responsibilities
Santos Field Drilling Supervisor	<p>To supervise drilling and HFS completions engineering, planning, designing, contracting and supporting operations within Santos, ensuring compliance with SMS.</p> <p>To develop an environment that promotes innovation, collaboration and engineering excellence and manages engineering risk.</p> <p>Ensure adequate resources are in place to meet the requirements within the EMP.</p> <p>Undertake daily checklist as described in Table 6-1</p> <p>Ensure incidents and non-conformances are managed as per Section 8.8 and 8.9.4 respectively.</p> <p>Report environmental incidents to the Exploration Manager and ensure reporting (Table 8-4) and investigations undertaken.</p> <p>Ensure records and documents are managed so they are available and retrievable (Section 8.9.1).</p> <p>Ensure non-conformances identified are communicated, raised in EHS Toolbox and corrective actions completed (Section 8.9.4).</p>
NT Exploration Manager	<p>Notify DITT of a change in titleholder, a change in the titleholder's nominated liaison person or a change in the contact details for either (Section 8.6).</p> <p>Ensure overall compliance with the EMP.</p> <p>Ensure compliance with SMS including the EHS Policy.</p> <p>Ensure relevant environmental legislative requirements, performance outcomes, performance standards, measurement criteria and requirements in the implementation strategy in this EMP are:</p> <p>Communicated to the activity key personnel</p> <p>Audited to inform the EMP Performance Report.</p> <p>Ensure the EMP Performance Report is prepared and submitted to DITT (Section 8.10).</p>
Santos Land Access Adviser	<p>Undertake consultation with relevant persons throughout project planning and implementation.</p> <p>Document consultation with relevant persons.</p> <p>Ensure any commitments to relevant persons are undertaken.</p>
Santos Environment Lead	<p>Identify and communicate relevant environmental legislative requirements, Performance Outcomes, Environmental Performance Standards, Measurement Criteria and requirements in the implementation strategy in this EMP to the NT Exploration Manager and Santos Drilling Field Supervisor.</p> <p>Develop the environmental component of the activity induction (Section 8.4).</p> <p>Assess any environmentally relevant changes (Section 8.6).</p> <p>Review any non-conformances relevant to Environment Performance to ensure corrective actions are appropriate to prevent recurrence (Section 8.9.4).</p> <p>Prepare and submit the Environmental Performance Report quarterly (unless otherwise determined by the Minister) to DITT within 15 days of the quarter finishing (Section 8.10).</p>

## 8.4 Training and Competencies

Santos staff and contractors undertaking work in the field are required to undertake a two-stage induction process. The general Onshore EHS Induction focuses on hazard identification and sets Santos' expectations for Environment, Health and Safety management for workers at Santos' onshore operational sites.

The general Onshore EHS Induction is supported by an activity specific induction. All field personnel will be required to complete the activity specific induction that will cover the requirements in this EMP. At a minimum, the induction will cover:

- Activity description
- Environmental

- Environmental impacts and risks, and associated controls to be implemented including cultural heritage
- Management of change process
- Roles and responsibilities
- Incident and non-conformance reporting and management

Key roles for the activity, as detailed in Table 8-3, will be specifically briefed on their roles and responsibilities for this project in addition to the inductions.

Competency of contractors is assessed as part of the contracting qualification and via the prestart audit.

Competencies assessed during the contracting process includes;

- Maturity of EHS systems
- EHS Performance
- Internal training and auditing processes
- Existing procedures and training
  - Weed identification and management
  - Refuelling procedures
  - Procedures for clearing
  - Hazardous material and waste management procedures
  - Incident notification and management processes.

## **8.5 Santos Drilling and Completions**

The objective of Santos Drilling and Completions (D&C) is to be a leader in D&C operations, delivering injury free operations that are fit for purpose, upholding health and safety standards for our personnel and the community and minimising environmental impacts. The Santos Policies and Management Standards provide clear direction for the way of working in Santos D&C. The D&C Management Process Description, the D&C Management Process Workflow and the D&C Technical Standards are the governing documents used to meet the performance requirements of the D&C Management Standard.

Santos D&C Managers are responsible for ensuring D&C team members are selected, trained, developed and evaluated periodically to ensure they attain and maintain the level of competency required for the position they hold.

The D&C workflow provides a structured planning process that is divided into five phases. Key aspects of the workflow are governance and assurance which are provided by the assurance review system. This is a complimentary process to the overarching asset lifecycle framework, where projects contain a D&C component, some of the D&C materials and review outcomes may be used as inputs to the asset lifecycle framework.

Santos is responsible for the well design and planning, including preparing and obtaining approval from the authorities for operations programs. In addition, Santos provides well construction materials and a number of third party and support services which have a direct impact on the day-to-day management of EHS on the rig and on the management of incident response. Assurance is provided by the appointment of Competent Personnel and the development of a number procedures and plans aimed at delivering a high standard of environmental and safety performance. These include the Emergency Response Plan and the Well Operations Management Plan will be developed prior to the commencement of hydraulic fracturing activities conducted under this EMP.

### **8.5.1 Emergency Response Plan**

The Emergency Response Plan is attached to this EMP (Appendix K). If the Emergency Response Plan is updated, a revised version will be provided to DEPWS.

The emergency response arrangements within the Emergency Response Plan will form part of the induction delivered to all personnel involved in the exploration campaign to ensure that personnel are familiar with the plan and the type of emergencies to which it applies and that there will be a rapid and effective response in the event of a real emergency occurring. Following the exercise, lessons will be captured and the plan updated if required.

Other triggers for revising or updating the Emergency Response Plan may include:

- New information becomes available following an incident, near miss or hazard
- Learnings from an exercise or drill
- Change in contractor undertaking the work
- Organisational changes
- Changes to government agency contact details or portfolios

### **8.5.2 Well Operations Management Plan**

Well Operations Management Plan will be submitted to the regulator for approval prior to spud of the first well activity to which the plan would apply. The WOMP will provide details on:

- Description of the well and well activities
- Well integrity risk management process
- Design, construction, operations and management of wells
- Performance outcomes
- Well lifecycle control measures
- Performance standards for control measures
- Performance objectives measurement criteria
- Monitoring, audit and well integrity assurance
- Well Abandonment and suspension considerations
- Responsibilities and competencies of contractors service providers
- Source control and blowout contingency measures

A copy of the approved WOMP will be provided to DEPWS post approval by the regulator.

## 8.6 Notice of Commencement

Santos will notify the Minister and the Tanumbirini station owner of the proposed date of commencement of activities.

## 8.7 Management of Change

The SMS establishes the processes required to ensure that when changes are made to a project, control systems, an organisational structure or to personnel, the EHS risks and other impacts of such changes are identified and appropriately managed.

The SMS requires that all environmentally relevant changes must obtain environmental approval (internal i.e. within Santos and/or external i.e. regulatory) prior to undertaking any activity.

Environmentally relevant changes include:

- a) New activities, assets, equipment, processes or procedures proposed to be undertaken or implemented that have potential to impact on the environment and have not been:
  - Assessed for environmental impact previously, in accordance with the requirements of the standard; and
  - Authorised in the existing management plans, procedures, work instructions, or maintenance plans.
- b) Proposed changes to activities, assets, equipment, processes or procedures that have potential to impact the environment or interface with an environmental receptor.
- c) Changes to requirements of an existing external approval (e.g. changes to conditions of environmental licence).
- d) New information or changes of information from research, stakeholders, legal and other requirements, and any other sources used to inform the EMP.

Where an environmentally relevant change is identified, the Management of Change (MoC) is assessed by an Environmental Adviser and if required appropriate technical and/or legal advice is sought. The MoC assessment is made against the approved EMP to ensure that impacts and risks from the change can be managed to ALARP and acceptable levels.

An EMP requires revision and re-approval if there is new or increase in an environmental impact or risk not provided for in the EMP. If the impact or risk is provided for in the EMP, then a modification notice may be required to be submitted. If a change to the existing environment, then a change notice might be required. DEPWS will be consulted prior to determining the change required to determine if a notice is applicable.

Table 1-2 details the permit titleholder, activity nominated liaison person and contact details for both. A change in any of these details are required to be notified to DEPWS and DITT.



## 8.8 Incident Reporting

Incidents that impact on the environment or have the potential to impact on the environment (near-miss) are to be reported and entered into the EHS Toolbox Incident Management System (IMS).

In accordance with legislative requirements, environmental incidents within EP 161 that relate to the McArthur Basin HFS Program may also be reportable to external stakeholders (i.e. government, CLC, non-governmental organisations, etc.).

All required incident reports shall be made formally in writing to external stakeholders with copies sent to applicable Santos managers, with incident details registered into the Santos EHS Toolbox IMS.

Table 8-4 details the external incident notification, reporting requirements and timeframes for environmental incidents associated with the activity.

**Table 8-4 Incident Reporting Requirements**

Requirements	How and by when
<b><i>Petroleum (Environment) Regulations</i></b>	
<b>Revision of an EMP</b>	
A revision of an EMP is required if there has been a new environmental impact or an increase in an in an existing environmental impact or environmental risk, not provided for in the current plan for the activity the interest holder must submit to the Minister, for approval.	A proposed revision of the current plan must be provided no later than 30 days after the new environmental impact or environmental risk has occurred.
An interest holder for a current plan must submit to the Minister, for approval, at the end of each period of 5 years.	The proposed revision of the current must be submitted at least 90 days before the end of each period of 5 years.
<b>Modification of an EMP</b>	
If an interest holder for a current plan proposes to modify the regulated activity to which the plan relates in a manner that will not require a revision of the plan, must give the Minister a notice that specifies details of the proposed modification.	Before the interest holder modifies the regulated activity, the holder must give the Minister a notice that specifies details of the proposed modification.
If there is a change in the existing environment that is described in a current plan and the change will not require a revision of the plan, the interest holder for the current plan must give the Minister a notice that specifies details of the change	the interest holder for the current plan must give the Minister a notice within 30 days after the change occurs,
<b>Recordable Incident Reporting</b>	
A recordable incident is a breach of an Environmental Objective or Environmental Performance Standard in the Environment Management Plan that applies to the activity; and is not a reportable incident.	Unless otherwise advised by the minister an Environmental Performance Report will be provided quarterly.

Requirements	How and by when
<p>The recordable incident report must contain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a record of all recordable incidents that occurred during the reporting period; and</li> <li>(ii) all material facts and circumstances concerning the recordable incidents that the operator knows or is able, by reasonable search or enquiry, to find out; and</li> <li>(iii) any action taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environment impacts of the recordable incidents; and</li> <li>(iv) the corrective action that has been taken, or is proposed to be taken, to prevent similar recordable incidents</li> </ul>	
<h3>Reportable Incident Reporting</h3>	
<p>A reportable incident is an incident relating to the activity that has caused, or has the potential to cause material or serious environmental harm as defined under the Petroleum Act.</p> <p>Based on the Santos Risk Matrix this is an incident that has an actual or potential consequence <math>\geq</math> III.</p>	
<p>The <b>initial verbal report</b> will include as much preliminary information as is available about the incident (e.g. interest holder, location, type of incident, affected stakeholders, initial assessment of environmental harm and initial response).</p>	<p>The initial verbal report will be made as soon practicable but no later than 2 hours after the incident first occurred or when Santos became aware of the reportable incident to the DEPWS Petroleum Operations Team at:  <a href="mailto:Onshoregas.DEPWS@nt.gov.au">Onshoregas.DEPWS@nt.gov.au</a></p>
<p>The initial written report will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The results of any assessment or investigation of the conditions or circumstances that caused or contributed to the occurrence of the reportable incident, including an assessment of the effectiveness of the designs, equipment, procedures and management systems that were in place to prevent the occurrence of an incident of that nature;</li> <li>b) the nature and extent of the material environmental harm or serious environmental harm that the incident caused or had the potential to cause;</li> <li>c) any actions taken, or proposed to be taken, to clean up or rehabilitate an area affected by the incident;</li> </ul> <p>any actions taken, or proposed to be taken, to prevent a recurrence of an incident of a similar nature.</p>	<p>The initial written report will be provided as soon as practicable but not later than 3 days after the reportable incident first occurs.</p>

Requirements	How and by when
<p>Interim reports will include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The results of any assessment or investigation of the conditions or circumstances that caused or contributed to the occurrence of the reportable incident, including an assessment of the effectiveness of the designs, equipment, procedures and management systems that were in place to prevent the occurrence of an incident of that nature;</li> <li>b) the nature and extent of the material environmental harm or serious environmental harm that the incident caused or had the potential to cause;</li> <li>c) any actions taken, or proposed to be taken, to clean up or rehabilitate an area affected by the incident;</li> </ul> <p>any other matters relevant to the reportable incident.</p>	<p>Interim reports to be provided as agreed with the Minister or at intervals of 90 days, starting on the day the initial report was given.</p>
<p>The <b>final reportable incident report</b> must include a root cause analysis of the reportable incident.</p>	<p>The final report to be provided to the Minister as soon as practicable but no later than 30 days after the clean up or rehabilitation of the area affected by the reportable incident is completed.</p>
<p><b>Annual Environmental Performance Report</b></p>	
<p>An Annual Environmental Performance Report detailing the</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) recording, monitoring and reporting information about the regulated activity to which the plan relates in a manner that will enable the Minister to determine whether the environmental outcomes and environmental performance standards in the plan are being met; and</li> <li>b) giving the Minister a report about the matters mentioned in paragraph (a), at approved intervals, but not less often than annually.</li> </ul> <p>The information mentioned above includes information required to be recorded, monitored or reported under these Regulations or any other law in force in the Territory applying to the regulated activity.</p> <p>The AEPR will, where relevant, also detail Wastewater tracking documentation regarding the disposal of wastewater.</p>	<p>Annually, due three months after the annual anniversary of the EMP approval date.</p>
<p><b>Flowback fluid reporting</b></p>	

Requirements	How and by when
<p>Santos will give the Minister a report about flowback fluid. The report must contain the following information:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the identity of any chemical or NORM found in the flowback fluid;</li> <li>the concentration of any chemical or NORM found in the flowback fluid;</li> <li>details regarding how any chemical or NORM has been or will be managed;</li> <li>details regarding how any chemical or NORM has been or will be transported; Part 3A Reporting requirements for hydraulic fracturing Petroleum (Environment) Regulations 2016 28</li> <li>details regarding how any chemical or NORM has been or will be treated;</li> <li>details regarding any action proposed to be taken to prevent any chemical or NORM spill;</li> <li>details of the emergency contingency plan included in the environment management plan to which the activity relates;</li> </ol> <p>the requirements in relation to the management of any chemical or NORM of the prescribed chemical legislation.</p>	<p>Within six months of the flowback occurring</p>
<b>Waste Management and Pollution Control Act</b>	
<p>Duty to notify of incidents causing or threatening to cause pollution. Where an incident occurs in the conduct of an activity and the incident causes, or is threatening or may threaten to cause, pollution resulting in material environmental harm or serious environmental harm.</p> <p>A notification is required to specify</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the incident causing or threatening to cause pollution;</li> <li>the place where the incident occurred;</li> <li>the date and time of the incident;</li> <li>how the pollution has occurred, is occurring or may occur;</li> <li>the attempts made to prevent, reduce, control, rectify or clean up the pollution or resultant environmental harm caused or threatening to be caused by the incident; and</li> </ol> <p>the identity of the person notifying.</p>	<p>The proponent must notify the NT EPA as soon as practicable after (and in any case within 24 hours) first becoming aware of the incident or the time they ought reasonable be expected to become aware of the incident.</p>
<b>Heritage Act</b>	
<p>When a proponent discovers a place or object that is known to be Aboriginal or Macassan archaeological place or object, they must provide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a description of the place or object;</li> <li>its location;</li> <li>the person's name and address;</li> </ul> <p>if known by the person –the name and address of the owner or occupier of the place or place where the object is located.</p>	<p>The proponent must provide the CEO a written report as soon as practicable but within seven days of discovery.</p>
<b>Work Health and Safety (National Uniform Legislation) Act</b>	

Requirements	How and by when
<p>A person who conducts a business or undertaking must ensure that the regulator is notified immediately after becoming aware that a notifiable incident arising out of the conduct of the business or undertaking has occurred.</p> <p>notifiable incident means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the death of a person; or</li> <li>(b) a serious injury or illness of a person; or</li> <li>(c) a dangerous incident</li> </ul>	<p>Any person who conducts a business or undertaking</p>
<b>Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail (National Uniform Legislation)</b>	
<p>If a driver of a road vehicle transporting dangerous goods and the vehicle is involved in an incident resulting in a dangerous situation they must notify the prime contractor for the goods, the Competent Authority, and the police or fire service, of the incident</p>	<p>As soon as practicable after the incident and</p>

## 8.9 Environmental Performance Monitoring and Reporting

### 8.9.1 Monitoring

To ensure that the EMP requirements have been effectively implemented and that the Environmental Outcomes and Environmental Performance Standards have been met, a daily checklist will be completed on site by the Santos NT Projects Drilling Supervisor. The checklist will ensure compliance with mitigation and management measures detailed in Table 6-1.

Santos will undertake a suite of monitoring to implement this management plan and to deliver on the obligations described in Table 8-1. A summary of the key monitoring requirements is listed below in Table 8-5.

**Table 8-5 Environmental Monitoring**

Monitoring program	Description	Frequency
Induction Monitoring	Ensure induction records are kept to demonstrate what was covered in the induction and who was inducted	Following any site induction
Baseline soil monitoring	An assessment of physical properties of representative baseline soils at each well site will be conducted in accordance with the code.	Prior to establishing the well site
Daily Inspection Checklist	<p>Daily inspection during operations includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Daily checks of storage tanks / ponds integrity</li> <li>Real time monitoring of conditions during HFS operations including gas detection monitoring.</li> <li>Daily monitoring of weather and for predicted significant rainfall events will be undertaken</li> <li>Daily checks of freeboard.</li> <li>Monitoring freeboard during and after rainfall events.</li> <li>Inspection of fences, excavations, pits, storages for entrapped fauna and fauna and to ensure escapes are intact.</li> <li>Inspection of all domestic waste receptacles to ensure they have lids secured.</li> </ul>	Daily during operations



Monitoring program	Description	Frequency
Flowback Fluid Monitoring	The fluid levels in tanks containing flowback fluids will be monitored to calculate the stored volume.	Daily during operations
Weather monitoring	Monitoring of weather and for predicted significant rainfall events will be undertaken. The Bureau of Meteorology have been engaged to provide rapid and accurate notifications in of a significant rainfall event	Daily during operations
Weed Monitoring	A post wet-season weed survey will be conducted of both lease pads and access tracks. All weed monitoring and survey activities will be recorded in accordance with the <i>NT Weed Data Collection Guidelines</i>	Annual to coincide with the end of the wet season
Groundwater Monitoring	Detect changes in groundwater as a result of drilling and stimulation activities. Monitoring will be done in accordance with Government guidelines for groundwater monitoring for petroleum operations such as <i>Preliminary Guideline: Groundwater Monitoring Bores for Exploration Petroleum Wells in the Beetaloo Sub-basin.</i>	Ongoing For control monitoring bores - 6 months prior to drilling, and preferably to include both wet season and dry season samples
	Volume of water that is abstracted from the water bore will be measured using flowmeter. This will be recorded weekly during bore operations	Ongoing
	Fluid levels in storages containing abstracted groundwater will be monitored to provide a measure of the stored quantity of water.	Daily during operations
Rehabilitation Monitoring	Photo points established and revisited as part of the civils scope.	Photo points established and revisited.
Operational Fire Monitoring	Onsite Company Representative is responsible for monitoring for bushfire alerts (primarily via the <a href="https://secure.nt.gov.au/alerts">https://secure.nt.gov.au/alerts</a> and <a href="https://www.bushfires.nt.gov.au/incidentmap/">https://www.bushfires.nt.gov.au/incidentmap/</a> websites and notifying all site personnel of the risks of fire during toolbox meetings	Daily during operations
Fire Fuel Load Monitoring	Vegetation removal requirements will be assessed during the post wet weed survey when vegetation growth will be greatest. If required, slashing / grading will occur to remove well site vegetation.	Annual to coincide with the end of the wet season done in conjunction with the weed survey

## 8.9.2 Record Management

Key records for management relating to the activity include:

- Weed washdown records
- Induction records
- Weekly checklists
- Training records
- Photopoint records

- Records of monitoring program
- Records related to audits / inspections
- Records relating to investigation of incidents and non-compliances.

SMS Information and Information Systems detail the requirements to ensure that information is kept current and accurate, stored in a manner to facilitate retrieval, and is accessible to personnel who need it.

Document control and record keeping requirements including record retention periods are specified in the SMS. Where no record retention requirement is specified, the default for physical records is 10 years and 'life of plant' for electronic records.

#### **8.9.2.1 Waste Water Tracking**

The movement of water and wastewater will be tracked. The tracking of the wastewater will include all the requirements of section C.6.1 of the Code as detailed in the Wastewater Management Plan.

Wastewater tracking will be documented in an auditable chain of custody system and be in accordance with other legislative requirements such as those imposed under *the Waste Management and Pollution Control Act 1998* (NT) and the *Radiation Protection Act 2004* (NT). Wastewater tracking documentation will be reported to the Minister at least annually.

#### **8.9.3 Audit**

An operational audit assessing compliance with this EMP will be undertaken by a suitably qualified person in accordance with Santos' Assurance Procedure. Assurance at Santos refers to an assessment of the effectiveness and/or performance of controls in place to manage risks. Controls primarily reside within the SMS framework and include all physical, procedural, systemic or compliance-based mechanisms, activities, processes or requirements in place to manage risks. This process will audit against the performance standards and measurement criteria set in this EMP and review risk and mitigation measures employed to mitigate against this risks. Operational audits will be conducted during the hydraulic fracturing program and if the program extends beyond 12 months an additional audit will occur annually.

Audit / review findings, including actions, are communicated to the Santos and Contractor Project Managers and Santos Field Representative. Actions are agreed with all parties and assigned an actioner and required completion date. The audit and actions are recorded in the Santos EHS Toolbox Audit & Compliance Manager which notifies the actioner and their manager when actions are due. If actions are not closed within the due date the system has a hierarchy notification system based on the number of days an action is overdue as to the level of manager who receive notification of the overdue action.

#### **8.9.4 Management of Non-Conformances**

For the activity, a non-conformance is classed as:

- A breach of an Environmental Outcome or Environmental Performance Standard (Section 7). This triggers the requirement to report as a "recordable incident" as per Section 8.7.
- Failure to implement a requirement in the implementation strategy.

Non-conformances are identified via:

- Audits and inspections
- Incident reporting and investigations

Where a non-conformance is identified, actions are implemented to correct the non-conformance and prevent reoccurrence.

To ensure that non-conformances lead to learning and improvements for the activity and on a company-wide basis, non-conformance are:

- Communicated to the NT Exploration Manager via Santos EHS Toolbox (see below), daily and weekly meetings and the appropriate reports (i.e. audit, performance, incident investigation) to ensure personnel are made aware of non-conformances and corrective actions to help prevent recurrence of similar incidents.
- Communicated to operational personnel at daily pre-start meetings via the Santos Drilling Field Supervisor to ensure personnel are made aware of non-conformances and corrective actions to help prevent recurrence of similar incidents.
- Communicated internally within Santos as per the Santos Internal Incident Notification Guide and where there are lessons learnt that are applicable to other areas of the business a Flash Notification is issued.
- Recorded in Santos EHS Toolbox and actions tracked to completion.
- Reviewed by the actioner's manager prior to being closed to ensure actions are completed and implemented.

## **8.10 Routine Reporting**

As detailed in Table 8-4, Santos will submit a quarterly recordable incident report to DEPWS which provides information where there has been a breach of an Environmental Objective or Environmental Performance Standards detailed in this Environment Management Plan.

The Annual Environmental Performance Report (AEPR) will be submitted to DEPWS annually, due three months after the annual anniversary of the EMP approval date. The AEPR will be lodged in the DEPWS template and will enable the Minister to determine whether the environmental outcomes and environmental performance standards in the plan are being met and report on the compliance status of Santos against approval conditions, the code of practice and other commitments.

Santos is required to estimate and report all greenhouse gas emissions to the Australian Government's Clean Energy Regulator on an annual basis. This includes greenhouse gas emissions associated with activities conducted under this EMP.

---

## 9.0 Stakeholder Engagement

Santos is committed to upholding its long-held reputation as a trusted Australian energy company.

Santos seeks to establish and maintain enduring and mutually beneficial relationships with the communities of which it is a part; ensuring that Santos' activities generate positive economic and social benefits for and in partnership with these communities.

The Santos Management System (SMS) details the requirements for appropriate communication and consultation mechanisms to achieve the above objectives. The standard includes requirements to establish and maintain communication links with employees, contractors and external stakeholders, including local communities, government agencies and other organisations. Reporting and notification of EHS incidents to the appropriate government agency occurs as required. The SMS will be employed throughout this project.

### 9.1 Stakeholder Identification

Stakeholder identification was conducted prior to commencing drilling works at Tanumbirini-1 in 2014. The relevant stakeholder groups were identified and engaged such that they could be informed of the proposed activities and the associated risks, build an understanding as to why and how Santos operations and have any objections or claims considered and addressed. A key component of the engagement process was face-to-face briefing sessions with key stakeholders one-on-one and at local community events. Key relevant stakeholder groups include community, landholders, traditional owners and aboriginal peoples, and the Northern Territory Government departments. A list of the relevant stakeholders identified as well as contact details are provided in Appendix I.

### 9.2 Stakeholder Engagement Activities

Santos has continued to engage with these key stakeholders on an ongoing basis since initial identification, specifically with regard to this project and development in the Northern Territory generally. This includes providing information, presentations and mapping to key stakeholders. Government and industry stakeholders are updated through regularly scheduled industry and governmental joint meetings and one off conferences. Santos' industry and government engagement includes:

NT Resources Week South East Asia Australia Onshore Conference (SEAAOC) in September 2018. SEAAOC is Northern Australia's largest and longest established petroleum conference and brings together major players involved within Australasia's oil, gas and petroleum industries. During SEAAOC, Kevin Gallagher (Managing Director and CEO) gave a keynote speech. Other Santos delegates included:

- Bill Ovenden (Senior Vice President, Sub-surface)
- Tracey Winters (Head of Government and Public Affairs).

A meeting to discuss the work program and approvals including the scope of this EMP was completed on 31 January 2019. Meeting involved staff from Department of Chief Minister, Department of Trade Business and Innovation, DITT, DEPWS and AAPA.

A meeting to discuss the program and approvals including the scope of this EMP was conducted on 6 December 2018 with staff from DITT and DEPWS.

A meeting to discuss the program and approvals including the scope of this EMP was conducted on 5 December 2018 with the Board of the EPA.

Ongoing discussions and weed management planning has been conducted with Tahnee Hill – Regional Weed Officer (Onshore Shale Gas Development) – DEPWS. This consultation has included a site visit in August 2018, review, and approval of weed management plans and procedures.

In addition, Santos was actively engaged with the Hydraulic Fracturing Inquiry and its subsequent implementation process – providing detailed information to the Inquiry drawing from our existing knowledge of the Beetaloo region, the initial exploration activities that have occurred there and our extensive experience in gas exploration. Santos engages regularly with officials of the departments of Chief Minister, Primary Industries and Resources, and Environment and Natural Resources to advance the implementation of the 135 recommendations of the Pepper Inquiry.

Santos has agreed to support and contribute to the funding of the CSIRO led Gas Industry Social and Environmental Research Alliance (GISERA) to undertake research in the Beetaloo area. We have provided DEPWS with access to our existing groundwater monitoring data and data collected by CSIRO on our behalf over recent years, and have facilitated initial survey work by CSIRO for methane and in collaboration with DEPWS for weed monitoring. Santos is committed to the timely release of information from these research processes to ensure that all stakeholders are fully informed about the true state of the environment in the exploration area, and any impacts should they occur.

Engagement with the NLC, AAPA and Traditional Owners occurred since 2018 and are ongoing. Formal engagements included:

- Meeting with AAPA on the northern and southern scope of Beetaloo work program, including the scope of this EMP, was conducted on 31 January 2019. In attendance: Dr Sophie Creighton and Laura Roos, David Close, Che Cockatoo-Collins
- Presentation to Northern Land Council on the 2019 work program was conducted on 1 February 2019. Specifically this presentation identified 2019 activities in EP 161, which include the scope of this EMP. Discussions focused on timeline, agreement commitments including clearance, consent and community consultation meetings. In attendance: Greg McDonald, Malcolm Hauser, Ian Harris, Walter Zukowski, David Close, Che Cockatoo-Collins
- Meeting with NLC to discuss future clearance requirements and resourcing on 2 April 2019
- Discussion with AAPA to discuss Authority Certificate application reference and the proposed work program on 1 and 2 April 2019
- Community consultation facilitated by the NLC held with the Native Title Parties-NLC held in April 2021 at Flying Fox Station. Consultation was focussed on the scope of this EMP as per the lodged work program. In attendance were the Native Title Parties, NLC and Santos representatives Steve Roberts, Brendan O'Hara and Marla Briscoe.

Other stakeholder engagement has involved engagement with landholders/managers as documented in Appendix I. Appendix I details the information that has been provided to these key stakeholders, including the type of information and date of engagement. Landholders have been consulted on the proposed activities and have been directly involved in an on-ground inspection of proposed infrastructure locations. Land Access and Compensation Agreements (LACA) have been progressed and all LACAs will put be in place during the EMP assessment period and prior to Approval.

### **9.3 Ongoing Consultation**

Prior to any land access a notice of entry is issued to the landholder. Santos will not access any person's land without prior consent in the form of a written agreement and in accordance with relevant policies and guidelines. Where stakeholders have requested or Santos believes it would be beneficial to engage with stakeholders on an ongoing basis during the activity, communications will continue until the activity has concluded.



Stakeholder engagement will be comprehensive. Santos commits to further engagement with:

- Local business (e.g. Hi-Way Inn, Daly Waters Pub, Borroloola Hotel Motel, Savannah Way Motel)
- Roper Gulf Regional Council and Barkly Regional Council
- Traditional Owners
- Annual Geosciences Exploration Seminar (AGES); Alice Springs in March
- Northern Territory Government Departments

#### **9.4 Specific Stakeholder Engagement**

Stakeholder engagement regarding this revision of the EMP has been ongoing. Engagement with the landholder, station manager and Northern Land Council has occurred throughout 2020 and 2021 and is detailed in Appendix I. Engagement included discussion of the additional wells at each location and that those wells will be to be part of the HFS program.

## 10.0 References

- Aldrick J. M., Wilson P. L. (1992) Land Systems of the Roper River Catchment, Northern Territory. Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory Australia 1992
- Aplin, K., Braithwaite, R. and Baverstock, P. (2008). Pale Field-rat: *Rattus tunneyi*. In: Van Dyck, S. and Strahan, R. (eds.). *The Mammals of Australia* (3rd Edition). Reed New Holland, Sydney, NSW
- Bastin G and the ACRIS Management Committee, Rangelands (2008). Taking the Pulse, published on behalf of the ACRIS Management Committee by the National Land & Water Resources Audit, Canberra. <https://www.environment.gov.au/system/.../rangelands08-pulse-section-4-sturt.pdf>
- Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) (2018a). Climate Data Online. Accessed 12 December 2018. Available at [http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw\\_014704\\_All.shtml](http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_014704_All.shtml)
- Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) (2018b) National Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDE) Atlas (including WA). Bioregional Assessment Source Dataset. Viewed 5 December 2018, <http://www.bom.gov.au/water/groundwater/gde/map.shtml>.
- Bureau of Rural Sciences, (2004) cited in PWCNT (2005). Bullwaddy Conservation Reserve – Plan of Management.
- CSIRO (2019) Pre-exploration measurement and monitoring of the background landscape methane concentrations and fluxes in the Beetaloo Sub-basin, Northern Territory: Final Report (CSIRO 2019) <http://www.csiro.au>
- Department of the Environment and Energy (2017a). *Pseudantechinus mimulus* — Carpentarian Antechinus. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment, Canberra. [online] Available at: [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=59283](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=59283) [Accessed 21 April 2017].
- Department of the Environment and Energy (2017b), *Actitis hypoleucos* in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra, viewed September 2017, <http://www.environment.gov.au/>.
- Department of the Environment and Energy (2017c), *Calidris acuminata* in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra, viewed September 2017, <http://www.environment.gov.au/>.
- Department of the Environment and Energy (2017d), *Charadrius veredus* in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra, viewed September 2017, <http://www.environment.gov.au/>.
- Department of the Environment and Energy (2008) Rangelands 2008 – Gulf Fall and Uplands Bioregion, Accessed 15 December 2018. Available from <https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/a8015c25-4aa2-4833-ad9ce98d09e2ab52/files/bioregion-gulf-fall-and-uplands.pdf>
- Department of the Environment and Energy (2018). *Protected Matters Search Tool*. Available from <https://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool>. Accessed 15 December 2018.
- Department of Tourism and Culture (2018). *NT Heritage Register*. Available from <http://www.dlp.nt.gov.au/heritage/nt-heritage-register>. Accessed 25 June 2014.
- Department of Environment and Natural Resources (2018), Natural Resource Maps (NR Maps). Accessed 12 December 2018, available from <http://nrmaps.nt.gov.au/nrmaps.html>.

Department of Environment and Natural Resources (2018) Sensitive Vegetation in the Northern Territory. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Northern Territory, viewed online 18 December 2018, [https://nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0014/204206/sensitive-vegetation-riparianenglish.pdf](https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0014/204206/sensitive-vegetation-riparianenglish.pdf)

Department of Environment and Natural Resources (2012) Threatened Animals. Accessed 30 January 2019, available from <https://nt.gov.au/environment/animals/threatened-animals>

Department of Environment and Natural Resources (2000), NVIS Version 3.1 National Vegetation Information System, NT Data Compilation. Accessed 12 December 2018, available from <http://nrmaps.nt.gov.au/nrmaps.html>.

Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security (2021) Natural Resource (NR) Maps NT. Available from: <https://nrmaps.nt.gov.au/nrmaps.html>. Accessed 14 July 2021.

Department of Lands Resource Management (2015) Gulf Falls and Uplands Bioregional Description. Available from: <https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/a8015c25-4aa2-4833-ad9c-e98d09e2ab52/files/bioregion-gulf-fall-and-uplands.pdf> : Accessed 15 December 2018.

Department of Natural Resources, Environment, The Arts and Sport (2009) Limmen Bight and associated coastal floodplains, Department of Natural Resources, Environment, The Arts and Sport, Darwin. Northern Territory, viewed online 2 February 2018, [www.territorystories.nt.gov.au/bitstream/handle/10070/254283/32\\_limmenbight.pdf](http://www.territorystories.nt.gov.au/bitstream/handle/10070/254283/32_limmenbight.pdf)

Department of Natural Resources, Environment, The Arts and Sport (2010) Land clearing guidelines, Department of Natural Resources, Environment, The Arts and Sport, Darwin. Northern Territory, viewed online 21 December 2018, [https://nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0007/236815/land-clearing-guidelines.pdf](https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0007/236815/land-clearing-guidelines.pdf)

Department of Primary Industry and Resources (2016) Environmental Closeout Procedures for Petroleum Activities.

Department of Tourism and Culture (2018) NT Heritage Database, accessed 12 December 2018. Available from <http://www.ntlis.nt.gov.au/heritageregister/f?p=103:300:93347223767280>

Economides, M., & Martin, T. (2007). Modern fracturing: Enhancing natural gas production.

EcOz Environmental Consultants (2019), Ecological report for the 2019 exploration Hydraulic Fracturing Program on EP 161. Unpublished report for Santos.

EcOz Environmental consultants (2018a) EP 161 Work Program – Biodiversity Report. Unpublished report for Santos

EcOz Environmental Consultants (2018b), Weed Management Plan – EP 161. Unpublished report for Santos

Ecoz (2018c) Inacumba Bore weed survey and sensitive vegetation assessment. Unpublished report prepared for Santos

Fisher, K, and N Warpinski. (2012), 'Hydraulic-Fracture-Height Growth: Real Data.' SPE Production & Operations 27 (1): 8-19.

Fulton, S. (2018). Santos EP 161 Groundwater Monitoring Plan, Beetaloo Basin. Unpublished report for Santos.

Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority (2018), Referring a proposal to the NT EPA: A guide for proponents and referral agencies. Available from [https://ntepa.nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0011/570872/guideline\\_referring\\_proposal\\_to\\_ntepa.pdf](https://ntepa.nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0011/570872/guideline_referring_proposal_to_ntepa.pdf).

Northern Territory Environment Protection Authority (2018), Guidelines for Environmental Factors and Objectives. Available from [https://ntepa.nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/.../guideline\\_environmental\\_factors\\_objectives.pdf](https://ntepa.nt.gov.au/_data/assets/.../guideline_environmental_factors_objectives.pdf)

Northern Territory Government (2018a). NRM InfoNet. Accessed 5 December 2018. Available from <http://www.ntinfonet.org.au/infonet2/>.

Northern Territory Government (2009). Sites of Conservation Significance in the NT. Accessed 15 January 2019. Available from [https://nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0006/208869/map-a1.pdf](https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0006/208869/map-a1.pdf).

Northern Territory Environmental Protection Authority (NT EPA 2020) Environmental Factors and Objectives.

The UK offshore oil and gas industry guidance on risk-related decision making (Oil & Gas UK, formerly UKOOA, 2014)

O'Malley, C. (2006). National Recovery Plan for the Gouldian Finch (*Erythrura gouldiae*). WWF-Australia, Sydney and Parks and Wildlife NT, Department of Natural Resources, Environment and the Arts, NT Government, Palmerston.

Rogers, D. (2001). Painted Snipe. Wingspan, Vol. 11 (No. 4), pp. 6-7.

Southgate, R. (1990). Habitat and diet of the greater bilby *Macrotis lagotis* Reid (Marsupalia: Peramelidae). In: Seebeck et al. (eds.). Bandicoots and Bilbies. Surrey Beatty & Sons, Sydney, NSW.

Taylor, R., Chatto, R. and Woinarski, J.C.Z. (2013). Threatened Species of the Northern Territory - Australian painted snipe - *Rostratula australis*. Northern Territory Department of Environment and Natural Resources. [online] Available at: [https://nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0018/206361/australian-painted-snipe.pdf](https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0018/206361/australian-painted-snipe.pdf) [Accessed 23 March 2017].

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2016). Approved Conservation Advice for *Macroderma gigas* (ghost bat). Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available at: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/174-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf> [Accessed 20 April 2017].

Ward, S. (2012). Threatened Species of the Northern Territory - Mitchell's Water Monitor - *Varanus mitchelli*. Northern Territory Department of Environment and Natural Resources. [online] Available at: [https://nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0019/206461/mitchells-water-monitor.pdf](https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0019/206461/mitchells-water-monitor.pdf) [Accessed 21 April 2017].

Ward, S., Woinarski, J., Griffiths, T., McKay, L., 2006, Threatened Species of the Northern Territory: Mertens Water Monitor, Northern Territory Government, available at [https://nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0018/206460/mertens-water-monitor.pdf](https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0018/206460/mertens-water-monitor.pdf).

Woinarski, J.C.Z. (2004). National Multi-species Recovery plan for the Partridge Pigeon [eastern subspecies] *Geophaps smithii*, Crested Shrike-tit [northern (sub)species] *Falcunculus (frontatus) whitei*, Masked Owl [north Australian mainland subspecies] *Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli*; and Masked Owl [Tiwi Islands subspecies] *Tyto novaehollandiae melvillensis*, 2004 - 2009. Northern Territory Department of Infrastructure Planning and Environment, Darwin.

Woinarski, J.C.Z. and Ward, S. (2012). Threatened Species of the Northern Territory - Masked Owl (north Australian mainland subspecies) - *Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli*. Northern Territory Department of Environment and Natural Resources. [online] Available at: [https://nt.gov.au/\\_data/assets/word\\_doc/0008/373553/masked-owl-mainland-top-end.docx](https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/word_doc/0008/373553/masked-owl-mainland-top-end.docx) [Accessed 7 April 2017].

## 11.0 Appendices